PHONE DIRECTORY

Campus Operator & General Info .................................. 769-3300
Academic Divisions:
  Business & Professional Programs  769-7784
  College Skills Courses  769-3450
  Communication/Fine Arts  769-3276
  English & Foreign Languages  769-3394
  Natural Sciences  769-3495
  Nursing & Allied Health  769-3481
  PE & Dance  769-3481
  Social/Behavioral Sciences  769-7782
Admissions ................................................................. 769-3311
Adult Basic Education/GED ........................................... 769-3450
Advising ................................................................. 769-3370
Alumni Office .......................................................... 769-7806
Associated Students (ASNIC) ......................................... 769-7761
Athletics ................................................................. 769-3348
Auditorium ............................................................... 769-3424
Auditorium Box Office ................................................ 769-7780
Auxiliary Services ...................................................... 769-3361
Bonner County Office (Sandpoint) ................................ 263-4594
Bookstore ............................................................... 769-3364
Business Office ......................................................... 769-3340
Campus Safety .......................................................... 769-3310
Career Center ........................................................... 769-3297
Center for New Directions ............................................. 769-3445
Children's Center Day Care .......................................... 769-3471
College Relations and Development ................................. 769-3316
College Skills Center .................................................. 769-3450
Community Education (WFTC) ....................................... 769-3444
Computer Services HelpDesk ......................................... 769-3280
Computer Lab (2nd floor Library) .................................. 769-3251
Computer Lab (Boswell Hall) ........................................ 769-3331
Computer Services ..................................................... 769-3230
Copy Center (Staff & Faculty) ...................................... 769-3357
Counseling .............................................................. 769-3370
Disability Support Services .......................................... 769-7794
Distance Education/Dual Enrollment ................................. 769-3436
Emergency ................................................................... 9.911
Financial Aid .............................................................. 769-3368
Food Services ............................................................. 769-3359
Foundation ................................................................. 769-3316
GED .......................................................... 769-3450
Grants Coordinator ....................................................... 769-7750
Grounds/Custodial ....................................................... 769-3310
Gymnasium ................................................................. 769-3348
Health Services ............................................................ 769-7818
Human Resources ........................................................ 769-3304
International Student Advisor ....................................... 769-7713
Intramural Sports ......................................................... 769-3299
Instruction, Office of .................................................... 769-3305
Instructional Technology ............................................... 769-3429
Library .......................................................... 769-3215 or 769-3355
Lost and Found ........................................................... 769-3310
Outdoor Pursuits ........................................................ 769-7809
Parking Information ....................................................... 769-3310
Peer Tutoring .............................................................. 769-3450
Physical Plant ............................................................... 769-3413 or 769-3234
President ................................................................. 769-3303
Professional-Technical Education .................................... 769-3226
  Nursing and Allied Health ........................................ 769-3481
  Business and Professional Programs 769-7784
  Trades and Industry .................................................. 769-3433
  Support Services ...................................................... 769-3468
Registrar ................................................................. 769-3320
Security/Emergency ..................................................... 769-3310
Sentinel Newspaper ...................................................... 769-3388
Staff Development ....................................................... 769-3400
Student Activities (ASNIC) ........................................... 769-7761
Student Services ........................................................ 769-3370
Summer Classes ........................................................ 769-3305
Veteran's Services ...................................................... 769-3281
Workforce Training ...................................................... 769-3444
Welcome to North Idaho College

Dear Students,

Let me be the first to welcome you to North Idaho College! As the College President, I can assure you that you have made an excellent decision by selecting North Idaho College as your college of choice. You will soon discover that NIC's faculty and staff are committed to academic excellence, instructional innovation, lifelong learning, and student success. You will also find a supportive, nurturing environment where you can develop new skills, explore new career opportunities, and gain new perspectives on the world around you.

Be assured that your time at North Idaho College will be spent in enriching, engaging, and inspiring intellectual pursuits. You will also be gaining new friends and developing new relationships that may well last a lifetime. I wish you the best and encourage you to take full advantage of this exemplary institution. I am very proud to be a part of your educational experience and I know you will be glad you chose North Idaho College.

Sincerely,

Michael L. Burke, Ph.D.
President

---

**MISSION STATEMENT**

North Idaho College is committed to student success, teaching excellence, and lifelong learning. As a comprehensive community college, North Idaho College provides quality educational opportunities that expand human potential and enhance the quality of life for the students and the communities it serves.

**INITIATIVES FOR 1999-2002**

Planning and Assessment: Develop a systematic planning and assessment process to assure the accountability and on-going improvement of the College and its programs.

Educational Programs: Provide high-quality educational programs in response to a wide range of student and community needs.

Technology: Ensure effective educational and institutional information systems exist to support students and staff throughout the College service areas.

Educational Access: Use flexible delivery systems to provide students throughout the College service area with broad access to educational opportunities.

Institutional Growth: Ensure that College programs and facilities meet the educational and training needs of a growing regional population and that this population is aware of the programs and services offered by the College.

Collaboration/Community: Form appropriate partnerships to meet the educational and training needs of the College service area.

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calendar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glossary of terms</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Information</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admissions</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Information</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuing students</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Former students</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-high school graduates</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skills assessment and placement</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional-technical students</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selective programs</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distance education</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual enrollment</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tech prep</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International students</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intensive English language program</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residency policies and requirements</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition assistance programs</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial aid</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eligibility</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How to apply</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition and fees</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic and registration information</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;NIC Online&quot;</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schedule changes</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawing</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grading policies</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probation/Suspension</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcripts</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student rights and responsibilities</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support Services</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus services</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Life</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workforce Training and Community Education</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program offerings</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic transfer programs</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional-technical programs</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Pathways</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree requirements</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate of Arts degree</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate of Science degree</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate of Applied Science degree</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program guidelines</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course descriptions</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College directory</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### STUDENT CALENDAR

#### AUGUST 2000
- 4  Payment due for students already registered for Fall Semester
- 7  Priority Application for Admission deadline
- 7  Physical Therapy Assistant program begins
- 15 Phone registration (5:30 p.m. to 7 p.m.) for Fall Semester (evening courses only)
- 22 Faculty return to campus
- 23 Final registration for Fall Semester
- 25 New Student Orientation - Schuler Auditorium
- 28 Fall Semester begins
- 28-30 Course adds and drops for Fall Semester

#### SEPTEMBER 2000
- 4  Labor Day Holiday - campus closed
- 7  Financial Aid checks disbursed

#### OCTOBER 2000
- 16-20 Midterm week
- 18 Curriculum Day—no day classes scheduled (evening classes in session)
- 26-27 Midterm grades distributed

#### NOVEMBER 2000
- 6  Last day to withdraw from Fall Semester courses
- 22-24 Thanksgiving Holiday - campus closed

#### DECEMBER 2000
- 5-6  Advising Day - no day classes scheduled (evening classes in session)
- 6-7  Registration for Spring Semester (continuing students only)-Moothead Library, 2nd floor, payment due at registration
- 11  Ongoing registration by appointment begins for Spring Semester (all students), payment due at registration
- 18-21 Final exam week
- 21 Fall Semester ends
- 25 Christmas Holiday - campus closed
- 29 Priority Application for Admission deadline
January 2001

1 New Year's Day Holiday - campus closed
2 Final grades for Fall Semester mailed
9 Phone registration (5:30 p.m. to 7 p.m.) for Spring Semester (evening courses only)
10 Final registration for Spring Semester
12 Faculty return to campus
15 Martin Luther King Holiday - campus closed
16 Spring Semester begins
16-18 Course adds and drops for Spring Semester
25 Financial Aid checks disbursed

February 2001

19 Presidents' Day Holiday - campus closed

March 2001

5-9 Midterm week
8 Curriculum Day - no day classes scheduled, (evening classes in session)
15-16 Midterm grades distributed
19-23 Spring Break - no classes scheduled

April 2001

2 Last day to withdraw from Spring Semester courses
11 Advising Day - no day classes scheduled, (evening classes in session)
16 Ongoing registration begins for Fall Semester (continuing students only)

May 2001

8 Registration begins for Summer Session-Registrar's Office
14 Ongoing registration begins for Fall Semester (all students)
21 4-week and 8-week technical program blocks begin
28 Memorial Day Holiday - campus closed
14-17 Final exam week
17 Spring Semester ends
18 Commencement 10 a.m.
NORTH IDAHO COLLEGE

GLOSSARY OF COMMONLY USED TERMS

Academic load - The total number of credit hours taken in one semester.

Academic probation - When a student's cumulative grade point average falls below 1.75 at the end of any semester they will be placed on academic probation. They must either earn at least a 2.0 during their next semester or raise the cumulative GPA to 1.75 or above. Students who fail to meet the GPA requirements will be suspended from college for one semester.

Advisor - A faculty member or Student Services staff person trained to assist students with educational planning, scheduling classes, and having a successful college experience.

Articulation agreement - An agreement with another college or university which allows a student who has earned either an NIC Associate of Arts Degree or an Associate of Science Degree to transfer with junior standing. Articulation agreements are in effect for recipients of either degree with all Idaho public colleges or universities. Articulation agreements are in effect for recipients of the Associate of Arts Degree with Eastern Washington University, Whitworth College, Central Washington University, and Gonzaga University.

Auditing a class - Taking a class without receiving a grade or credit. Audited courses cost the same as credit courses.

Certificate program - Prepares students for entry-level employment in specific career fields through completion of intensive technical training. Credits are often applicable toward the Associate of Applied Science Degree.

COMPASS Test - An assessment to determine the most appropriate entry for student enrollment.

Concurrent enrollment in classes - Enrollment in one course requires enrollment in a second course, i.e., students who enroll for a biology course must also enroll for an accompanying laboratory course.

Concurrent enrollment in colleges - When a student is enrolled at NIC and University of Idaho's or Lewis Clark State College's programs in Coeur d'Alene. Students who are receiving financial aid from either UI or LCSC must provide information to NIC's financial aid office prior to enrollment or they will be expected to make full payment for their NIC courses.

Core courses - General education courses within various disciplines, which will satisfy the distribution requirements of the associate degree. See page 43 for more information.

Corequisite course - A co-requisite course description means there is a requirement to enroll concurrently in another course or courses unless the co-requisite has been previously completed with at minimum of a "C-" grade.

Counselor - Professionals trained to assist students with overcoming barriers to personal success.

Credit - A unit of measure for the amount of course instruction. One credit is approximately one hour of instruction each week for a semester. Credit ranges from 1 to 8 credits.

Curriculum - A specific program of study comprised of courses leading to a degree or certificate.

Distance education - Classes taught at off-campus locations, i.e., Sandpoint and Kellogg, or by Internet or Interactive video.

Dual enrollment - A program for qualified high school students to enroll in an NIC course and receive high school and NIC college credit at the same time.

Elective - A course that is not specifically required and may be selected by the student based on personal preference.

Interactive video - NIC courses delivered to off-campus sites by technology that allows interaction between students and faculty through two-way audio and video.

Internet course - An NIC course which is delivered through a website.

Local address - The address used by a student only while he/she is attending college.

Linked courses - When enrollment in one course requires enrollment in another, providing the opportunity for an enhanced learning experience taught by two instructors. The linked course concept allows students to gain the content of two distinct classes, but the academic experience is broadened and deepened through the exploration of connections across disciplines. The classes are usually offered "back-to-back" in the schedule and separate credit is given for each course.

Major - A chosen academic field of study. Students may earn an A.A. or an A.S. degree without selecting a major.

Matriculated/Non-Matriculated - Terms indicating degree-seeking status. Students who are matriculated are working toward a degree or certificate and have completed the admissions process, which includes application, payment of application fee, and provision of high school and/or college transcripts. Matriculated students are eligible to apply for financial aid. Non-matriculated students are not working for a degree from NIC or Idaho College and are not eligible for financial aid from NIC.

Noncredit courses - Courses offered through the Workforce Training and Community Education Center that carry no academic credit. They may offer continuing education units. Noncredit courses cannot be applied toward an academic degree or certificate.

Permanent address - The address through which a student may always receive mail. This address is usually the address the student used at the time of application and the address upon which residency status is based.

Prerequisite course - A prerequisite course description means there is a requirement that must be met prior to enrolling in the course. This may include, but is not limited to, completion of other courses, acceptance in certain programs, sophomore standing, instructor permission, and prescribed test scores. If the prerequisite course is another course, then that course must have been completed with a grade of "C-" or better in order to satisfy the pre-enrollment requirement.

Reciprocity - An agreement with other states whereby students from that state are eligible for reduced tuition rates on the out-of-state portion. Students must apply to receive this discount. It is available on a first-come, first-served basis.

Schedule of classes - List of the course offerings with dates, times, and classroom location for a semester, summer session, or technical block.

Semester - Period of instruction into which an academic year is divided. NIC has both a fall semester and a spring semester that are approximately four months in duration.

Service Learning - Service learning combines academic studies with community service by linking the theory and content of a course with the practical application of the course's concepts in a community setting. The service learning assignment, which is optional, requires 15-20 hours outside the classroom during the semester (in lieu of other course assignments comparable to 1-20 hours). Course exploration is an added benefit to this type of class.

Transcript - A true and accurate record of a student's academic history showing college courses, grades, credits, grade point average, and notation of any program completion.
NORTH IDAHO COLLEGE

Founded in 1933, North Idaho College is a comprehensive community college serving Idaho's five northern counties. Located on the spectacular shores of Lake Coeur d'Alene and the Spokane River, North Idaho College offers the best of all worlds for learning and living. Quality instruction, small classes, and a caring, talented faculty and staff, are the driving forces behind NIC's success.

NIC offers associate degrees in more than 35 transferable academic majors and associate of applied science/certificate of completion in 25 applied technology programs. Many credit courses are offered evenings and during the summer on the NIC campus and at outreach sites. NIC's enrollment in credit courses is approximately 3,700 students with classes averaging 15-20 students. NIC also includes a contemporary Workforce Training/Community Education Center which is located in the Riverbend Commerce Park in nearby Post Falls. Noncredit classes and workforce training programs serve another 6,000 students each year.

NIC's main campus in Coeur d'Alene is located amidst the four-season beauty of North Idaho's world-famous recreation area. The best of outdoor fun is here, including mountain biking, boating, fishing, hunting, backpacking, hiking, camping, swimming, snowboarding and skiing.

The campus lies in the city limits of Coeur d'Alene, a 100-year-old city with a growing population of 30,500 residents. Cultural and social activities abound in this lakeside city, well-supplemented by the resources of nearby Spokane, Washington, a metropolitan area of 406,000.

ACCREDITATION

North Idaho College is fully accredited in all instructional areas by the Northwest Association of Schools and Colleges and the Idaho Division of Professional-Technical Education. The Nursing Program is accredited by the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission. The Physical Therapist Assistant Program is fully accredited by the Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education.

HISTORY

North Idaho College was first known as Coeur d'Alene Junior College, a private school that was started in 1933 and operated for six years. The state legislature, in January 1939, passed the Junior College Act which permitted qualified areas to establish junior college districts by a vote of eligible electors. Coeur d'Alene Junior College became North Idaho Junior College in June of 1939. On July 31, 1971, the college changed its name to North Idaho College. NIC's service area is the Idaho Panhandle, which includes Kootenai, Benewah, Bonner, Shoshone, and Boundary counties.

OPEN-DOOR POLICY

NIC subscribes to the philosophy of the comprehensive community college, including an "open-door" admissions policy. To truly reflect its role as a community college, NIC accepts the fundamental responsibility to meet the varying needs of individuals with widely divergent interests and abilities. At the same time, NIC seeks to respond to the needs of area businesses, industries, and governmental agencies by preparing competent, trained personnel.

The commitment to an open-door admissions policy is defined as providing all eligible students with access to an appropriate educational offering at the college. NIC enrolls students seeking a post-secondary education, but reserves the right to guide students into the courses and programs that will enhance their opportunities for success.

Certain designated courses of study have special requirements for admission. The College tests and evaluates entering students to place them in the appropriate level courses. Counseling and advising go hand-in-hand with all entrance procedures.

WEBSITE

North Idaho College maintains a homepage on the internet. Interested individuals are encouraged to visit NIC via the computer to get current and updated information about events, admissions, news and general information. The address for the North Idaho College website is:

www.nic.edu

Campus e-mail addresses are:

- Admissions Office: admit@nic.edu
- Financial Aid Office: finaid@nic.edu
- Registrar's Office: registration@nic.edu

COMMUNITY SERVICES

As a community college, North Idaho College strives to provide a quality educational environment and serve area residents through involvement in the community. Both goals are vitally important to NIC and have resulted in a wide variety of educational offerings, programs and services designed for the college community at large.

Concerts, theatrical productions, athletic competitions, convocation programs, "Popcorn Forums," the NIC public television series and other events are offered regularly to encourage community participation and involvement. Special courses, programs and workshops meet the interests of individuals and community groups.

A free gold card program for senior citizens is available through the NIC College Relations Office or the Admissions Office. The gold card allows anyone 60 or older to enroll in credit classes at a 50 percent discount per credit hour and gives free admission to NIC-sponsored events. For more information phone (208) 769-3316.
NIC FOUNDATION

The North Idaho College Foundation is an independent, nonprofit corporation that raises and manages funds to support the mission of North Idaho College.

Established in 1977, the Foundation is governed by a volunteer board and works closely with the NIC Trustees and staff to provide scholarships for students, purchase needed equipment, assist in building projects, and sponsor programs for staff development, as well as other College activities.

The Foundation accepts and solicits both cash and non-cash gifts, investing and administering those funds to provide a growing source of additional support for North Idaho College, now and into the future.

Gifts to the Foundation are accepted through the Office of College Relations and Development. Further information about the Foundation is available by phoning (208) 769-3316 or writing to the NIC Foundation at 1000 West Garden Avenue, Coeur d'Alene, ID. 83814.

USE OF NIC FACILITIES

Campus facilities are available for use by qualified off-campus organizations, agencies or groups when use does not interfere with either curricular or extracurricular programs sponsored by the College or conflict with the mission of the College. Charges for use of facilities vary.

Requests for facility use should be directed to the NIC Campus Events Committee, in care of the College Relations Office, (208) 769-3316.

NIC PUBLICATIONS

Official North Idaho College publications such as catalogs, brochures, course and fee schedules, etc., are not to be considered as binding contracts between NIC and its students. NIC and its divisions reserve the right to: (a) withdraw or cancel classes, courses, and programs; (b) change fee schedules; (c) change the academic calendar; (d) change admission and registration requirements governing instruction in, and graduation from, the College and its various divisions; and, (f) change any other regulations affecting students. Changes shall be enacted for both prospective and presently enrolled students whenever deemed appropriate. Advance notice of such changes will be provided whenever possible.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

North Idaho College subscribes to the principles and laws of the State of Idaho and the federal government, including applicable executive orders pertaining to civil rights. The College is committed to the policy that all persons shall have equal access to programs and facilities without regard to age, color, creed, marital status, national or ethnic origin, handicap, race, religion, or sex.

North Idaho College does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, age, or disability in admission to, or operation of, its education programs and activities or employment. NIC's equal opportunity nondiscrimination policy meets the requirements of Title IV and Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended, Executive Order 11246 as amended, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, and other pertinent state and federal laws and regulations.

DRUG FREE CAMPUS

The Federal Drug Free Schools and Communities Act Amendments of 1989 require that all colleges and universities that receive federal funds develop a program to prevent the use of illicit drugs and alcohol by students and employees. Consistent with local, state and federal laws, the College will impose sanctions or seek legal remedy against students or employees who unlawfully possess, use, or distribute illicit drugs and alcohol on College property or as part of any College activity.

GENERAL INFORMATION
ADMISSIONS INFORMATION

In order to allow sufficient time to evaluate transcripts and provide notice of acceptance, it is strongly recommended that the NIC Admissions Office receive all application materials at least one month prior to registration.

DEGREE OR CERTIFICATE SEEKING STUDENTS (Matriculating)

Students intending to receive a degree or certificate from NIC must complete and submit the following:

1. An Application for Admission.
2. $10 application fee (non-refundable, one-time fee).
3. Official high school transcript showing the date of graduation.
   Official transcripts are those sent directly from the issuing school to the Admissions Office. Any hand-carried transcript received in an unsealed envelope will be considered unofficial.
   Students currently enrolled in high school may wait to have their transcripts mailed until after their final grades and high school graduation date are posted on the transcript.
   OR,
   Official GED scores if you are a non-high school graduate.
   Students who have not completed the GED or are non-high school graduates should refer to the "Non-High School Graduate" section on page 10.

4. Meet the Placement Assessment requirement (COMPASS, ACT, or SAT).
5. Submit a Certificate of Residence/Required from Idaho students whose home county is NOT Kootenai County. Refer to page 13 for details on determining residency status.
   Applicants who have lived in Kootenai County for more than 12 months, but fewer than 18 months, are required to submit a Kootenai County Proof of Residency form.

If all materials are not provided, the student’s status will be changed to non-degree seeking.

NON-DEGREE SEEKING STUDENTS (Non-Matriculating)

This category is for individuals who are 18 years of age or older and who wish to enroll in courses for personal enrichment or who are concurrently enrolled and pursuing a degree at an institution other than NIC.

Title IV financial aid, Washington Reciprocity, and the Western Undergraduate Exchange (WUE) are not available for non-matriculating students. These students are not allowed to participate in intercollegiate athletics. All non-matriculated students follow the Academic Probation and Disqualification Policy that applies to matriculated students.

Students who wish to change to matriculated (degree seeking) status need to contact the Admissions Office for instructions on completing a degree-seeking application.

To enroll as a non-matriculating student, complete the following steps:

1. Submit an Application for Admission.
2. Pay the $10 application fee (non-refundable, one-time fee).
3. Complete the Placement Assessment requirement (COMPASS, ACT, or SAT).
4. Submit a Certificate of Residence. This is required from Idaho students whose home county is NOT Kootenai County. See page 13 for determining residency status.
   Applicants who have lived in Kootenai County for more than 12 months, but fewer than 18 months, are required to submit a Kootenai County Proof of Residency form.

CONTINUING STUDENTS

Any student who is currently enrolled at NIC in good academic standing will be allowed to register for the next semester (fall or spring) or summer session without reapplying for admission. Students are responsible to notify the Registrar’s Office of any change of name or address.

FORMER STUDENTS

Students who have been away from North Idaho College for one or more semesters (fall or spring) must complete an Application for Admission. In addition, any student who plans to be a matriculating (degree seeking) student and has attended other colleges since enrollment at NIC, must submit official transcripts from those institutions. Students are encouraged to review the residency status on page 13. Students are responsible for filing the appropriate certification if and when their residency status changes.

NON-HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE

Non-high school graduates who are 18 years of age or older, or students who have graduated from non-accredited high schools, may enroll as a non-matriculated student. All credits completed will appear on an NIC transcript. Students under this classification who want to be admitted as a regular matriculating student may do so after passing the high school level General Educational Development (GED) tests. Students must receive a standard score of 40 or above on each test and an average standard score of at least 45 on all five tests.

If a student has not completed the GED, he or she must complete the Placement Assessment (COMPASS) and receive a minimum score before being accepted for admission. Students using the Placement Assessment (COMPASS) as an option must complete specific sections as determined by the U.S. Department of Education to determine Ability to Benefit and admissions status.
COMPASS minimum scores for admission as an ability-to-benefit student are:

- Pre-Algebra/Numerical Placement 21
- Reading Placement 60
- Writing Placement 21

**SKILLS ASSESSMENT AND PLACEMENT**

The Skills Assessment is an important part of enrollment and meets state and institutional requirements for student assessment and tracking. North Idaho College has an "open door" admissions policy, allowing students with a wide range of skills to be admitted. Entry skill levels in English, math, and reading are measured. Results of the assessment are used, along with other information in the advising process, to assist students in selecting appropriate courses and ensure student success. Additional information or an Assessment appointment is available by calling Student Services at (208) 769-7821.

You do not need to complete the assessment if:

1. You have completed the COMPASS at NIC within the last two years, or
2. You have completed the ACT or SAT within the past two years and provided copies to the NIC Admissions Office, or
3. You have successfully completed at least 24 college-level semester credits, including English and college-level math, or
4. You are enrolling only in exempt courses. These courses are listed in the Class Schedule.

**PROFESSIONAL-TECHNICAL PROGRAM ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Students wishing to enter a Professional-Technical program should follow the Degree or Certificate Seeking (Matriculating Students) section above for admissions to the following programs:

- Accounting Assistant
- Administrative Assistant
- Graphic Design
- Human Services
- Legal Administrative Assistant
- Medical Administrative Assistant
- Medical Claims Assistant
- Medical Transcriptionist
- Office Information Specialist
- Office Receptionist
- Small Business Management

**LIMITED ENROLLMENT PROGRAMS**

The following Professional-Technical programs have limited enrollment:

- Automotive Technology
- Carpentry
- Collision Repair Technology
- Computer Information Technology
- Culinary Arts
- Diesel Technology
- Drafting Technology
- Electronics Technology
- Heating, Ventilation, Refrigeration, and Air Conditioning
- Machine Technology
- Maintenance Mechanic/Millwright
- Welding Technology

Since these programs often fill quickly, prospective students are encouraged to begin the application process as early as possible (6-12 months prior to enrollment). Decisions on applicant files are made on an eligibility/space-available basis, and only after the Admissions Office has received, at a minimum, the following three items:

1. An Application for Admission to NIC and the specific program.
2. A $10 application fee.
3. Results from the COMPASS or an equivalent test, or waiver of the test based on previous college level coursework.

For more information call the Admissions Office at 769-3311.

Students who score below the program cut-off scores are designated as "pre-technical" students and must complete specific academic coursework prior to program entry. Students will be advised to participate in the Bridge Program to prepare them for their program of choice. Information about the Bridge Program is on page 33.

Acceptance letters for fall semester are usually mailed in March or early April. Students accepted into a limited enrollment program will receive a letter asking for a non-refundable $100 deposit to be paid within three weeks of acceptance. The deposit is applicable towards tuition and fees.

**SELECTIVE PROGRAMS**

The following programs have a selective admissions process:

- Law Enforcement  
  See page 80
- Paralegal  
  See page 90
- Pharmacy Technology  
  See page 91
- Physical Therapist Assistant  
  See page 92
- Practical Nursing  
  See page 86
- Registered Nursing  
  See page 87

Application packets for all programs, except Law Enforcement, are available from the Admissions Office. Details about the Law Enforcement admissions process are on page 80.

NOTE: Physical examinations are required for students accepted into the Registered Nursing (RN), Practical Nursing (PN), and Physical Therapist Assistant (PTA) programs.
DISTANCE EDUCATION CLASSES

Distance Education classes provide students with opportunities to take classes without travelling to the Coeur d’Alene campus. These courses are delivered by interactive videoconferencing (IVC), over the Internet, or at a variety of off-campus sites. IVC courses offer interaction through a two-way audio and video network from NIC's main campus to locations in the five northern counties. Internet courses require students to have computer access with instruction delivered through a website.

Distance Education students apply and register using the same application forms as on-campus students. Students may order their textbooks by phone with a credit card and books will be mailed with an additional handling charge. Mail tuition payment checks directly to the NIC Business Office.

For more information about Distance Education offerings, phone (208) 769-3436 or e-mail distance@nic.edu.

A.A. and A.S. Degrees Available Online

Students may choose to complete an Associate of Arts or an Associate of Science degree over the Internet by enrolling in NIC’s wide variety of Internet courses. For information, call the Distance Education Office at (208) 769-3436.

DUAL ENROLLMENT

The Dual Enrollment Program allows eligible high school juniors and seniors to enroll in NIC courses on campus or at their high school. Credit for both high school and college may be awarded. Students enrolled in NIC courses will receive an NIC transcript. These credits transfer to other colleges and universities across the nation that are regionally accredited.

Complete details about the Dual Enrollment Program are available from high school counselors or from the NIC Distance Education Office at (208) 769-3436.

Entrance Requirements:

1. Must be at least 16 years of age, or successfully completed at least one-half of the high school graduation requirements as certified by the student’s high school.
2. Have a 3.00 high school GPA or higher.

Application and Registration Process:

1. Meet with a high school counselor to determine eligibility. If ability to succeed is a concern, the COMPASS assessment test may be taken.
2. Complete an NIC Application for Admission, including an official copy of high school transcript.
3. Complete the Dual Enrollment Registration Form, with high school counselor and parent signatures.

TECH PREP

Tech Prep is a vocational/technical program that coordinates what is taught in high school with the postsecondary curriculum. Students enrolled in approved high school programs can receive postsecondary credit toward a technical or vocational degree. This process allows students to begin working on an Associate of Applied Science Degree or Certificate of Completion while still in high school.

Tech Prep students can either earn a degree in a shorter amount of time or go into greater depth of study.

Those students who were Tech Prep participants at an area high school having an articulation agreement with North Idaho College should identify themselves as such in the Application for Admission. The Admissions Office will evaluate the student’s records received from the participating secondary school and award articulated advanced standing credit when appropriate, according to the guidelines established by the participating institutions. The Tech Prep program is renewed on an annual basis.

For more information about Tech Prep, contact the regional office at (208) 587-5775.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

North Idaho College welcomes the enrollment of qualified international students. In addition, the College encourages currently enrolled international students to participate in the educational, social, and cultural activities of the local community.

Admissions Requirements and Information:

International students must meet the same admissions requirements as domestic students. Students must have graduated from a secondary school and have the minimum English abilities to succeed in college. International students who are transferring from a U.S. college or university must have a minimum 2.00 grade point average.

All application materials from students who are located abroad should be sent to the Admissions Office at least six months prior to registration in order to allow time for evaluation and notice of acceptance. International students who are applying from within the United States need to submit all materials no less than one month prior to registration.

Send all forms to:
Office of Admissions
North Idaho College
1000 West Garden Avenue
Coeur d’Alene, ID 83814 USA

The College will issue an I-20 to accepted students who provide the appropriate admissions and financial documentation.
Students who are interested in applying for IELP must have studied English a minimum of four years and have a limited understanding of English syntax and phonetics.

Submit the following for admission:

1. An Application for Admission.
2. $10 Application Fee in U.S. funds (non-refundable, one-time fee).
3. Official transcripts from secondary school and all colleges.
4. Financial Declaration

For more information, contact the Office of Admissions.

**RESIDENCY STATUS**

Residency for tuition purposes is governed by Idaho State Code. Under current Idaho State Code 33-2110A, “...a student in a community college shall not be deemed a resident of the district, or of a county, or of the State of Idaho, unless such student shall have resided within said district, county, or state, for at least one (1) year continuously prior to the date of his/her first enrollment in said community college.” Additionally, “residency may not be acquired while attending, and enrolled in a community college.”

“Counties in Idaho are liable for the out-of-district tuition so long as the student is duly enrolled and attending the college. This liability shall be for six (6) semesters or the term of the curriculum for which the student is enrolled, whichever is lesser. Liability shall terminate if the student’s domiciliary residence changes and that change occurs for twelve (12) months.”

**CERTIFICATE OF RESIDENCY**

North Idaho College receives the major part of its funding from Kootenai County. An additional portion comes from state funding. Idaho students who do not reside in Kootenai County must file a Certificate of Residency with their home county auditor’s office. Certificate forms are available from the Admissions Office or the county auditor’s office.

If verification is not received from the student’s home county, the student must pay non-resident fees. (Exception: Students from Kootenai, Twin Falls, and Jerome counties are not required to complete the Certificate of Residency. Those counties collect funds through assessed taxes to fund the community college in their district).

Some counties may require additional information or have students complete additional forms. Blaine, Canyon, and Gem Counties require a Certificate of Residency on file for each semester. Ada County requires a Certificate of Residency on file for each academic year.

If you have completed more than six full-time semesters at NIC, you may not be eligible for the tuition benefits from your county. Some counties will award a maximum of $3,000. Students who exceed the tuition benefit will be
charged non-district tuition. However, non-district tuition is significantly lower than out-of-state. Check with your county for further details. The county is obligated by state code to pay the out-of-district charge pursuant to Idaho State Code 33-2110A.

RESIDENTS OF IDAHO
Any applicant for admission who has been domiciled (a person's true, fixed, and permanent home or place of habitation) in Kootenai County for at least 12 months, but less than 18 months, will be asked to submit proof of Kootenai County residency. Until this documentation has been received and approved by the Admissions Office, out-of-state tuition will be charged at the time of registration.

The NIC district comprises all of Kootenai County. For tuition purposes, a student who is a permanent resident of the United States may be classified as a resident of the district by meeting one or more of the following qualifications:

1. Any student whose parents or court-appointed guardians are domiciled in the college district and resides more than 50% of his or her support. (Domiciled means an individual's true, fixed, and permanent home and place of habitation. It is the place where he or she lives without intending to establish a new domicile elsewhere.) To qualify under this section, the parents or guardian must have resided continuously in the college district for 12 months preceding the opening day of the term for which the student matriculates.

2. Any student who receives less than 50% of his or her support from parents or legal guardians who are not residents of the college district for voting purposes, and who has continuously resided in the college district for 12 months preceding the opening day of the term for which the student matriculates.

3. The spouse of a person who is classified or is eligible for classification as a resident of the college district for the purpose of attending the college.

4. A member of the armed forces of the United States, stationed in the college district on military orders.

5. A student whose parents or guardians are members of the armed forces and stationed in the college district on military orders and who receives 50% or more of their support from parents or legal guardians. The student, while in continuous attendance, shall not lose his/her residency when his/her parents or guardians are transferred on military orders.

6. A person separated, under honorable conditions, from the United States armed forces after at least two years of active service, who, at the time of separation, designates the college district as his/her intended domicile or who has the district as the home of record while in service and enters the college within one year of the date of separation.

7. Any individual who has been domiciled in the college district, has qualified and would otherwise be qualified under the provisions of this statute, and who is away from the district for a period of less than one calendar year and has not established legal residence elsewhere, provided a 12 month period of continuous residence has been established immediately prior to departure.

TUITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

WASHINGTON STATE RECIPROCITY
Matriculating students who are legal residents of the State of Washington may qualify for a reduction of out-of-state tuition under the terms of the reciprocity agreement between NIC and the State of Washington. While any student may enroll at North Idaho College, only a limited number of students are awarded the reciprocity rate.

New students are requested to apply for admission to the College and for the reciprocity waiver by June 1 to be considered for the school term beginning with the fall semester. Students continuing their second year must submit their reciprocity application by April 1 and register for classes during the April pre-registration set aside for continuing students. Any student, new or continuing, applying for reciprocity will be considered on a space-available basis.

Students participating in the reciprocity program must be bona fide residents of their home state and may not be seeking to establish a change in residency during the time they participate in the program. Time accrued while participating in the reciprocity program will not contribute toward the length of residence required for residency status.

WESTERN UNDERGRADUATE EXCHANGE (WUE)
The Western Undergraduate Exchange Program (WUE) was established to financially assist individuals interested in attending college out of their home state. The WUE tuition status is available only to matriculated (degree seeking) students on a space-available basis. During the 2000-2001 academic year the following western states are participating in this program for two-year institutions:

Alaska
Colorado
Hawaii
Idaho
Montana
Nevada
New Mexico
North Dakota
Oregon
South Dakota
Utah
Washington
Wyoming

New students are requested to apply for admission to the College and for the WUE tuition reduction by June 1 to be considered for fall semester. Students continuing for their second year must submit their WUE application by April 1 and register for classes during the April pre-registration set aside for continuing students. Any student, new or continuing, applying for WUE will be considered on a space-available basis.
Financial aid provides money to help students pay for the cost of a North Idaho College education. There are three different types of financial aid: grants or scholarships, loans, and student employment.

Grants and scholarships are considered gift aid because they do not need to be repaid. Loans, however, must be repaid when the student graduates or ceases to enroll. Student employment awards provide a part-time job. Students who apply for financial aid will be considered for all three types of aid. Funding for financial aid comes from the federal government, state government, private sources, and NIC. Approximately 45 percent of the students attending North Idaho College receive some type of financial aid. Students who think they may need help to pay for college should apply for financial aid. Due to limited funding, the earlier in the year the financial aid application is completed the better the chances are for receiving the maximum amount of eligible financial aid. The Pell Grant and the Stafford Loan are available all year so students who miss the Preferred Financial Aid deadline of March 15 may still receive some type of assistance.

Students eligible for financial aid, but who have not completed the process prior to registration, will be expected to pay all required charges at registration.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program and Source of Funding</th>
<th>Eligibility Requirements</th>
<th>Amount Available</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>GRANTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Pell Grant</td>
<td>Undergraduate student who has NOT received a bachelors degree.</td>
<td>Maximum award for the 2000-01 school year is $3,300.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)</td>
<td>Full-time student (12 credits) with demonstrated exceptional need.</td>
<td>Eligibility determined by Financial Aid Office.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership Program</td>
<td>Full-time (12 credits) Idaho residents with demonstrated need.</td>
<td>Eligibility determined by Financial Aid Office.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant-in-Aid (GIA)</td>
<td>At least half-time (6 credits) enrollment.</td>
<td>Maximum award is tuition and fees. Awards vary by NIC Department.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships</td>
<td>Determined by donor. Awarded by the NIC Scholarship and Financial Aid Committee.</td>
<td>Determined by donor. Scholarship information is posted outside Financial Aid Office in Lee Hall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LOANS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Perkins Loan Program (FPSSL)</td>
<td>At least full-time (12 credits) enrollment.</td>
<td>Maximum award for the 2000-01 school year is $2,500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Subsidized Stafford Loan</td>
<td>At least half-time (6 credits) enrollment.</td>
<td>Maximum award for students completing 0-25 credits is $2,625. Maximum award after 25 credits is $3,500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Plus Loan (Parent Loan)</td>
<td>At least half-time (6 credits) enrollment.</td>
<td>Parents may borrow up to the cost of education minus previously awarded financial aid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WORK</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Workstudy</td>
<td>At least half-time (6 credits) enrollment.</td>
<td>Amounts vary according to need. Maximum award for 2000-01 school year is $2,000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idaho Workstudy</td>
<td>At least half-time (6 credits) enrollment.</td>
<td>Amounts vary according to need. Maximum award for 2000-01 school year is $2,000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ELIGIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL AID

North Idaho College awards financial aid on the basis of merit and financial need. Merit-based awards consider the students’ skills and abilities to determine eligibility. Examples of criteria for the merit-based scholarships or grants may include academic excellence, athletic ability, or interest in a particular college major.

Eligibility for need-based financial aid is determined by the student’s computed financial need. Financial need represents the difference between the total cost of attendance and the amount the student and his/her family can afford to pay toward that cost—the Estimated Family Contribution. The total cost of attendance includes allowances for the cost of tuition and fees, books, supplies and tools, room and board (or rent and food), living expenses, and transportation from home. The Estimated Family Contribution is calculated by using information the student and his/her parents (if dependent on parents) or spouse (if married) provide on the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and other documents.

There is NO income cutoff for need-based financial aid. A needs analysis formula established by the federal government is used and takes into consideration family size, number in college, unusual medical or dental expenses, as well as income and assets.

To be eligible for need-based financial aid, in addition to demonstrating financial need, the student must:

1. Have a high school diploma, GED certificate, or pass the ability to benefit test.
2. Be accepted for admission into North Idaho College as a matriculated (degree seeking) student.
3. Not be in default on a Federal Perkins Loan, Federal Stafford Loan (formerly Guaranteed Student Loan), Federal Supplemental Loan for Students, Federal Parent’s Loan for Undergraduate Students made for attendance at North Idaho College, or any other educational institution.
4. Not owe a refund on a Federal Pell Grant, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership Program, or Federal Family Education Loan previously used for attendance at North Idaho College or any other educational institution.
5. Be an American citizen, national, or permanent resident.
6. Certify that, if required, he has registered with Selective Service.
7. Maintain satisfactory academic progress toward his/her North Idaho College degree or certificate as defined by the North Idaho College Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy.

SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS POLICY

The U.S. Department of Education requires students to maintain satisfactory progress toward their degree or certificate in order to be eligible for financial aid. This applies to students who apply for financial aid for the first time, as well as to those who are currently receiving aid. All semesters of attendance at North Idaho College, including periods when no financial aid was received are reviewed. To meet the Satisfactory Academic Progress requirements at North Idaho College, students must:

1. Achieve a minimum 1.75 grade point average during the first semester of enrollment. A cumulative GPA of 2.00 or better must be earned after the first semester. If the cumulative is below 2.00, but the semester GPA is 2.00 or higher, students will be allowed to receive aid.
2. Complete a specified number of credits per semester based on the number of credits enrolled in during that semester.
3. Receive a degree or certificate from North Idaho College within the maximum number of semesters allowed based upon enrollment status.

FINANCIAL AID PROBATION

Students will be placed on financial aid probation if they do not complete the GPA requirements OR do not complete the required number of credits per semester.

REMOVAL FROM FINANCIAL AID PROBATION

Students placed on financial aid probation must achieve a 2.00 GPA and make up any deficit credits to be in good standing for the semester that they are on probation.

FINANCIAL AID ELIGIBILITY SUSPENSION

Students will not be eligible for financial aid at North Idaho College and any current financial aid award will be cancelled if they:

1. Complete less than five credits during any semester.
2. Are on financial aid probation and do not earn a 2.00 GPA and complete the required number of credits during the semester.
3. Have not completed their degree or certificate within the maximum number of semesters.

MAKING UP DEFICIT CREDITS

The Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress (FASAP) Policy states that students must complete a minimum number of credits per semester based on their enrollment sta-
tus after registration. For financial aid, enrollment status is defined as either full-time (12 or credits), three-quarter time (9-11 credits), or halftime (6-8 credits).

The Enrollment Status table above breaks out the number of credits students are expected to complete for each status. Full-time students are expected to complete 11 credits, and halftime students are expected to complete 5 credits. For example, if a student registers for 11 credits, they are expected to complete at least 8 credits by the end of the semester. Grades of F, W, or I on a transcript are three indicators of not completing expected credits.

Once a student has deficit credits, the only way to make them up is to complete more than the expected credits for a semester, complete classes during the summer, or enroll in 5 credits or less. For example, if a student registers threequarter time and completes 11 credits, 3 deficit credits will be made up during that semester. (11 Enrolled Credits - 8 Expected Credits = 3 Deficit Credits Completed.) This is because the student is expected to complete at least 8 credits based on his/her enrollment status. If a student registers full-time and completes 16 credits during a semester, he/she can make up 5 deficit credits.

It is important to be realistic when making up deficit credits. Students are encouraged to choose a course load that is appropriate to their situation. Factors to consider when deciding a credit load within a semester includes time with family, job requirements, study time for classes, and difficulty level of each class.

**APPEAL**

If the student’s financial aid award has been cancelled due to failure to maintain satisfactory academic progress, he/she may submit an appeal to the Scholarship and Financial Aid Committee to request reinstatement of aid eligibility. If the appeal is approved by the Scholarship and Financial Aid Committee, he/she will be placed on probation and asked to sign a Financial Aid Contract. The contract outlines the specific requirements the student must meet in order to maintain Satisfactory Academic Progress. Students who fail to meet the conditions of the Financial Aid Contract will not be eligible for financial aid from North Idaho College. Students will not be eligible to appeal until they complete six credits of core courses at their own expense.

**APPLYING FOR SCHOLARSHIPS**

Students who want to apply for a scholarship should complete the North Idaho College Scholarship Application and return it to the Financial Aid Office prior to March 15. Scholarship Applications are available from the Financial Aid Office and from area high schools.

**APPLYING FOR FINANCIAL AID**

To apply for all other types of financial aid, the student and his/her parent(s) (if dependent) need to complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). In addition to the FAFSA, the student may need to submit a copy of his/her U.S. Income Tax return and, in some cases, copies of his/her parents’ U.S. Income Tax return.

The financial aid application process takes approximately two months from the time the student applies to the time he or she receives a check. The earlier the student applies the better the chances are for receiving full financial aid funding. Students who complete the financial aid application process prior to the March 15 priority deadline will be considered for all types of financial aid. Those who apply after that date will be considered for the Federal Pell Grant, the Federal Stafford Loan, and any other funds that are available.

**FINANCIAL AID INFORMATION**

A Financial Aid brochure which outlines in greater detail the types of financial aid, eligibility requirements, and application procedures is available from the Financial Aid office.

**BOOKSTORE CHARGES AND FINANCIAL AID**

Students who have been approved to receive financial aid through the NIC Financial Aid Office will be allowed to charge books and supplies at the NIC Bookstore beginning the week prior to the start of classes through the first week of classes, provided that he/she is matriculated (degree-seeking), enrolled in the correct number of credits, and has completed the admissions process.

Bookstore charges are allowed against a Federal Pell Grant, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG), State Student Incentive Grant (SSIG), or a Federal Perkins Loan.

Bookstore charges are not allowed against Estimated Federal Pell Grants, Scholarships, or Federal Stafford Loans.

**OTHER FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS**

Financial aid through programs sponsored by Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA), the Training Rehabilitation Act (TRA), Social Security, State Board of Vocational Rehabilitation, and Veterans Administration is available from those agencies for qualified students attending NIC.
TITLE IV FEDERAL FINANCIAL AID
REFUND AND REPAYMENT POLICY

The Federal refund/repayment policy for students receiving Title IV Federal Financial Aid is different than the established North Idaho College refund policy.

Anyone wishing to obtain a copy of the Federal policy and/or calculation examples may stop by the Financial Aid Office located in Lee Hall or access the information from the College website at www.nic.edu.

CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT WITH LEWIS-CLARK STATE COLLEGE OR THE UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO

Many students enroll for classes at North Idaho College and Lewis-Clark State College or the University of Idaho-Coeur d'Alene. Students who enroll at NIC and one of the other two institutions and are receiving financial aid from that institution must clear their financial aid with NIC's Financial Aid Office prior to registration. Those who do not clear their aid will be expected to make full payment for their classes at NIC.
TUITION AND FEES FOR 2000-01

Tuition and fees at NIC are among the lowest in the State of Idaho and the Inland Northwest. All rates quoted below are subject to change without notice. Idaho residents not living in Kootenai County must submit a Certificate of Residency. Details on qualifying for out-of-state tuition reduction programs such as the Washington Reciprocity or Western Undergraduate Exchange are available from the Admissions Office (208-769-3311). The figures below do not include personal expenses or transportation. Books and supplies for academic transfer programs are estimated at $500 per year.

### ACADEMIC TRANSFER PROGRAMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kootenai County Residents</td>
<td>$648</td>
<td>$648</td>
<td>$1,296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out-of-County, Idaho Residents</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students qualifying for county support</td>
<td>$648</td>
<td>$648</td>
<td>$1,296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students not qualifying for county support</td>
<td>$1,148</td>
<td>$1,148</td>
<td>$2,296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out-of-State/Country</td>
<td>$2,228</td>
<td>$2,228</td>
<td>$4,456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington Reciprocity</td>
<td>$1,722</td>
<td>$1,722</td>
<td>$3,444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Undergraduate Exchange</td>
<td>$1,722</td>
<td>$1,722</td>
<td>$3,444</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Six or more credits are assessed the following nonrefundable per-credit fees:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Idaho Residents</td>
<td>$80</td>
<td>$80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out-of-State/Country</td>
<td>$277</td>
<td>$277</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Two credits or less are assessed the following per-credit fees:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1st Credit - Additional</th>
<th>1st Credit - Additional</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kootenai County Residents</td>
<td>$90 - $80</td>
<td>$90 - $80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out-of-County, Idaho Residents</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students qualifying for county support</td>
<td>$90 - $80</td>
<td>$90 - $80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students not qualifying for county support</td>
<td>$153 - $143</td>
<td>$153 - $143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out-of-State/Country</td>
<td>$287 - $277</td>
<td>$287 - $277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington Reciprocity</td>
<td>$224 - $214</td>
<td>$224 - $214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Undergraduate Exchange</td>
<td>$224 - $214</td>
<td>$224 - $214</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PROFESSIONAL-TECHNICAL PROGRAMS

Tuition and fees vary by length of program. Depending on the program (which vary between 9-11 months), students will make payment for each semester and for additional terms specified. The cost for tools also varies with programs.

**Idaho Residents**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1st Year - $1,296</th>
<th>2nd Year - $1,939</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition and Fees</td>
<td>$1,296 - $1,939</td>
<td>$1,296 - $1,939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books, Supplies, Tools</td>
<td>$250 - $2,500</td>
<td>$250 - $2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$1,546 - $4,439</td>
<td>$1,546 - $4,439</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Out-of-State**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1st Year - $4,456</th>
<th>2nd Year - $5,099</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition and Fees</td>
<td>$4,456 - $5,099</td>
<td>$4,456 - $5,099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books, Supplies, Tools</td>
<td>$250 - $2,500</td>
<td>$250 - $2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$4,706 - $7,599</td>
<td>$4,706 - $7,599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SPECIAL AND INCIDENTAL FEES
(SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE)

Application Fee ............................................. $10
This one-time fee is required at the time of submitting the initial Application
for Admission to NIC. It is nonrefundable.

GED Testing Fee ........................................... $10 per test

Parking Fee .................................................... $10 per year

Special Course Fees ................................. Varies
Special fees are assessed for such things as labs, some physical education
courses, and some music classes. Special fees are listed in the Class Schedule.

Transcript Fee ............................................... $2
An initial official copy is furnished upon request without charge. Additional
copies, when requested, are $2 per copy. Please note that transcripts will not
be processed if a student has a financial hold on their records. Financial holds
include parking fines, library fines, delinquent loan payments, etc.

Summer Session .......................... See Class Schedule for charges

Noncredit Classes .......................... See Non-Credit Catalog

DEPOSITS

Nursing Programs Deposit (R.N., L.P.N.) ........ $100
The Nursing program deposit is due by May 1. It will be applied to the
 tuition and fee charges for the initial semester or term of enrollment.
 Deposits may be refunded if notification of cancellation is officially given to
the Admissions Office by July 1. No refund will be given if a student
withdraws after the prescribed deadline.

Professional-Technical Program Deposit .......... $100
After being accepted into a specific professional-technical program, students
must submit a $100 program deposit by May 1. Students accepted after May
1 must submit the deposit no later than 15 days after the date of the
acceptance letter. The deposit will be applied to the tuition and fee charges
for the initial semester or term of enrollment. See page 11 for those programs
that require a deposit.

TUITION AND FEES
PAYMENT PROCEDURES

Tuition, fees, and any special fees must be paid at the time
of registration, unless financial aid has been approved. Studi-
ents failing to pay amounts due NIC will be excluded
from classes and their credits withheld. No student will be
given a transcript of his/her record until all accounts are
settled in full. This includes any funds received through
the Financial Aid Office involving overpayments, refunds,
or delinquent loans.

Payment of regular student fees entitles the student to the
services maintained by NIC for the benefit of students.
No reduction in fees can be made for students who may
not desire to use any part of these services. Extra charges
are made for special services and specific courses.

Students eligible for financial aid, but who have not
completed the process prior to registration, will be expected
to pay all required charges at the time of registration.

Veterans and other eligible persons receiving Veterans Ad-
ministration educational benefits must pay all required
charges at the time of registration. Those who are depend-
ing on veterans educational benefit checks to pay fees must
apply for advance pay at least one month prior to registra-
tion.

Tuition and fees are established each year by the Board of
Trustees. Interested persons may inquire at the Admissions
Office for applicable rates and payment information. NIC
reserves the right at any time to change its charges. In the
unlikely event that such changes become necessary, NIC
will endeavor to give advance notice.

SENIOR CITIZENS RATE

North Idaho College offers a special rate to individuals who
are 60 years or older through a Gold Card program. The
Gold Card allows individuals to enroll in credit classes at a
50 percent discount per credit hour. This discount is not
Title IV Federal Financial Aid. Fees for non-credit courses,
materials, books, or special fees are full price. Gold Cards
are available from the Admissions Office in Lee Hall or
the College Relations Office in the Sherman Administration
Office. For more information call (208) 769-3316.

NORTH IDAHO COLLEGE REFUND POLICY

Refund
Students who withdraw officially or unofficially from all
classes at North Idaho College may be entitled to a refund
of a portion of their tuition and fees. If financial aid paid a
portion of those charges, then a portion of the refund must
be returned to the federal financial aid funds.

Note: Federal financial aid regulations require a pro rata
refund of tuition and fee charges for students who enroll
at North Idaho College for the first time and is receiving
financial aid funds. For more information, see page ___.

Repayment
Students who withdraw officially or unofficially from all
classes at North Idaho College and who have received fi-
ancial aid in excess of the calculated costs of living ex-
enses and other non-billed costs for theperiod they actu-
ally enrolled may be required to repay a portion of the
financial aid they received to the federal financial aid funds.

REFUNDS FOR WITHDRAWAL FROM
SEMESTER-LENGTH COURSES

Full-time or part-time students who withdraw from sem-
ester-length credit courses (day or evening) will, on writ-
ten notification to the College Registrar at the time of
withdrawal, receive refunds as follows:

1. 100%, less $10, if prior to the 2nd day of classes.
2. 75% if after the 1st day of classes, but before the 6th day of
   classes.
3. 50% if after the 5th day of classes, but before the 11th day of
   classes.
4. No refunds will be given after the 10th day of classes.

TUITION AND FEES
Should a class be cancelled, students will receive a full refund for that class, if the student's enrollment drops below eight credits.

**REFUNDS FOR WITHDRAWAL FROM SHORT-TERM COURSES**

Students who withdraw from short-term courses (less than 15 weeks in length) will, on written notification to the College Registrar at the time of withdrawal, receive refunds as follows:

1. 100%, less $10, if withdrawal is made prior to the first class meeting.
2. 75% if withdrawal is made before the third day following the first class meeting.
3. 50% if withdrawal is made before the third day following the second class meeting.
4. No refund will be given after the second day following the second class meeting.

Should a class be cancelled, students will receive a full refund for the class provided the student's enrollment drops below eight credits.

**REFUNDS FOR WITHDRAWAL FROM SUMMER SESSION CLASSES**

Students who withdraw from Summer Session courses will, on written notification to the College Registrar at the time of withdrawal, receive refunds as follows:

1. 100%, less $10, if withdrawal is made prior to the first class meeting.
2. 75% if withdrawal is made prior to the second class meeting.
3. 50% if withdrawal is made prior to the third class meeting.

Should a class be cancelled, students will receive a full refund for the class provided the student's enrollment drops below eight credits. NOTE: No refund will be given after the third class meeting for Summer Session.

**REFUNDS FOR STUDENTS CALLED TO ACTIVE MILITARY SERVICE**

Members of the Idaho National Guard and Reserve serve a vital function for our country. In the event that members of the National Guard or Reserve are called to active duty, they will be administratively withdrawn from classes and any tuition and fees paid will be refunded in full. Copies of orders calling a student to active duty must be provided to the Vice President for Student Services who will initiate the administrative withdrawal from classes and the refund process.
North Idaho College 2000-2001

Academic & Registration Info
REGISTRATION

NIC is on a Fall/Spring semester system, with an eight-week Summer Session. There are also four and eight-week technical program blocks both before and after regular semesters.

Registration is the official process of enrolling in classes by completing a scheduling worksheet, meeting with an advisor, and paying tuition and fees. Check the calendar on pages 2 and 3 for information regarding application and registration dates. A year-long Class Schedule is available in April.

Registration for new and former students for Fall and Spring semesters is by appointment only. Dates and times are determined by the date that Applications for Admission are received. Students with a financial hold on their record cannot register until the hold has been cleared. Financial holds include parking fines, library fines, delinquent loan payments, etc.

"NIC ONLINE"

STUDENT INFORMATION ON THE WEB

A new web-based, online student information network allows students to have instant access to their grades and other information. Students will be able to find out the status of their financial aid application, determine if a class is full or open, and even register for classes by accessing "NIC Online" from the NIC homepage.

After being admitted, the Admissions Office will send students an ID number and password to access the system.

To enter "NIC Online"

1. Enter www.nic.edu and click on "NIC Online."
2. Enter your access ID (student ID number).
3. Enter your access code (password).
4. Click on the login button.

"NIC Online" is available from 7:15 a.m. to 11:50 p.m. (Pacific time) seven days a week. If you have questions about your ID, access code, or have other questions about "NIC Online," call the Registrar’s Office at (208) 769-3320.

PAYMENT OF TUITION AND FEES

Tuition and fees are set annually by the Board of Trustees, usually in April. Students enrolled for seven credits or less pay on a per-credit hour basis, plus any special class fees. Students registering for 19 credits or more will be assessed an overload fee at the regular per-credit rate. There are no refunds for overload fees.

New and former students from Idaho who reside outside of Kootenai County must provide a Certificate of Residency to the Admissions Office or be charged out-of-district rates.

CLASS SCHEDULE CHANGES (ADD/DROPS)

After registration, enrolled students may add courses, on a space available basis, with a Schedule Change Form. Class schedule changes (add/drops) are permitted throughout registration, during the first three days of each semester, and the first two days of Summer Session. This means that students may add new classes to their schedules and drop others without transcript notation. To make the changes, a Schedule Change Form must be completed. These forms are available in the Registrar’s Office and in Student Services. A completed form may be processed in either office.

WITHDRAWAL FROM INDIVIDUAL CLASSES

To withdraw from a course a student must obtain a Course Withdrawal Form from the Registrar’s Office and have it signed by his/her advisor and the instructor of the course. The completed form must be returned to the Registrar’s Office. A student may withdraw from a course only during the first 10 weeks of the semester. After the final withdrawal date, students may not withdraw from a class regardless of academic status. A student who withdraws officially from a course by 4 p.m. of the last day for withdrawal will receive a grade of "W" which will be recorded on the student’s transcript.

Withdrawal from short-term classes (classes less than 15 weeks in length) must be completed within the first half of the total class sessions, i.e., the deadline for withdrawal from a course which consists of eight sessions would be at 4 p.m. on the date of the fourth session. Withdrawals from Summer Session are permitted beginning the third day of classes until the first day of the sixth week.

Students who do not attend or stop attending a class for which they have registered, and do not officially withdraw from the class, will receive a grade of "F," unless the instructor for the class initiates a withdrawal. Withdrawals will not be processed if the students have a financial hold on their records such as parking fines, library fines, delinquent loan payments, etc.

COMPLETE WITHDRAWAL FROM NIC

To withdraw from all courses, a student must obtain a Withdrawal Form from the Registrar’s Office, secure the signature of those persons indicated on the form, and return the form to the Registrar’s Office. No student may withdraw from the college after the 10th week of the semester except for compelling and extraordinary reasons and only after successfully petitioning the Admissions and Academic Standards Committee. Information on refunds of tuition and fees following a complete withdrawal is on page 23.

INSTRUCTOR-INITIATED WITHDRAWALS

An instructor may initiate the withdrawal of any student in his/her class if he/she deems that the student's absences...
have been excessive and if it is before the final withdrawal date. Withdrawal will be initiated by the instructor through the Registrar’s Office by means of a form provided by that office. Faculty members are requested to make an effort to personally contact the student prior to initiating the withdrawal. Advisors will be notified of the instructor-initiated withdrawals of their advisees.

Note: All withdrawals, whether for individual classes, total withdrawal from school, or instructor-initiated, are not considered to be satisfactory progress for financial aid. All students who withdraw from classes should be aware of the Financial Aid Satisfactory Progress Policy. See page 17.

INDEPENDENT STUDIES

Independent study classes are available in most academic disciplines and are designated by the class number 299. These classes are open to students with a 3.0 GPA and who have completed 26 semester credits. They cannot be used to fulfill associate degree core requirements.

Independent studies may include either a reading or a project and must be approved by the instructor, appropriate division chair, and Vice-President. Students may take no more than three credits per semester of independent study or six credits per year. Students may register for independent study classes during the first four weeks of the semester or the first two weeks of Summer Session. Forms and information are available in the Registrar’s Office.

ADDRESS/NAME CHANGES

Students’ correct names, home and/or local addresses are vital for college records since students often receive material from the college through the mail. Students who change their name or address during the year should file a change in the Registrar’s Office.

GRADING POLICIES

GRADING PROCEDURES

Letter grades are used to indicate a student’s quality of achievement in a given course. Each of the grades are also assigned an equivalency number which is used to compute grade point averages:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR</td>
<td>No Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NG</td>
<td>No Grade</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other grades awarded are W (withdrawal according to proper procedure); I (incomplete work of passing grade); S (satisfactory – requires at least C or 2.0 work; used for designated courses only and for midterm grades); U (unsatisfactory – for courses in which S is given). Courses in which W, S, U or I grades have been earned are not included in the grade point calculation.

Students wishing to check their grade point averages should use the following formula: Per credit grade equivalency x number of credits per class + grade points = GPA. For example, a student receives a grade of B- in English 101 and a grade of C in Math 108:

English 101: (B-) 2.7 x 3 credits = 8.1 grade points
Math 108: (C) 2.0 x 4 credits = 8.0 grade points
8.1 + 8.0 = 16.1 grade points + 7 credits = 2.3 GPA

GRADE CHANGES

A grade issued is the prerogative of the instructor and normally may not be changed except to correct a recording error. Any question about the correctness of a grade should first be referred to the appropriate instructor and/or the Registrar’s Office. If the question is not satisfactorily answered, students should consult with the division chairperson, and then the Vice President for Instruction. In unusual cases, if the problem is not resolved through administrative channels, the Admissions and Academic Standards Committee may, but is not obligated to, review the matter further. Should this Committee review the matter and find cause to recommend a grade change, a recommendation will be forwarded to the appropriate Vice President. The Vice President may, but is not obligated to, review the request from the Committee and instruct the Registrar to modify the grade as recommended.

AUDIT

A student may enroll in any lecture class on an audit basis. The student is expected to attend classes on a regular basis, but will not participate in the class and will not receive credit for the class. Audited courses will not fulfill graduation requirements and do not affect a student’s grade point average. The fees for auditing a course are the same as if a student were enrolling for credit. Course enrollment may be changed from credit to audit only during the drop/add period. With the instructor’s permission, course enrollment may be changed from audit to credit during the first four weeks of the semester or the first two weeks of a summer session.

INCOMPLETES

An incomplete is assigned only if the student has been in attendance and has done satisfactory work to within three weeks of the end of the semester (or proportional length of time for a course of less than a semester in length). Incompletes are issued only in cases of extenuating circumstances such as severe illness or injury. Incompletes are not issued in cases where the student is simply unable to complete his/her work within the specified semester or session.

ACADEMIC AND REGISTRATION INFORMATION
If a final grade of "I" is recorded, the instructor will indicate in writing to the Registrar what the student must do to make up the deficiency. The instructor will indicate in the written statement what permanent grade should be entered if the Incomplete is not removed by the deadline.

All incomplete grades must be removed within six weeks after the first class day of the following term, excluding the summer session. If the incomplete is not removed by that date, the grade reverts to the grade indicated by the instructor's written statement authorizing the incomplete. In the event of extraordinary circumstances, the student may appeal to the Admissions and Academic Standards Committee for an extension of the deadline. This appeal must be made within the aforesaid six weeks.

REPEATING A COURSE
Students who receive a grade below C (2.00) in a course may repeat that course to raise the grade, provided they have not completed a more advanced course for which the first is a prerequisite. While all grades received remain on the record, only the grade received for the most recent enrollment in the course is counted in computing grade point average.

Note: Repeating a course may affect financial aid funding.

DEAN'S LIST (HONOR ROLL)
To qualify for the Dean's List, students must complete at least 12 credits in courses numbered 100 or over in a semester, earn a semester GPA of 3.75 or higher, and receive grades of A, B, C+, D, or F in 80% of their classes.

ACADEMIC RENEWAL
In conformity with the principle of encouraging and rewarding determination, self-discipline, and achievement, North Idaho College will allow a student to petition the Registrar, under certain circumstances, for academic renewal. This means previous poor academic work at NIC would be eliminated from the computation of credits and grade points in the student's academic record as well as for academic standing and eligibility for graduation.

Eligibility for academic renewal will be subject to the following conditions:

1. At the time the petition is filed, a minimum of five years will have elapsed since the most recent course work to be disregarded was completed.

2. Before the petition may be filed, the student must complete at least 30 semester hours of course work at the college with a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.50. These courses must be completed following the disregarded semester(s).

The student may have a maximum of two consecutive semesters (summer session excluded, unless it is one of the two deleted semesters) of course work disregarded in all calculations regarding the computations of credits and grade points, academic standing, and eligibility for graduation. The petition to be filed by the student will specify the semester(s) or terms(s) to be disregarded.

If the petition qualifies under this policy, the student's permanent academic record will be suitably annotated to indicate that no work taken during the disregarded semester(s), even if satisfactory, may apply toward the computation of credits and grade points, academic standing, and graduation requirements. However, all work will remain on the records, ensuring a true and accurate academic history.

This policy will not be used for individual courses, or for students already holding associate or baccalaureate degrees. Since this is already a policy of exception, no exceptions will be made to the aforesaid conditions. Students should be aware that this policy might not be accepted by transfer institutions.

ACADEMIC PROBATION, SUSPENSION AND DISQUALIFICATION

This policy applies to any student carrying six or more credit hours at the end of the add/drop period of an applicable semester.

PROBATION
Students will be placed on academic probation when their NIC cumulative grade point average falls below 1.75.

Any student who wishes to transfer to NIC who has attended another college or university and whose cumulative grade point average is below 1.75 will be admitted on probation.

A student on academic probation who attains a grade point average of 2.00 or higher during a semester, but whose cumulative NIC grade point average is still below 1.75, remains on probation. A student on academic probation will be allowed to participate in registration for both fall and spring semesters. If, however, the student fails to meet minimum grade requirements and is placed on academic suspension or disqualification, his/her registration will be cancelled. The student will be notified by mail prior to the beginning of the new semester if such a change in academic status is determined.

SUSPENSION
A student on academic probation will be suspended for one semester at the end of a probationary semester if he/she does not attain an NIC cumulative grade point average of at least 1.75 or a semester grade point average of at least 2.00. A student suspended after fall semester may not enroll in classes the following spring semester. Anyone suspended after spring semester may not enroll in classes the following fall semester.

DISQUALIFICATION
A student who has been suspended and returns is on probation. During the semester of the student's return, he/she must attain either an NIC cumulative grade point average of 1.75 or better or a semester grade point average of 2.00 or better. Failure to do so will result in disqualification.
which means the student will not be permitted to re-enroll. The Admissions and Academic Standards Committee may reinstate a student who has been disqualified only after written petition and approval.

**CREDIT INFORMATION**

**DEFINITION OF CREDIT**

A credit, sometimes referred to as semester credit or semester hour, is related to time spent in class, study, preparation, laboratory, or field experience. One semester credit hour normally requires 45 hours of student work or

1. 50 minutes in class each week for one semester (which assumes twice this amount of time in study and preparation outside the classroom), or
2. two to three hours in laboratory each week for a semester, or
3. the equivalent combinations of 1 and 2.

Credit for workshops and short courses is granted on the basis of one semester credit for 45 hours of scholarly activity.

**CREDIT ENROLLMENT LIMITS**

The normal credit enrollment limit for students is 15 to 18 credit hours, provided the student is not engaged in outside employment. Registering for an excessive number of credits may result in marginal performance. Students enrolling for more than 18 credits will be assessed a per-credit overload fee. Students who wish to carry more than 19 credit hours per semester must have the written permission of the Vice President for Student Services. It is strongly recommended that summer school students take no more than 3-7 credits. Students taking more than seven credits will need an advising clearance through Student Services before being allowed to register.

**STUDENT CLASSIFICATION**

**FULL-TIME CLASSIFICATION**

A student must register for a minimum of 12 credits each semester to be classified as a full-time student; however, in most programs a student must earn at least 16 credits per semester to graduate in the normal two-year period. This should not be confused with the fact that for purposes of calculating tuition and fees, students enrolled for eight credits or more are charged a flat fee.

**FRESHMAN/SOPHOMORE CLASSIFICATION**

Students with 0-25 semester credits are classified as freshmen, those with 26-64 semester credits are classified as sophomores, and those with 65 or more are unclassified.

**COURSE NUMBERING SYSTEM**

- **001 - 099**: Courses are nontransferable and do not apply toward academic degrees. They may be required within some A.A.S. degrees.
- **100 - 199**: Primarily for freshmen
- **200 - 299**: Primarily for sophomores

**CREDIT BY EXAMINATION**

**CHALLENGE FOR CREDIT**

A student enrolled at NIC may petition to challenge courses based on work done through private study and/or employment or to validate courses taken at nonaccredited institutions. Students are not permitted to challenge a prerequisite course after having completed an advanced course. Credit by examination will not be granted for a course which a student has previously taken for credit or audited or in which he/she is currently enrolled or has been previously enrolled. Credit will be granted provided the student earns a grade of C or better. Neither grades nor credits earned through the challenge process will be counted in any given semester to determine load or grade point average, nor will they be included in computing cumulative grade point averages. Only enrolled students may qualify to challenge courses. Contact the Registrar's Office for specific regulations.

**FOREIGN LANGUAGE ADVANCE PLACEMENT**

One full year of high school study in a foreign language is generally considered equivalent to one semester's work in college. To receive college credit for high school or independent work, a student must take an advanced placement examination in the target language and complete the next semester advanced level with a grade of "C" or better. Placement in and completion of the second elementary level or first intermediate level will enable a student to get credit for the first elementary level; placement in and completion of the second semester intermediate level will enable a student to get credit for the first three semesters of the target language.

**CLEP EXAMINATION**

North Idaho College accepts a limited number of CLEP (College Level Exam Program) general and subject area exams. For specific information, contact the Admissions Office.

**ADVANCED PLACEMENT EXAMINATIONS**

In recognition of the Advanced Placement Program sponsored by the College Entrance Examination Board, NIC will grant college credit for examinations based on the student's score. For specific information, contact the Admissions Office.

**GRADUATION**

Students may graduate at the end of fall semester, end of spring semester, end of summer session, or at the end of either technical summer block. The Commencement ceremony is held once each year in May. Students eligible to participate in Commencement are graduates from the previous fall, the current spring and the following summer session.

All students expecting to graduate must complete an Ap-
Application for Graduation with the Registrar's Office whether or not they plan to participate in Commencement. Suggested application dates for graduation are November 1 for graduation at the end of the spring semester; April 1 for graduation at the end of summer session or May 1 for graduation at the end of fall semester. Applications filed after the suggested dates will be accepted. However, early filing enables the Registrar's Office to evaluate a student's transcript early and to advise of any course deficiencies in the program of study prior to the student's final enrollment. A diploma will not be issued if a student has not fulfilled all financial obligations to the college.

FINAL CREDITS EARNED AND EXCEPTIONS
Candidates for an associate degree or certificate of completion must earn their final 12 credits while enrolled at NIC. A student may petition the Admissions and Academic Standards Committee for a waiver in exceptional cases involving specific course or residence requirements for graduation.

CATALOG ISSUE
Please keep this catalog. North Idaho College students completing either an associate degree or certificate of completion may apply for graduation using any catalog in effect within the last four years. This policy is in effect only if the student is continuously enrolled at the College.

CREDIT LIMITATIONS
A candidate may count toward an associate degree no more than 24 credits earned by examination and 32 credits earned by correspondence or examination.

SECOND ASSOCIATES DEGREE
A student meeting both A.A. and A.S. degree requirements simultaneously will be eligible to receive both degrees.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENT
All A.A. and A.S. degrees require two credits of physical education unless excused for cause. These requirements are met by completing two semesters of any PE, activity or dance class. Participants in intercollegiate athletics receive one credit per semester per sport.

Disabled students may be exempt from physical education activity course requirements upon the recommendation of a physician and the approval of the division chairperson, if alternative activity courses cannot be arranged. All students, regardless of age, must meet physical education requirements. Students enrolling in designated physical education activity courses may be charged extra fees payable at registration.

TEACHING LEADERSHIP TRAITS
The college transcript is a record of all courses for which a student was enrolled at the end of the change of registration period (the first week of classes) each semester. It includes credit hours for which the student is enrolled, final grades in each subject, record of withdrawal, courses repeated, grade point average for each semester, and a cumulative grade point average.

REQUESTS FOR TRANSCRIPTS
Request for a transcript can be done either by completing a College Transcript Request Form available in the Registrar's Office or by notifying the Registrar's Office in writing or by fax. If a transcript is requested via writing or fax, the request must include the student's full name, maiden name if applicable, approximate last date of attendance, student identification number, student's signature, student's current address and telephone number, and address(es) where the transcript(s) should be sent. Each student is entitled to one free official copy of his or her transcript. Additional copies will be $2 per official transcript. Please note that the signature of the student is required by Federal law for release of the transcript, and that transcripts will not be released if the student has not fulfilled all financial obligations to the college.

TRANSCRIPTS FROM OTHER SCHOOLS
NIC does not issue or certify copies of transcripts from other institutions. Transcripts reflecting a student's previous college education which have been submitted to the college as a requirement for admission become part of the official file and cannot be returned to the student. Any student desiring transcripts of credits earned elsewhere must order official transcripts from the institution where the credits were taken.

ATTENDANCE
Students are responsible for attending the courses in which they are enrolled. Regular class attendance is expected. In the case of recipients of veterans educational benefits, excessive absences may mean a reduction in subsistence payments. Instructors may initiate the withdrawal of any student in their class if they deem that the student's absences have been excessive and if it is before the last day one may withdraw from a course.

CONDUCT
Students are expected to read and comply with the NIC Student Conduct and Discipline Code, which may be found in the Student Handbook. This handbook is distributed at registration. If a copy of the handbook is not received during registration, the student should obtain a copy from Student Services.
Various services are provided by North Idaho College to help promote student success and develop an enjoyable, productive college experience. The Student Services Office is located on the second floor of the Edminster Student Union Building. Students are encouraged to stop by and learn more about the services provided for them.

Adult Basic Education
769-3450

Adult Basic Education (ABE) is a program for any person 16 years of age or older who has withdrawn from public school. It also serves adults who have graduated, but who still have a desire to upgrade their basic skills. Tuition is free and most learning materials are provided.

The Adult Basic Education program is designed on an "open entry" and "open exit" format which emphasizes individual help and allows students to progress at their own pace. The program offers one-to-one and small group instruction to achieve goals set for each individual student. Instruction is available in reading, writing, mathematics, computers, career exploration, and life skills.

Students may also attain a GED Certificate or High School Equivalency Certificate. The GED battery of tests consists of five separate subject exams. There is a $10 fee for each test. There is also a $10 fee for the government test.

English as a Second Language (ESL) is also offered for adults in the community who need to learn basic English speaking skills. Citizenship classes are also available at the center.

Services are available at various sites in Kellogg, Sandpoint, Spirit Lake/Rathdrum, Bonners Ferry, and St. Maries.

Advising
769-3370

Advising can help students with program planning, course and degree information, transfer review, program sequence, campus resources, college procedures, and services referral. Consultation with an advisor is provided for students at their initial registration where they also receive important information about the advising process. Students are assigned to a specific advisor once the semester begins and are responsible for meeting on a regular basis with their assigned advisor. Supplemental advising support is also available in Student Services. Students are strongly encouraged to actively participate in advising as part of promoting their own college success.

American Indian and Minority Student Support
769-3365

Specialized support is available to students from diverse backgrounds through the American Indian and Minority Student Advisor at an office located at 701 River Ave. A qualified advisor is available to identify individual needs and sources of support. Support may include assistance with scholarships, enrollment, academic advising, tribal support, cultural resources, and campus clubs.

Bookstore
769-3364

The NIC Bookstore, now known as the Mica Peak Exchange, is located in the Student Union Building. It is open weekdays with extended hours during the first few days of each semester. Textbooks and supplies are available, as well as learning and self-study aids, research paper handbooks, dictionaries, books for reference and pleasure reading, computers, software, computer supplies and accessories, snacks, personal health items, music CDs, backpacks, briefcases, imprinted caps, apparel, and gift items. The Mica Peak Exchange also offers a copying service as well as textbooks and logo items for the University of Idaho and Lewis-Clark State College.

Business Office
769-3344

The Business Office is located in Lee Hall and is open weekdays. All payments to the school should be paid at the cashier's window at the Business Office. All checks to students may also be picked up from the Business Office (advanced V.A. checks, however, are available through the Registrar's Office).

Campus Emergency Phones

Seven emergency phones are located throughout the campus grounds. These phones are mounted on freestanding poles and are identified with a flashing blue light. Each phone dials direct to the Campus Safety Office. These phones are for the use of students, staff or visitors in case of an emergency. Emergency phone location maps are available at the Campus Safety Office.

Campus Safety and Security
769-3310

All matters concerning security, parking, emergency response, room openings, lost and found, special event setup, custodial, grounds, mail and copy center services should be directed to this office. The Campus Security and Nightwatch Staff actively patrol the grounds, buildings, and parking lots 24 hours a day and will respond to any emergency or problem. Questions or issues concerning enforcement of applicable federal, state, city, or county laws or ordinances on College property should be directed to this office.

The Campus Safety and Security Office, located in the River Building at 905 River Avenue, is open 8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Monday through Friday. Parking permits are required for the year beginning each fall semester and may be purchased at registration or at the Campus Safety Office. All motor driven vehicles operated on campus are required to be registered and display a permit. Visitor and courtesy day passes are also available.
Career Center
769-3297

The NIC Career Center, located on the upper level of the Edminster Student Union Building, offers a wide variety of services to help students and prospective students with all aspects of career planning and job hunting. Visit us to receive help with questions such as: what do I really want? what's out there for me? and how do I get what I really want? Career counseling, career assessments, and workshops are available to assist students with the career development process and to help make meaningful career choices. The Center also provides the latest information on career planning and job hunting, including information on careers related to every major offered at NIC. Names of community contacts are located in the Informational Interview Notebook, which gives students an opportunity to ask career questions of someone working in a specific occupation. Assistance is also available to help students discover the hidden job market, write a resume that gets an interview, and then interview in a manner that gets the desired job. Students may explore full-time and part-time job listings, Job Service jobs, summer jobs, volunteer opportunities, and internships. Computers with Internet access are available for students to explore career information, conduct scholarship searches, access a complete U.S. college catalog database, and conduct job searches. For more information, feel free to look us up on the Internet through the Student Support Services section of the NIC home page (www.nic.edu).

Center for New Directions
769-3445

The Center for New Directions provides services for single parents, displaced homemakers, and other adults in transition to help overcome barriers to education and employment, access training, educational, and employment opportunities, and become economically self-sufficient. The services include personal, career, and educational counseling and a variety of workshops and classes for personal and professional enhancement. CareerWise is a five-week modular program of instruction for adults changing careers or re-entering the workforce or an educational program. It includes building self-confidence, effective communication, job-seeking skills, strategies for goal achievement, and opportunities to meet employers from the community. Students may choose the relevant weeks to attend. The Center for New Directions is located on the first floor of the Siebert Building.

Children's Center
769-3471

The NIC Children's Center is located on the Coeur d'Alene campus in the Fort Sherman Park area and is a service available to NIC students to provide children with quality early care and education services while their parent attends college. In addition, the Center provides Early Start services and serves as a lab site for students in the NIC Child Development program. The Center is staffed with qualified dedicated child care professionals and operates from 6:45 a.m. to 5 p.m. Monday through Thursday and from 6:45 a.m. to 3:15 p.m. on Fridays. The Center is equipped with five classrooms and enrollment is open for children from 12 weeks to 5 years of age (pre-kindergarten) with fees varying according to age group. Enrolled families are strongly encouraged to apply to the Idaho Child Care Program (ICCP) at 769-1456 for assistance in paying childcare costs. Due to the large demand for services, parents are encouraged to contact the Center as early as possible concerning upcoming childcare needs.

College Skills Center
769-3450

The College Skills Center supports the mission of the community college by providing a variety of offerings to enhance learning opportunities for NIC students.

Services are provided through college classes, tutoring, supplemental instruction, workshops, computers, and other instructional modes. Assistance is available for many different learning styles and abilities. College Skills classes provide concentrated skill development for underprepared re-entry students and allow students to maximize their learning.

A variety of academic credit classes are offered such as Basic Mathematics, Reading, College Study Skills, and Freshman Transition.

Peer Tutoring Center: Assistance provided by qualified peer tutors at no cost. NIC students may schedule two hours per week, per class, at no charge.

Math/Science Study Center: Available to all students enrolled in a math or science class and staffed by NIC faculty members. Students may obtain daily help with class material on a drop-in basis.

Writing Center: Staffed by NIC faculty to assist students with various writing assignments. Daily help is available on a drop-in basis.

Supplemental Instruction: Offered for some targeted classes where students may need extra assistance. A trained student leader provides special sessions to students of all ability levels in a structure, small group setting. Assistance is available several times a week.

The Bridge Program: Designed for students enrolling in Professional-Technical programs who need assistance in required classes. An instructor is available to work with students individually and in small groups during scheduled hours.

Computer Labs

Molstead Library, 2nd Floor
769-3380

Boswell Hall, Rm. 204
769-3331

North Idaho College is equipped with five open Computer Lab bays, available to currently enrolled students. The labs are located on the second floor of the Molstead Library.
The lab is open seven days a week except for holidays. Lab facilities are also used for instruction so students are encouraged to check the posted times for availability.

Equipment includes Pentium computers with Windows software and Macintosh PowerMacs. Other equipment includes scanners, a disabilities computer, and speech recognition software. Printing is handled with two high-speed printers.

Student e-mail accounts will be provided via free Internet service such as hotmail or yahoo. These accounts are easily accessible on any browser. These accounts can be continued after leaving NIC.

The computer lab staff includes a supervisor, technicians, and consultants who provide assistance whenever necessary. More information is available on the NIC homepage at www.nic.edu through the Student Support Services link.

Counseling
769-3370

Counselors are available at various campus locations and can be reached through the above number or at Student Services on the second floor of the Edminster Student Union Building. Counseling can provide direction and support for enrolled students who want help managing the demands of college and personal life. This confidential assistance could include easy access to helpful information, casual chats, support groups, career counseling, personal counseling, or referral to appropriate community resources. A friendly staff of counselors are available to help with any concern that might interfere with student success or well-being.

Disability Support Services
769-7794

Disability Support Services (DSS) will provide accommodations to students with documented disabilities which create significant barriers to success in an educational setting. Any information disclosed regarding a student's disability is confidential and will not adversely affect admission to the College. Eligible students may receive accommodations such as interpreters, notetakers, tutors, readers, scribes, materials in alternative formats, testing accommodations, priority registration, assistive technology, and other reasonable provisions.

Students with disabilities who wish to enroll at NIC are encouraged to contact Disability Support Services at 769-5947 or 769-7794. Although requests for accommodations will be accepted at any time during the semester, students are encouraged to request accommodations as soon after registering as possible. Students are required to make requests for Braille and tactile materials a minimum of six months prior to the beginning of their courses to ensure materials are available on time.

Head Start
666-6755

Head Start is a federally funded family program for limited-income families in North Idaho. Kootenai Head Start Center serves families in Coeur d'Alene at the Harding Family Center. To be eligible a child must be four years of age by Sept. 1 (three years old by Sept. 1 for Home Base services) and meet income guidelines. Head Start provides a variety of services including 12-18 hours per week of a preschool experience (Home Base offers two classroom socialization sessions per month). No fees are charged for Head Start Services.

Head Start encourages parent participation in their children's education by linking home and school. Parents can actively participate in the Head Start program by volunteering in the classroom, attending educational and social activities, and by participating in home visits. A family service worker provides home visits to assist families in identifying needs, setting goals, reviewing progress and celebrating successes. Home visits vary from five to 32 per year, depending on the program model that the parent chooses.

The USDA nutrition program provides healthy meals. USDA is an equal opportunity provider and employer. Transportation is available within certain geographic areas.

For more information about the application process phone Kootenai Head Start at 666-6762.

Health Insurance
769-7761

All fee-paying students enrolled in one or more credits are automatically covered by a student accident insurance plan. This plan covers accidents occurring only on the North Idaho College campus or at activities officially sponsored by the College. The cost is $10 per semester and is charged at the time of registration. Additional medical coverage is available for students enrolled in eight or more academic or five professional technical credits. The policy provides 80/20 coverage, and the plan may be purchased on a semester or annual basis.

The student insurance program is managed by the Associated Students of North Idaho College (ASNIC), not the NIC administration. For policy coverage information, claims, questions, or to purchase the insurance call the insurance coordinator at 769-7761.

Health Services
769-7818

A nurse practitioner is available weekdays for health consultation for students. Services are available by appointment (unless for an emergency) by calling the above number. Evaluation and treatment of minor injuries and acute health problems such as colds, flu, bladder infections, sexually transmitted diseases, etc. is provided. Reproductive health exams including birth control and emergency con-
traception, as well as allergy shots and immunization, are available.

Health education information, counseling, and referrals about nutrition, stress management, relationships, sexuality, rape date rape, exercise, HIV/AIDS, and other topics are also available.

Health service visits are free to all students and are not related to your health insurance. Students are responsible for all laboratory charges that are not covered by insurance. Health care services that extend beyond the scope of the nurse practitioner will be appropriately referred to a physician. After-hours or emergency services can be obtained from a private physician, minor emergency clinic, or hospital emergency room. The expense of off-campus health care is the responsibility of the student and/or their health insurance carrier.

Health Services is located on the second floor of the Edminster Student Union Building. Appointments can be scheduled by calling 769-7818.

International Student Advising
769-3381

The International Student Advisor (ISA) is the official advisor for all international students. The ISA helps students with academic advising, class scheduling, class adds and drops, information regarding visa renewal, transfers to other colleges and universities, on-campus work, information, interpretation, and explanation of government laws and college regulations. Upon arrival on campus, all international students must meet with the ISA in order to have their I-20-ID validated.

Job Location and Development
769-3368

The Job Location and Development program assists students with full-time and part-time employment in the community. Current opportunities are posted in a display case in Lee Hall next to the Financial Aid Office. For information contact the Financial Aid Office at (208) 769-3368.

Learning Resources

Holmstead Library 769-3355
Instructional Technology 769-3429

Recognizing North Idaho College's commitment to educational excellence as well as today's increasing reliance on a vast array of information resources, the Learning Resources Department seeks to enhance the educational process by teaching critical thinking and information literacy skills which promote and encourage independent, lifelong learning. Striving for high-quality services through its dedicated staff, diverse materials, and cutting-edge technologies, Learning Resources supports the College's educational mission.

Learning Resources includes Holmstead Library and Instructional Technology. Its services are designed to foster a comprehensive and meaningful experience for NIC students.

To meet the increasingly sophisticated information needs of students, Instructional Technology offers the faculty creative materials and services for instructional design, such as video and television programming, and computer-enhanced instruction including Web and digital production. Instructional Technology supports faculty by making satellite and off-air programs available. Instructional Technology oversees and maintains the campus audiovisual systems and media duplication services.

Molmstead Library staff organizes and disseminates information in a variety of formats in support of the College's educational mission, its various curricula and extension programs, its administrative initiatives, and the information needs of the larger NIC community. The Library provides quality services to enrich classroom instruction and develop skills that allow students to become independent, self-directed, lifelong learners.

Molmstead Library houses approximately 58,000 volumes and 450 periodical titles in addition to a broad selection of videos and compact discs. Enhanced computer and telecommunications capabilities make it possible for the Library to offer the campus community access to Web-based full-text periodical and newspaper indexes; a Web-based catalog, Molweb; the Internet, a range of CD-ROM indexes and resources; the Best of the Web; fax service; and a DVD theater studio in Todd Lecture Hall.

The Library also provides a self-service copy center with copy machines and a transparency machine. Color copies and transparencies are available in the Library's secretarial office. A variety of services for students and staff such as bibliographic instruction, library tours, Internet instruction, interlibrary loan, and special services for distance education students are available from the Library Public Services staff.

Legal Advice
769-3370

The Associated Students of North Idaho College (ASNIC) retains a lawyer to provide advice to students. The advice is free, but legal counsel or official representation is the financial responsibility of the student. For information contact the Vice President for Student Services.

Lost and Found
769-3310

Lost and found items should be turned in or claimed at the Campus Safety Office located in the River Building at 905 River Avenue.

Professional-Technical Placement Services and Co-Op Opportunities
769-3451

The Professional-Technical Placement Specialist coordinates job development and referrals for both graduate job placement and cooperative education (co-op) student employment. Assistance is available with resumes, cover letters, etc.

SUPPORT SERVICES
NORTH IDAHO COLLEGE

ters, and job interviews for upcoming graduates preparing for a job search. Jobs with local and regional companies are regularly posted on the job board located in the Hedlund Building.

Students interested in participating in the cooperative education program must be currently enrolled in an professional-technical program. Qualifying students are placed into full or part-time positions that are related to their program of study. Students earn college credit for their work experience as well as typically being paid. For information, visit the Professional-Technical Student Support Services Office in the Hedlund Building.

Professional-Technical Student Support Services
769-3468

The Coordinator of Professional-Technical Student Support Services is available to provide services and resources for applied technology students prior to and during enrollment in a technical program. The Coordinator also serves as a liaison between faculty, students and other on-campus departments on issues relating to advising, registration, transcript assessment, curriculum and counseling.

Registrar's Office
769-3320

The Registrar's Office, located in Lee Hall, serves the students, faculty and staff of the College. The office registers students for credit and non-credit classes; records changes in student schedules; processes withdrawals from classes; maintains student transcripts and files; processes grade reports; issues diplomas; and verifies enrollment for student loan guarantors, and the Veterans Administration.

Veterans Benefits
769-3281

Students eligible to receive VA benefits should contact the Veterans Technician in the Registrar's Office prior to registration to assure timely submission of their claim. New students who are enrolling for the first time should contact the Veterans Technician for forms and help in the application process approximately 6-8 weeks prior to their first term.

Advanced payment of VA benefits must be requested no later than one month before a term begins for returning students. New students must allow the one month, plus the 6-8 weeks for the application process.

To be eligible for benefits, students must be matriculated (working toward a degree), and must follow the curriculum for their declared major as outlined in the college catalog. The VA will not pay for any class that is not required for obtaining a degree.

To be considered full-time, a student must carry 12 credits for the entire term. It is the responsibility of the student receiving benefits to report to the Veterans Technician all changes (drop/add, withdrawals, etc.) that may affect eligibility for educational benefits. Failure to report such changes may result in delayed or improper benefit payments. Students whose enrollment status changes to below the level for which they have been certified or who are failing to achieve satisfactory progress in a course, must promptly notify the Veteran Technician.

As with all students, regular class attendance is expected of recipients of VA benefits. An instructor may cancel the enrollment of a student who attends only sporadically or who has been absent for a period of three or more consecutive weeks. The termination will be effective the last day of attendance as reported by the instructor.

VA benefit counselors are available to each veteran, by phone, through the Veterans Administration Regional Office in Boise. That toll-free number is 1-800-827-1000.

STUDENT LIFE

Numerous activities and functions are available to all students on the North Idaho College campus. Concerts, plays, and intercollegiate sports are just a few regularly scheduled opportunities provided.

Athletics
769-3348

Athletics plays a large role in providing students with an arena for exciting entertainment throughout the year. NIC competes in cross country, men's and women's soccer, volleyball, men's and women's basketball, wrestling, baseball, softball, and track. Students may attend regular-season home athletic events free of charge with their student identification card.

Convocations

NIC Convocations presents various programs and events including outside speakers. The Convocations Committee cosponsors a week-long symposium each spring in conjunction with the NIC Popcorn Forum.

Identification Cards

All students will be issued a Student Identification Card. This card is one of the most important items you will receive during the registration process. ID cards provide access to numerous areas on campus and to a variety of events at a discount, or free of charge. You must present your ID card to check out library books, use the computer labs, check out gym equipment, or rent equipment in the Student Union Entertainment Center and Outdoor Pursuits.

Your card will be updated each semester with a validation sticker. If your card is lost or damaged, contact the Molstead Computer Lab, located on the second floor of the Molstead Library Building.

There is a $10 replacement fee for lost or stolen ID cards. A $5 fee will be charged for any updated ID card with the student's old card. This card should be kept with you.
through your duration at North Idaho College. Student identification cards are the property of NIC and the use of this card is governed by College rules and regulations. This card is nontransferable and must be presented to College officials upon request.

Outdoor Pursuits
769-7809

Outdoor Pursuits offers outdoor student activities. Students learn new skills or work on improving their skills at rock climbing, white water rafting, backpacking, snowboarding and mountain biking to name a few. This is a great way to enjoy our region to its fullest. During the summer, the Sunspot on the beach offers sailing, sand volleyball, rollerblading and food. It is a great place to socialize. Outdoor Pursuits is located in the lower level of the Edminster Student Union Building.

Intramural Sports
769-3354

Intramural sports are provided with leagues for men, women, and co-recreational teams. Team sports such as softball, basketball, and volleyball are very popular. Racquetball, tennis, golf, ping pong, pool, and volleyball are among the many individual and team sports in which students can participate. Intramural Sports is located in the lower level of the Edminster Student Union Building.

Phi Theta Kappa
769-3318

Phi Theta Kappa is the only internationally acclaimed honor society serving two-year institutions. It is a non-profit organization which recognizes and encourages scholarships among two-year college students. Phi Theta Kappa provides opportunities for the development of leadership and service, and for an intellectual climate to exchange ideas and ideals, for fellowship among its members, and for the stimulation of interest in continuing academic excellence. Phi Theta Kappa is based primarily on academic achievement. Candidates for membership must have completed 12 semester hours of associate degree coursework, have a cumulative grade point average of 3.50 or above, and adhere to the school code of conduct. A cumulative grade point average of 3.00 must be maintained to remain a member.

Phi Theta Kappa provides numerous opportunities. Several universities offer scholarships exclusively to Phi Theta Kappa members.

For more information about NIC's PTK chapter, call the President's Office at 769-3318.

Popcorn Forum
769-3325

The North Idaho College Popcorn Forum, sponsored by the Department of Political Science and the Associated Student Body governing board, was created during the 1970-71 academic year and has presented more than 385 lectures by national and international speakers over the past 30 years. The campus lectures deal with a variety of topics such as politics, Big Foot, theology, the Bill of Rights, mysteries, women's issues, nuclear war, world travel, evolution/creation, psychology, DNA, human sexuality, arts, humanities, journey through time, sciences and wildlife photography.

Student Clubs
769-7842

Student clubs are another important part of the ASNIC system. The Intra-Club Council oversees more than 30 established clubs. Some of these organizations include the Engineering Club, Publications Club, Sailing Club, Rodeo Club, Human Equality Club, Drafting Club, International Students Club, and many more.

Student Events
769-5933

Within ASNIC are two very important programs, Student Events and ASNIC Clubs. Student Events sponsors special events and activities which students can enjoy during breaks away from studies. Lecture series, slide presentations, barbecues, concerts, comedy nights, dances and other special events are scheduled throughout the year by Student Events. Student input is welcome regarding what events should be offered.

Student Handbook
769-7761

A student handbook is provided to all students registering at NIC. If a copy of this handbook is not received during the registration process, a student should obtain a copy from the office of the Associated Students of North Idaho College (ASNIC). The handbook contains information about student services, and student organizations and clubs.

Student Government (ASNIC)
769-7761

The Associated Students of North Idaho College (ASNIC) functions as the governing body and voice of the students. The student government is made up of an eight-member Senate which is presided over by the ASNIC president and vice-president. Four sophomore senators are elected in the spring, and four freshman senators are elected in the fall. The Senate of the Associated Students of North Idaho College plans, directs, promotes, and distributes student funding for extracurricular activities, publications, conventions, forums, social events, and campus organizations. In addition, board members serve on various policy-making committees of the NIC College Senate.

ASNIC board meetings, which are open to all students and staff, are held the 2nd and 4th Wednesday of the month in the Edminster Student Union Building. The ASNIC offices are located on the upper level of the Edminster Student Union Building.
TV Public Forum
769-3325

Sponsored by the Learning Resources Department, the NIC-TV Public Forum is one of the longest running college produced TV programs in America. The "Public Forum" has aired since September, 1972. "Public Forum" is broadcast weekly and has produced more than 1,300 programs. It can be seen on PBS stations KSPS (Spokane), KUID (Moscow), KCCT (Coeur d'Alene), KAID (Boise), KIPT (Twin Falls) and KISU (Pocatello). The program can be received by viewers in portions of seven Northwest states, as well as British Columbia and Alberta, Canada.

The Sentinel
769-3388

Students, with NIC's sponsorship, publish The Sentinel, which is a bi-weekly student newspaper. Interested students are encouraged to join the staff by registering for Journalism 100, Sentinel Staff. The Sentinel has earned numerous national first-place awards: the Robert F. Kennedy Journalism Award for outstanding coverage of disadvantaged people, the "Story of the Year" from the Los Angeles Times, and the "Newspaper of the Year" and "Best Photo" from the Associated Collegiate Press. In spring of 1999 The Sentinel won first place in the nation for its website which can be accessed at www.nic.edu/sentinel

Trestle Creek Review

A literary magazine of prose and poetry is published under the sponsorship of the NIC English Division. Interested students are encouraged to enroll in English 203-A, Workshop: Trestle Creek Review, offered each Spring semester.

CRIME STATISTICS

The personal safety and security of students, staff and visitors, and the protection of property are a high priority at North Idaho College. By law, the college is required to report crimes that occur on its campus. This information is provided as part of NIC's commitment to safety and security on campus.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Murder/Homicide</th>
<th>Sex Offenses</th>
<th>Robbery</th>
<th>Aggravated Assault</th>
<th>Burglary</th>
<th>Motor Vehicle Theft</th>
<th>Larceny-Theft</th>
<th>Hate Crimes</th>
<th>Total Crimes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>'97</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'98</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'99</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Vandalism/Property Damage 42 .... 26 .... 27
Liquor Law Violations 12 .... 10 .... 24
Assault 0 .... 1 .... 4
Drug Abuse Violation 0 .... 1 .... 0
Weapons Possession 1 .... 0 .... 0

Crimes that are not reported cannot be reflected in this report. The College also maintains facilities in Post Falls, Sandpoint, and Kellogg. The College has two arrests at these locations for incidents required to report.

DIRECTORY INFORMATION

North Idaho College designates the following categories of student information as public or "Directory Information." Such information may be disclosed by the institution for any purpose, at its discretion.

1. Student's name.
2. Student's address
3. Student's telephone number
4. Dates of attendance
5. Class
6. Previous institutions attended
7. Major field of study
8. Awards/honors (including Dean's list)
9. Degree conferred (including dates)
10. Past and present participation in officially recognized sports and activities
11. Physical factors (height, weight of athletes)
12. Date and place of birth

Currently enrolled students may withhold disclosure of any category of information under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, as amended. To withhold disclosure, written notification must be received in the Registrar's Office prior to the fourth week of a semester. Forms requesting the withholding of "Directory Information" are available in the Registrar's Office. North Idaho College assumes that failure on the part of any student to specifically request the withholding of categories of "Directory Information" indicates individual approval for disclosure.
NORTH IDAHO COLLEGE

WORKFORCE TRAINING AND COMMUNITY EDUCATION

NIC’s Workforce Training and Community Education Center is located in the Riverbend Commerce Park in Post Falls and offers courses designed with “something for everyone.” Over 9,000 enrollments occur annually in a wide variety of courses which offer personal and professional development opportunities. Workforce Training and Community Education courses and programs are open to anyone over the age of 16. Courses are credit-free and do not require diploma or residency restrictions. Instructors are experts in their fields with hands-on, practical information.

Workforce Training and Community Education publishes a Fall, Winter/Spring, and Summer Class Catalog which is mailed to Kootenai County residents. It is also available at libraries and other locations throughout the community. For information call the Workforce Training Center at (208) 769-3444.

Workforce Training
The goals of Workforce Training are to promote economic progress in Idaho by meeting employer needs for trained workers; providing students with skills and personal capabilities required for occupational success in technical and skilled occupations; meeting student needs for specific technical training in selected occupations; and providing access to training for all participants and individuals.

Workforce Training includes pre-employment training, entrepreneurship training, upgrade training for employed persons, retraining for alternative employment opportunities and displaced workers, related instruction for apprentices in carpentry, electrical, sheet metal and plumbing, and skill development for personal enrichment.

Examples of recent credit-free, open enrollment course offerings include training for nurse assistants, dental assistants, occupational-physical therapist aides, real estate professionals, as well as courses in welding, drafting, small engine repair, machining, and many computer software programs.

Customized Training
NIC offers training and development programs that can be customized to suit the specific needs of businesses and nonprofit organizations. Training is offered in large groups or small work groups either on campus or at the work site. These programs consist of training possibilities from basic classes to completely customized training programs designed to improve organizational performance.

Past offerings have included computer classes, technical skill development, interpersonal skills, sales training, new employee orientation, continuous quality improvement, customer service management leadership, and frontline employee training. Fees vary with the nature and/or length of the course. Phone (208) 769-3444 for more information.

Community Education
The Office of Community Education offers special interest credit-free courses to residents of the community. Class participants may cultivate a hobby, develop a skill, learn about an interesting subject, or simply enjoy a new activity. The wide range of courses is a result of requests from the community and are specially designed to be practical, enjoyable learning activities.

Community Education classes are offered year-round in the categories of Art and Literature, Health, Nutrition, Personal Growth, and Recreation.

The Community Education Office also coordinates the annual Elderhostel program and sponsors a variety of events and classes designed at the requests of students and instructors.

Idaho Small Business Development Center (ISBDC)
The mission of the Idaho Small Business Development Center is to provide direct consulting and training services to individual small businesses in Idaho through a sustained and increasingly effective higher education network.

The ISBDC’s purpose is to serve as a focal point for linking together the resources of higher education; the private business community; and federal, state, and local governments. The ISBDC also serves as a small business assistance program serving prospective and existing small businesses in Idaho focusing on areas of consulting, skill training, and information research. The Center serves business owners and managers; expanding and start-up businesses; home-based businesses; as well as manufacturing, retail, wholesale, service, and value-added agriculture businesses.

The ISBDC develops and presents seminars, conferences and short courses tailored to meet the needs of the business community. For more information phone (208) 769-3444.

Continuing Education Unit
Learning activities for which regular college-level credits are not awarded may be evaluated by a system of uniform continuing education units (CEU). Such units are granted in accordance with the following guidelines set forth by the National Task Force on the Continuing Unit.

Each CEU represents 10 contact hours of participation in an organized community education experience under responsible sponsorship, capable direction, and qualified instructors. Community education, as used in this definition, includes all learning experiences in organized formats that impart noncredit education to individuals who meet participation requirements. These properties of community education may be applied equally under the system regardless of the teaching-learning format, program dura-
tion, source of sponsorship, subject matter, level, audience, or purpose.

The number of units to be awarded is determined by considering the number of contact hours of instruction, or the equivalent, included in the educational activity. Reasonable allowance may be made for activities such as required reports, laboratory assignments, field trips, and supervised study.
INFORMATION ABOUT TRANSFERRING

The following transfer program guidelines will provide some help in selecting the courses needed to fulfill the first half (lower division or 100 and 200 level courses) of many different bachelor degree programs (the traditional four-year college degree).

Completing the second half of the degree (upper division or 300 and 400 level courses) involves transferring to an appropriate college or university where the desired degree is offered. These program guidelines, however, are intended only as suggestions. Actual course selection should include a review and understanding by the student of the requirements at the intended institution.

Most of the listed program guidelines are structured around the North Idaho College Associate of Arts Degree or Associate of Science Degree (see the "Degree Requirements" section of this catalog for full degree description). The following may help in determining which associate degree to use as the foundation for a transfer preparation.

The Associate of Science Degree (A.S.) Degree is designed to automatically satisfy general core requirements at all Idaho public colleges and universities. It offers a wide range of options in many of the core areas and a generous number of elective credits for meeting course requirements specific to your major. This makes it very versatile in adapting to specific requirements at other institutions. With some planning, it can make receiving an associate degree appropriate for almost all transfer situations.

The Associate of Arts (A.A.) Degree is designed to automatically satisfy general university requirements (GUR's) at Eastern Washington University and Gonzaga University. It will also satisfy core requirements at all public colleges and universities in Idaho. It lacks some of the flexibility of the A.S. degree, but offers a sometimes-stronger transfer preparation to unidentified transfer institutions because of its many core areas and its use of more traditional, widely accepted course options.

Advisors can assist in planning an efficient transfer program by fine tuning a selected program guideline or by designing a program for majors that may not be listed. Consulting the North Idaho College Catalog, a transfer institution's catalog, and advising assistance from both institutions should be part of successfully completing any transfer program.

ACADEMIC TRANSFER PROGRAMS OFFERED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Indian Studies</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacteriology</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology, Botany, Zoology</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Education</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Development</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Health</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry/Wildlife/Range/</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildland Recreation Management</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Studies</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing (RN)</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics/Astronomy</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science/Pre Law</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Agriculture</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Medical Related Fields</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Physical Therapy</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Veterinary Medicine</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PROFESSIONAL-TECHNICAL AND OCCUPATIONAL PROGRAMS

NIC is dedicated to meeting the training needs of North Idaho through its specialized training programs. Students enrolled in these programs receive comprehensive training and may also receive on-the-job experience through intern practicum or co-op opportunities.

These programs provide educational training for entry-level job skills. Reinforcing basic skills and developing job-related skills are integral components of all programs. Career-oriented programs vary in length depending on program objectives. Some programs result in a Certificate of Completion and others result in an Associate of Applied Science degree.

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

A student may qualify for a Certificate of Completion by completing a technical program with an earned overall grade point average of at least 2.00 (C) in all required courses. A grade of C- or better is also required for each specific course listed within the program outline. Practical Nursing, however, requires a 3.00 (B) cumulative GPA.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Students seeking an A.A.S. degree must have an overall grade point average of 2.00 (C) in all courses required in the program. A grade of C- or better is also required for each specific course listed within the program outline. Some courses in these programs may not be transferable to other institutions. Some programs require electives to fulfill the General Education Requirement. Those electives are listed on page 52. Students should consult their advisor for assistance in setting up their program of study.

THE BRIDGE PROGRAM

Students who do not meet all the initial prerequisite requirements to enter one of the limited enrollment Professional-Technical programs will be classified as "pre-technical" and may wish to take advantage of the Bridge Program. By taking selected courses, students in the Bridge Program will receive necessary skill-building, learn more about the field they wish to enter, and/or take courses that will apply directly toward a Certificate or an A.A.S. degree within their chosen field prior to entering the technical program.

Because of the variety of options and course requirements within each Professional-Technical program, prospective students classified as "pre-technical" should consult with an advisor in Student Services to formulate their own customized "bridging" plan prior to registration. Students who are placed on a waitlist for one of the limited enrollment programs may also wish to pursue this option. Contact the Professional-Technical Coordinator or Student Services for additional information.

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION

Cooperative Education is an instructional program providing opportunities for students enrolled in Applied Technology programs to earn up to 12 college-level credits for skills learned on the job. Cooperative Education students work in a job that closely parallels their field of study. Through work experience, students determine their interest and suitability for an occupation, and are exposed to work methods not taught in the classroom, and have access to equipment not normally available at the college. The program is designed to enhance instruction by providing career related experiences and by relating work experience to classroom studies. Students may already be employed in their field of study or may work with the Cooperative Education office to find appropriate employment.

PROFESSIONAL-TECHNICAL/ OCCUPATIONAL PROGRAMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting Assistant</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Assistant</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Technology</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpentry</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collision Repair Technology</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Information Technology</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culinary Arts</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diesel Technology</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drafting Technology</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics Technology</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Design</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heating, Ventilation, Refrigeration, and Air Conditioning</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Services</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law Enforcement/Administration of Justice</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Administrative Assistant</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine Technology</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance Mechanic/Millwright</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Administrative Assistant</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Claims Assistant</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Transcriptionist</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing (PN)</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Information Specialist</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Receptionist</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paralegal</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy Technology</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Therapist Assistant</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welding Technology</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Limited Enrollment Programs: Early application is encouraged. See admissions requirements on page 11.
GENERAL EDUCATION FOR DEGREE-SEEKING STUDENTS

General education at North Idaho College is a series of learning experiences designed for all students, but for degree-seeking students in particular, with the knowledge, skills, and attitudes necessary for them to function well in society.

It provides a framework for understanding, interpreting, and evaluating what students encounter in today’s world. In pursuing a degree at NIC, students will find that the general education framework is expressed in terms of nine “abilities” that contribute to the development of individuals who are active, productive, and personally fulfilled members of a highly diverse, ever-changing society.

1. Critical/Creative Thinking and Problem Solving:
   The student will demonstrate the ability to analyze and evaluate information and arguments, and construct a well-supported argument. The student will select or design appropriate frameworks and strategies to solve problems in multiple contexts individually and collaboratively.

2. Communication:
   The student will recognize, send, and respond to communications for varied audiences and purposes by the use of reading, writing, speaking, and listening.

3. Mathematical, Scientific and Symbolic Reasoning:
   The student will demonstrate the ability to apply mathematical and scientific reasoning to investigate and solve problems.

4. Historical, Cultural, Environmental and Global Awareness:
   The student will demonstrate the ability to think globally and inclusively with a basic understanding of key ideas, achievements, issues, diverse cultural views, and events as they pertain locally, nationally, and globally.

5. Aesthetic Response:
   The student will demonstrate the ability to recognize the elements of design, the unifying element, context, purpose, and effect of craftsmanship and artistic creations.

6. Social Responsibility/Citizenship:
   The student will demonstrate awareness of the relationships that exist between an individual and social groups, private/public institutions, and/or the environment, the nature of these relationships, the rights and responsibilities of these relationships, and the consequences that result from changes in these relationships.

7. Information Literacy:
   The student will develop the ability to access information for a given need, develop an integrated set of skills (research strategy and evaluation), and have knowledge of information tools and resources.

8. Valuing/Ethical Reasoning:
   The student will demonstrate the ability to apply what one knows, believes, and understands toward developing an empathetic and analytical understanding of others’ value perspectives. The student will incorporate valuing in decision-making in multiple contexts.

9. Wellness:
   The student will demonstrate an understanding of the factors that contribute to physical, emotional, psychological, occupational, social, and spiritual well-being, life-long learning, and success.
THE ASSOCIATE OF ARTS (A.A.) DEGREE

To qualify for an Associate of Arts Degree, a candidate must:

1. Complete a minimum of 64 semester credits of 100- and 200-level courses with a grade point average of 2.00 (C) or better in all work attempted; and.

2. Satisfy distribution requirements listed below with a grade of C- or better in each course.

* Courses that are listed in more than one area may only be used to fulfill one requirement.

ARTS AND HUMANITIES REQUIREMENT

Complete one course in each group: (6 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group 1</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 100 Survey of Art</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 101 History of Western Art I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 102 History of Western Art II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CINA 126 Film and International Culture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMS 101 Montage: Intro to Humanities*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 101 Survey of Music</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 140 Intro to Music Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 251 Introduction to Music History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 101 Introduction to the Theatre</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group 2</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 175 Introduction to Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 257 Literature of W. Civilization</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 258 Literature of W. Civilization</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 267 Survey of English Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 268 Survey of English Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 277 Survey of American Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 278 Survey of American Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMS 101 Montage: Intro. to Humanities*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 101 Intro. to Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 103 Ethics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMMUNICATION REQUIREMENT

Complete this course: (3 credits)

| COMM 101 Introduction to Speech |            |

COMPUTER SCIENCE REQUIREMENT

Complete one of the following: (2-3 credits)

| BUSA 100 Introduction to Computers |            |
| CS 100 Intro to Computers & Comp. Science |       |
| CS 125 Introduction to BASIC |            |
| CS 150 Computer Science I |            |
| CS 211 Languages of Computer Science C++ |       |
| CS 213 Languages of Computer Science Java |           |

CRITICAL THINKING REQUIREMENT

Complete this course: (3 credits)

| PHIL 201 Logic and Critical Thinking |            |

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
### NORTH IDAHO COLLEGE

#### MATH 101
Physical Geology 4

#### GEOL 102
Historical Geology 4

#### GEOL 103
Geology of Idaho & Pacific NW 4

#### PHYS 101
Fundamentals of Physical Science 4

#### PHYS 102
Elementary Astronomy 4

#### PHYS 111
General Physics I 4

#### PHYS 211
Engineering Physics I 5

---

### MATH 101

Complete one of the following: (3-5 credits)

- **BUS 271** Statistical Inference 4
- **MATH 123** Contemporary Mathematics 3
- **MATH 130** Finite Mathematics 4
- **MATH 143** College Algebra 3
- **MATH 147** Pre-Calculus ** 5
- **MATH 160** Survey of Calculus 4
- **MATH 170** Analytic Geometry and Calculus I 4
- **MATH 187** Discrete Math 4
- **MATH 253** Principles of Applied Statistics 3

**must be taken concurrently with MATH 148**

---

### PHYSICAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENT

Complete 2 courses from any P.E. activity or dance class:

---

### SOCIAL SCIENCE REQUIREMENT

Complete one course in each group, except Business Majors who may take the Economics 201-202 sequence. (12 credits).

**Group 1**

- **ANTH 102** Social and Cultural Anthropology 3
- **PSYC 101** Introduction to Psychology 3
- **SOC 101** Introduction to Sociology 3

**Group 2**

- **ECON 201** Principles of Economics (Macro) 3
- **ECON 202** Principles of Economics (Micro) 3
- **POLS 101** American National Government 3
- **POLS 105** Intro to Political Science 3

**Group 3**

- **HIST 101** History of Civilization 3
- **HIST 102** History of Civilization 3
- **HIST 111** U.S. History 3
- **HIST 112** U.S. History 3

**Group 4**

- **ANTH 101** Intro to Physical Anthropology 3
- **ANTH 230** Intro to Arch & World Prehistory 3
- **CHD 134** Infancy Through Middle Childhood 3
- **HIST 210** Intro to Latin American History 3
- **PHIL 131** Introduction to Religion 3
- **POLS 102** State & Local Government 3
- **PSYC 205** Developmental Psychology 3

---

### NON-CORE ELECTIVE REQUIREMENT

Complete 13-16 credits (these should be selected to meet major requirements at an intended transfer institution).

---

**DEGREE REQUIREMENTS** 49
THE ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE (A.S.) DEGREE

To qualify for an Associate of Science Degree, a candidate must:

1. Complete a minimum of 64 semester credits of 100- and 200-level courses with a grade point average of 2.00 (C) or better in all work attempted; and

2. Satisfy distribution requirements listed below, with a grade of C- or better in each course.

* Courses that are listed in more than one area may only be used to fulfill one requirement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENGLISH COMPOSITION REQUIREMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Complete these two courses: (6 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101 English Composition 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102 English Composition 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LABORATORY SCIENCE REQUIREMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Complete two courses from the following: (8 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 100 Fundamentals of Biology 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 175 Human Biology 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 202 General Zoology 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 203 General Botany 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 204 Introduction to Life Sciences 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 205 General Soils 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 221 Forest Ecology 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 227 Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology I 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 228 Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology II 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 231 General Ecology 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 241 Systematic Botany 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 250 General Microbiology 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 100 Concepts of Chemistry 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101 Intro. to Essential General Chemistry 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111 Principles of College Chemistry I 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112 Principles of College Chemistry II 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENSI 119 Intro to Envir Science 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 100 Physical Geography 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 101 Physical Geology 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 102 Historical Geology 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 123 Geology of Idaho &amp; Pacific NW 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 101 Fundamentals of Physical Science 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 103 Elementary Astronomy 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 111 General Physics I 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 112 General Physics II 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211 Engineering Physics I 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 212 Engineering Physics II 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMMUNICATION REQUIREMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Complete this course: (3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101 Introduction to Speech 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MATHEMATICS REQUIREMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Complete one of the following: (3-5 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 271 Statistical inference 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 123 Contemporary Mathematics 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 130 Finite Mathematics 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 143 College Algebra 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 147 Precalculus ** 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 160 Survey of Calculus 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 170 Analytic Geometry &amp; Calculus I 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 187 Discrete Math 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 253 Principles of Applied Statistics 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Must be taken concurrently with MATH 148</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PHYSICAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Complete 2 courses from any P.E. activity or dance class:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOCIAL SCIENCE AND ARTS AND HUMANITIES REQUIREMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Complete 15 credits from the following two lists of courses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social sciences: Complete at least 6 credits, including courses from 2 different disciplines:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIST 101 Intro to American Indian Studies 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 101 Intro to Physical Anthropology 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 102 Social &amp; Cultural Anthropology 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 225 Native People of North America 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 230 Intro to Arch &amp; World Prehistory 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD 134 Infancy through Middle Childhood 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 201 Principles of Economics (Macro) 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 202 Principles of Economics (Micro) 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 101 History of Civilization 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 102 History of Civilization 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 111 U.S. History 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 112 U.S. History 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 210 Intro to Latin American History 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 131 Introduction to Religion 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 251</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arts and Humanities: Complete at least 6 credits including courses from 2 different disciplines:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 100</td>
<td>Survey of Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 101</td>
<td>History of Western Art I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 102</td>
<td>History of Western Art II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CINA 126</td>
<td>Film and International Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 220</td>
<td>Intro to Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 175</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 257</td>
<td>Literature of Western Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 258</td>
<td>Literature of Western Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 267</td>
<td>Survey of English Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 268</td>
<td>Survey of English Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 277</td>
<td>Survey of American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 278</td>
<td>Survey of American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLAN 207</td>
<td>Contemporary World Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMS 101</td>
<td>Montage: Into to the Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 101</td>
<td>Survey of Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 127</td>
<td>Survey of American Popular Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 140</td>
<td>Introduction to Music Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 251</td>
<td>Introduction to Music History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 103</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 111</td>
<td>World Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 101</td>
<td>Introduction to the Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All foreign languages are one discipline:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 201</td>
<td>Intermediate French</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 202</td>
<td>Intermediate French</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 201</td>
<td>Intermediate German</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 202</td>
<td>Intermediate German</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 201</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 202</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NON-CORE ELECTIVE REQUIREMENT**

Complete 24-27 credits (these should be selected to meet major requirements at an intended transfer institution).
THE ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE (A.A.S.) DEGREE

The A.A.S. degree is designed to provide training in specialized skills that can connect with immediate employment opportunities. It is not intended as a preparation for transfer to bachelor degree programs, although many credits may transfer to other institutions. To qualify for an A.A.S. degree a candidate must:

1. Complete a minimum of 60 semester credits of 100- and 200-level courses with a grade point average of 2.00 (C) or better in all work attempted in an identified Professional-Technical Program; and

2. Complete a minimum of 16 credits of general education coursework selected from the general education core listed below; and

3. Satisfy the distribution requirements listed below, with a grade of C- or better in each course.

NOTE: Individual programs may require specific courses listed under the headings below.

ENGLISH AND COMMUNICATION REQUIREMENT

Complete the following for a minimum of 6 credits:

Complete this course:

__ ENGL 101 English Composition 3

Complete one or both of the following courses:

__ ENGL 102 English Composition 3
__ COMM 101 Introduction to Speech 3

MATHEMATICS REQUIREMENT

Complete one or more of the following courses for a minimum of 3 credits:

__ BUSA 271 Statistical Inference 4
__ MATH 123 Contemporary Mathematics 3
__ MATH 130 Finite Mathematics 4
__ MATH 143 College Algebra 3
__ MATH 147 Pre-Calculus ** 5
__ MATH 160 Survey of Calculus 4
__ MATH 170 Analytic Geometry & Calculus I 4
__ MATH 187 Discrete Math 4
__ MATH 253 Principles of Applied Statistics 3

** Must be taken concurrently with MATH 148

SOCIAL SCIENCE/HUMAN RELATIONS/ INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATIONS REQUIREMENT

Complete one or more of the following courses for a minimum of 3 credits:

__ ANTH 101 Intro to Physical Anthropology 3
__ ANTH 102 Intro to Social Anthropology 3
__ ART 100 Survey of Art 3
__ ART 101 History of Western Art I 3
__ ART 102 History of Western Art II 3
__ COMM 233 Interpersonal Communication 3

NATURAL SCIENCE OPTION

In addition to the above requirements, a candidate may complete one of the following courses, or additional courses from any category above, to satisfy the 16 credit hours of general education coursework.

__ BIOL 100 Fundamentals of Biology 4
__ BIOL 175 Human Biology 4
__ BIOL 202 General Zoology 4
__ BIOL 203 General Botany 4
__ BIOL 205 General Soils 4
__ BIOL 221 Forest Ecology 4
__ BIOL 227 Human Anatomy & Physiology I 4
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 222</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 231</td>
<td>General Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 241</td>
<td>Systematic Botany</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 250</td>
<td>General Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 100</td>
<td>Concepts of Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101</td>
<td>Intro. to Essential General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111</td>
<td>Principles of College Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112</td>
<td>Principles of College Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENSI 119</td>
<td>Intro to Envir Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 100</td>
<td>Physical Geography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 101</td>
<td>Physical Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 102</td>
<td>Historical Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 123</td>
<td>Geology of Idaho &amp; Pacific NW</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Physical Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 103</td>
<td>Elementary Astronomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 111</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 112</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211</td>
<td>Engineering Physics I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 212</td>
<td>Engineering Physics II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROFESSIONAL-TECHNICAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

In addition to the general education requirements listed above, candidates for an A.A.S. Degree must complete 44 credits or more in their specific Professional-Technical program.
ACCOUNTING ASSISTANT

Associate of Applied Science Degree Program

The Accounting Assistant Program prepares students for occupational opportunities in the field of bookkeeping, including payroll clerk, accounts receivable clerk, accounts payable clerk, and full-charge bookkeeper. Bookkeeping and related fields involve the day-to-day analyzing and recording of business transactions, preparing payroll, preparing financial reports, filing state and federal forms, and analysis and decision making.

Students will complete general education, general business, and accounting specific courses that will lead to an Associate of Applied Science degree. Emphasis is placed on manual and computerized accounting applications, current business taxes, credit, collection, and payroll. During the final semester, students will participate in an Accounting Seminar, which is the capstone course for this program. The seminar will include tips on job hunting, resume writing, interviewing skills, occupational relations, and practice with an actual accounting system.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

In addition to the specific Accounting Assistant courses, students must take a minimum of 16 credits of A.A.S. General Education courses as specified in the program below.

First Semester
ACCT 110 Small Business Accounting  3
BUS 110 Introduction to Computers  3
BUS 121 Introduction to Word Processing  1
BUS 185 Business Mathematics  3
BUS 101A Basic Keyboarding  1
ENGL 101 English Composition  3
Semester Total  16

Second Semester
ACCT 111 Small Business Accounting II  3
ACCT 112 Payroll Accounting  3
BUS 122A Intermediate Spreadsheets  1
COMM 101 Introduction to Speech  3
PSYC 101 Introduction to Psychology  3
Semester Total  A.A.S. Math Requirement  3-4

Third Semester
ACCT 240 Accounting with Computers  3
ACCT 244 Credits and Collections  3
ACCT 246 Current Business Taxes  3
BUS 101 Introduction to Business  3
PHIL 103 Ethics  3
Semester Total  15

Fourth Semester
ACCT 248 Accounting Seminar  3
BUS 265 Legal Environment of Business  3

ECON 201 Principles of Economics  3
ENGL 272 Business Writing  3
A.A.S. General Education Requirement  3-4
Semester Total  15-16
PROGRAM TOTAL  62-64

1 Satisfies the A.A.S. degree general education requirements listed on page 52.
2 Mathematics requirement includes any math course that is MATH 121 or higher and meets the A.A.S. degree requirements listed on page 52. If a 3-credit math course is taken, an additional A.A.S. degree general education course will be required to meet the 16-credit general education core and 60 credit A.A.S. degree requirement.

ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT

Professional-Technical Program

The Administrative Assistant Program combines a well-balanced academic program with expert administrative and computer instruction giving a student the diversified educational training and background needed to hold a position of responsibility and importance in many areas of the business world. This program helps raise the administrative skills of the student to a professional level, gives the student a technical background through completion of technical skill courses, and includes an academic component that provides the student with a mature understanding of professional responsibilities in our global economy. Administrative assistants have a variety of options working in offices of their interest such as travel, sports, or entertainment; banking, insurance, or real estate; technical, government, or foreign service; or public, private, or temporary agencies.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

In addition to the specific Administrative Assistant courses, students must take a minimum of 16 credits of A.A.S. General Education courses as specified in the program below.

Pre-Administrative Assistant Sequence
BUS 101A Basic Keyboarding  1
BUS 101B Keyboarding Speed Development  1
Total  2

First Semester
BUS 121 Introduction to Spreadsheets  1
BUS 133 Introduction to Windows  1
BUS 115 Records Systems Management  3
BUS 173 Word Processing  3
BUS 175 Grammar Skill Building  3
BUS 176 Machine Transcription/Document Format  1
ENGL 101 English Composition  3
Semester Total  15

Second Semester
ACCT 110 Small Business Accounting  3
or ACCT 201 Principles of Accounting  3
BUS 174 Word Processing Applications  3
ENGL 272 Business Writing  3

56 PROGRAM GUIDELINES
AMERICAN INDIAN STUDIES

Transfer Program

The American Indian Studies program was designed in collaboration with the Coeur d’Alene Tribe and examines the contemporary and ancient experiences and ways of life of the first Americans from their perspective. The curriculum is designed to provide a study of American Indians from a holistic and humanistic view point by focusing on their cultural, historical, and contemporary life. It is an interdisciplinary program drawing on the arts, humanities, social sciences, natural resources, science, and professional studies.

This program satisfies the requirements for an Associate of Arts or Science academic transfer degree and is intended to serve both Indian and non-Indian students. The program is designed to provide a solid general education for American Indian students and to prepare them for most majors at transfer institutions, while at the same time maintaining relevant connections with their Indian heritage, culture, language, and contemporary issues. The program also provides this same general education for non-Indian students, while promoting a truer understanding and appreciation of American Indian people. In addition to the courses specifically focusing on Indian subject matter, most of the general education requirement courses have substantial American Indian studies content so that all students increase their knowledge of Indian people, history, traditions, and ways of life.

Themes and topics of the program include the integrity, richness, and complexity of traditional American Indian cultures; the reciprocal impact of traditions and interests that occurred with colonization; modes and processes of cultural change; cultural disintegration, survival and revitalization; and an understanding of the variety of methodological and theoretical approaches to American Indian Studies.

Students enrolling in the program are encouraged to study the Coeur d’Alene language. Although American Indian tribal nations are as different from each other as one European nation is from another, learning the language of the local Indian people provides a gateway into and a foundation for truly understanding a particular set of American Indian values, a world view and sense of place.

North Idaho College recognizes that the Coeur d’Alene and neighboring tribal elders represent the wisdom of the past. Their knowledge of the tribal traditions should nurture the Indian student who seeks not only education, but wholeness through preparation for the future and respect for the past. The program is a tool for that preparation and an affirmation of that respect. Therefore, wherever and whenever possible and appropriate, the program will employ tribal elders as resources for classroom instruction.

American Indian Studies is excellent preparation for a professional career in community development such as teaching; law and security; health and human services (student services counselor, mental health worker, and cultural resources specialist); tribal administration, (department manager, tribal museum curator, and natural resource management); social work; and inter-ethnic relations.

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSA</td>
<td>Intro to Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CS</td>
<td>Intro to Computers &amp; Computer Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>Contemporary Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH</td>
<td>Finite Math</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lab</td>
<td>Activity/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Science: 8 credits (2 courses of different disciplines):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>Forest Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIOL</td>
<td>General Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENSI</td>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL</td>
<td>Geology of Idaho &amp; Pacific Northwest</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS</td>
<td>Elementary Astronomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arts: 6 credits (2 courses of different disciplines):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL</td>
<td>Intro to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHIL</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART</td>
<td>Survey of Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART</td>
<td>History of Western Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMS</td>
<td>Montage: Intro to Humanities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROGRAM GUIDELINES

1 Individuals with skills/knowledge of keyboarding may opt to challenge BUSA 101A and BUSA 101B.
2 Satisfies A.A.S. general education requirement.
3 Students intending to obtain a four-year degree should take ACCT 201.
4 Select from A.A.S. general education requirements on page 52.
5 Mathematics requirement includes any math course that is MATH 123 or higher and meets the A.A.S. degree requirements listed on page 52. If a 3-credit math course is taken, an additional A.A.S. degree general education course will be required to meet the 18-credit general education core requirement for the A.A.S. degree.
## ANTHROPOLOGY

### Transfer Program

Anthropology is the study of the physical, mental, and cultural characteristics of human kind. Generally, a 2.50 grade point average from a community college will allow students into upper division anthropology work.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested courses normally fulfill the first half of baccalaureate requirements in anthropology. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Physical Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 102</td>
<td>Introduction to Social and Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FINE ARTS EMPHASIS

Courses in this area provide instruction in the creative process through studio art classes and art survey. This foundational coursework explores the aesthetic principles that lead to individual expression.
GRAPHIC DESIGN EMPHASIS

Graphic design artists are visual specialists who convert ideas into symbols and devise print advertising, corporate identity systems, and electronic media. As the communications link between supplier and consumer, the graphic design artist conceives and executes ideas that inform, motivate, educate, or sell. Students selecting the graphic design emphasis will be exposed to basic technical and conceptual skills using computers and other resources necessary to produce sophisticated and effective presentations. The Graphic Design Associate of Applied Science Degree option is described on page 78.

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

| ART   | 100  | Survey of Art                          | 3   |
| COMM  | 101  | Introduction to Speech Communication   | 3   |
| ENGL  | 101  | English Composition                    | 3   |
| ENGL  | 102  | English Composition                    | 3   |
| PHIL  | 201  | Logic and Critical Thinking            | 3   |

Core Electives:

- Arts and Humanities Electives (Group 2) 1 3
- Laboratory Science Electives 1 8
- Cultural Diversity Elective 1 3-4
- Social Science Electives 1 12
- Mathematics Elective 1 3-5
- Computer Science Elective 1 2-3
- PE Activity/Dance 2

1 Electives may be selected from options listed in the A.A. degree requirements on page 48.

Fine Art Emphasis Coursework (13-16 credits)

| ART   | 111  | Drawing I                              | 2   |
| ART   | 112  | Drawing II                             | 2   |
| ART   | 121  | 2D/Design Foundation                  | 3   |
| ART   | 122  | 3D/Design Foundation                  | 3   |

Choose Two:

- ART 231 Painting I 3
- ART 241 Sculpture I 3
- ART 251 Printmaking I 3
- ART 261 Ceramics I 3

Graphic Design Emphasis Coursework (17 credits)

| ART   | 111  | Drawing I                              | 2   |
| ART   | 112  | Drawing II                             | 2   |
| ARTG  | 131  | Computer Graphics I                    | 3   |
| ARTG  | 210  | Illustration I                         | 2   |
| ARTG  | 211  | Illustration II                        | 2   |
| ARTG  | 221  | Graphic Design I                       | 3   |
| ARTG  | 222  | Graphic Design II                      | 3   |

NOTE: The Graphic Design Associate of Applied Science Degree is described on page 78.

AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY

Professional-Technical Program

This two-year A.A.S. Degree or Advanced Technical Certificate program is designed to prepare students for employment as entry-level technicians in the automotive repair industry. All A.S.E. (Automotive Service Excellence) areas are taught through the use of lecture, mock-ups, and customer vehicles. Successful completion of each semester and/or permission of the instructor is required for admission to the next semester.

Due to the complexity of today's cars, the industry requires a high degree of reading and comprehension skills. Placement in specific English and math is determined by the college assessment test. Students who desire to upgrade skills in those areas may do so through the Bridge Program (page 45.)

NOTE: Current industry professionals may enroll in individual courses on a space-available basis and with the instructor's permission.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

| ART   | 100  | Survey of Art                          | 3   |
| COMM  | 101  | Introduction to Speech Communication   | 3   |
| ENGL  | 101  | English Composition                    | 3   |
| ENGL  | 102  | English Composition                    | 3   |

Core Electives:

- Arts and Humanities Electives (non-art) 1 6
- Laboratory Science Electives 1 8

| ART   | 111  | Drawing I                              | 2   |
| ART   | 112  | Drawing II                             | 2   |
| ART   | 121  | 2D/Design Foundation                  | 3   |
| ART   | 122  | 3D/Design Foundation                  | 3   |
| ART   | 217  | Life Drawing                           | 3   |
| ART   | 231  | Painting I                             | 3   |
| ART   | 241  | Sculpture I                            | 3   |
| ART   | 261  | Ceramics I                             | 3   |

Choose One or Two:

- ART 251 Printmaking I 3
- ART 281 Watercolor I 3
- COMP 281 Introduction to Photography 3

| ART   | 111  | Drawing I                              | 2   |
| ART   | 112  | Drawing II                             | 2   |
| ART   | 121  | Design and Creative Process I          | 3   |
| ART   | 122  | Design and Creative Process II         | 3   |
| ARTG  | 131  | Computer Graphics I                    | 3   |
| ARTG  | 132  | Computer Graphics II                   | 3   |
| ARTG  | 210  | Illustration I                         | 2   |
| ARTG  | 211  | Illustration II                        | 2   |
| ARTG  | 221  | Graphic Design I                       | 3   |
| ARTG  | 222  | Graphic Design II                      | 3   |

NOTE: The Graphic Design Associate of Applied Science Degree is described on page 78.

ADVANCED TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE

First Semester

| AUTO  | 105  | Orientation/Safety/GSP                | 1   |
| AUTO  | 115L | Auto Lab                              | 4   |

PROGRAM GUIDELINES 59
## North Idaho College

### Automotive Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Semester</td>
<td>AUTO 123 Brakes/Powertrain</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AUTO 130 Gas Engine Fundamentals</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 024 Technical Math ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Semester</td>
<td>AUTO 116L Auto Lab</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AUTO 126 Steering &amp; Suspension</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AUTO 141 Electrical Systems Fundamentals</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 099 Fundamentals of Writing ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Semester</td>
<td>AUTO 210 Advanced Electrical</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AUTO 215L Advanced Auto Lab</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AUTO 222 Engine Performance</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AUTO 250 Computer Controls</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ATEC 120 Occupational Relations ²</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth Semester</td>
<td>AUTO 216L Advanced Auto Lab</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AUTO 260 Computer Controls Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AUTO 270 Transmission/Transaxle</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AUTO 280 HVAC</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>PROGRAM TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>66</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Student may substitute a higher course with instructor permission.
² Student may substitute approved course with instructor permission.

### Bacteriology-Medical Technology

**Transfer Program**

The Bacteriology-Medical Technology program is designed for students who desire professional careers in applications of control and diagnosis of diseases, agriculture, food technology, genetic engineering, environmental/pollution control, clinical lab work in hospitals, public health and research labs, and in industrial and pharmaceutical laboratories.

Recommended electives are BIOL 231 (General Ecology) and BIOL 227-228 (Human Anatomy and Physiology). Students planning to attend Eastern Washington University should follow the A.A. degree requirements. Students planning to transfer to another university may coordinate their program to meet that institution's requirements.

A cumulative GPA of 2.00 or better for most baccalaureate degrees is required. Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Bacteriology-Medical Technology. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

### Associate of Science Degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 250 General Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 204 Introduction to Life Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111 Principles of General College Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112 Principles of General College Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 277 Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 277L Organic Chemistry I Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 287 Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 287L Organic Chemistry II Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101 Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101 English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BIOLOGY, BOTANY, OR ZOOLOGY

Transfer Program

The biological sciences deal with the basic principles of all living things: structure, function, and ecological associations. An A.S. degree is needed to continue in a variety of fields such as allied health professions and education, medical school, agriculture and forestry, Environmental Protection Agency, state and national agencies dealing with biology, various industries, as well as consulting agencies.

Recommended electives for this degree are CHEM 277 and 277L (Organic Chemistry I and lab); CHEM 287 and 287L (Organic Chemistry II and lab); MATH 160 (Survey of Calculus) or MATH 170 (Analytical Geometry and Calculus I); PHYS 111 or PHYS 112.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Biology, Botany, or Zoology. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>TOTAL CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>231</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>241</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

Intended for transfer to Boise State University, Idaho State University, Lewis Clark State College, and the University of Idaho

First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>TOTAL CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSA</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester Total

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TOTAL CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROGRAM TOTAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A.S. Degree Requirements on page 50</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Transfer Program

The study of business administration leads to career opportunities in accounting, economics, information systems, finance, human resources management, marketing, production management, and other business-related fields of study. This program provides the first two years of study leading to a bachelor's degree in these business fields.

For admission to a College of Business and enrollment in 300-level business courses, the typical requirement is completion of a "business core." This usually includes the following five courses: ACCT 201 and 202 (Principles of Accounting), ECON 201 and 202 (Principles of Economics), and BUSA 271 (Statistical Inference and Decision Analysis).

Students who intend to transfer to the College of Business at the University of Idaho, Lewis Clark State College, and most other business schools should complete BUSA 121 (Introduction to Spreadsheets) or possess equivalent knowledge. Accounting students are usually required to take additional courses beyond other business majors. Students should see their advisor for these requirements.

Students who intend to transfer to Lewis Clark State College should take BUSA 271 (Statistical Inference and Decision Analysis); ENGL 272 (Business Writing); and LCSC's DP 221 (Introduction to Computers and Information Systems), which is offered in Coeur d'Alene, but should not take BUSA 265 (Legal Environment of Business).

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree. The associate degrees meet the general core requirements at the identified colleges and universities with the exception of Gonzaga University. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Business Administration. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>TOTAL CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSA</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester Total

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TOTAL CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 201</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 271</td>
<td>Statistical Inference &amp; Decision Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 202</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 205</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Writing</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 272</td>
<td>Business Writing</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 205</td>
<td>Literature Elective (Select ENGL 175, 257, 258, 268, 277, or 279)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 272</td>
<td>Lab Science Requirement</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROGRAM TOTAL: 65-66

1 Mathematics requirement includes any math course that is MATH 130 or higher and meets the AA degree requirements listed on page 48.

2 Select from AA degree requirements on page 48.

Consult with your advisor and the transfer college catalog for more information.

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

Intended for transfer to Eastern Washington University and Gonzaga University.

First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 201</td>
<td>Principles of Economics (Macro)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 130</td>
<td>Finite Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 202</td>
<td>Principles of Economics (Micro)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201</td>
<td>Logic &amp; Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 205</td>
<td>Arts and Humanities Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 205</td>
<td>PE.Activity/Dance Requirement</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 272</td>
<td>Social Science Requirement (Group 1, 3 or 4)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROGRAM TOTAL: 65-66

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 101A</td>
<td>Basic Keyboarding</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 101B</td>
<td>Keyboarding Speed Development</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 201</td>
<td>Principles of Economics (Macro)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 205</td>
<td>Math Requirement</td>
<td>(3, 4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 205</td>
<td>PE.Activity/Dance Requirement</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 185</td>
<td>Business Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 173</td>
<td>Word Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 202</td>
<td>Principles of Economics (Micro)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROGRAM GUIDELINES
Carpentry

Professional-Technical Program

The 10-month Carpentry program is intended to provide the skills and training for entry into the field of residential carpentry. Various aspects of carpentry connected with residential house construction will be taught. Site preparation, forming and placing concrete, trade math, framing, rafter and truss installation, stair layout, insulation, exterior finish, and interior finish are all areas which will be thoroughly covered in class and in the field. Students will use many hand, portable electric, and stationary power tools and must acquire good skills in the area as well as understand all safety aspects of the tools used.

The carpentry program creates actual work situations emphasizing teamwork, work ethics, safety and oral communication. A general education component consisting of communications, occupational relations and math is integrated into the program. Successful completion of the first semester and permission of the instructor is required for admission into the second semester.

Placement in specific English and math classes is determined by the college assessment test. Students who desire to upgrade skills in those areas may do so through the Bridge Program (page 45).

Certificate of Completion

Summer Session

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CARP 151</td>
<td>Carpentry Theory I</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CARP 151</td>
<td>Carpentry Theory I</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 101</td>
<td>American National Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE Activity/Dance Requirement</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Semester Credits</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 201</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 201</td>
<td>Introduction to Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts and Humanities Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lab Science Requirement</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Semester Credits</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fourth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 202</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 265</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts and Humanities Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lab Science Requirement</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Semester Credits</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 101</td>
<td>American National Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE Activity/Dance Requirement</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Session Credits</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CARP 152</td>
<td>Carpentry Theory II</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARP 152L</td>
<td>Carpentry Lab II</td>
<td>12.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 015</td>
<td>Basic Mathematics</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Semester Credits</td>
<td>28.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATEC 117</td>
<td>Occupational Relations</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARP 153</td>
<td>Carpentry Theory III</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARP 153L</td>
<td>Carpentry Lab III</td>
<td>12.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 099</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Writing</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Semester Credits</td>
<td>27.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Total

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 101</td>
<td>American National Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE Activity/Dance Requirement</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Session Credits</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Students may substitute higher course with instructor permission.

2. Students may substitute another course with instructor permission.

Chemistry

Transfer Program

This program is for students interested in pursuing a baccalaureate degree in chemistry. Chemistry is a science that deals with the composition, structure, and properties of substances and their transformations. NIC's small class sizes facilitate student interaction with qualified faculty and excellent laboratories. A solid math and science background is important preparation for a college chemistry program.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Chemistry. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

Associate of Science Degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111</td>
<td>Principles of General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112</td>
<td>Principles of General Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 277</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 277L</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 287</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 287L</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 170</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 175</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 275</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 370</td>
<td>Intro to Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211</td>
<td>Engineering Physics I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 212</td>
<td>Engineering Physics II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE Activity/Dance Requirement</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts and Humanities Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Select electives from A.S. degree requirements on page 50.
# CHILD DEVELOPMENT

**Transfer Program**

The Child Development transfer program is designed to meet the requirements of students planning to transfer to a four-year institution and/or seeking entry-level career opportunities in early care and education, preschool, or Head Start. Continued study leading to a baccalaureate degree affords career options in elementary (K-3), special education, and other child-related fields.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements as defined by intended transfer institutions.

## ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHD 134</td>
<td>Infancy through Middle Childhood</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD 243</td>
<td>Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD 254</td>
<td>Child Guidance Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD 298A</td>
<td>Child Development Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD 298B</td>
<td>Child Development Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD 298C</td>
<td>Child Development Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 288</td>
<td>First Aid</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PE Activity/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laboratory Science Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts and Humanities Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cultural Diversity Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science Elective</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROGRAM TOTAL:** 65-69

1 Select electives from A.A. degree requirements on page 38.

## ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHD 134</td>
<td>Infancy through Middle Childhood</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD 243</td>
<td>Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD 254</td>
<td>Child Guidance Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD 298A</td>
<td>Child Development Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD 298B</td>
<td>Child Development Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD 298C</td>
<td>Child Development Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 288</td>
<td>First Aid</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PE Activity/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROGRAM TOTAL:** 15

---

## PREPARATION FOR CHILD DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATE CERTIFICATE

This program is intended for early care and education providers who work in an early childhood setting. Fifteen credits of coursework provide the theoretical and practical framework for establishing an appropriate program practice for young children and families. After completing the courses, and with documentation of 480 hours of direct work with young children in an early childhood program, the student is prepared to apply for the Child Development Associate Certificate from the Council for Early Childhood Professional Recognition.

Students must meet eligibility and documentation requirements set by the Council for Early Childhood Professional Recognition. These include holding a high school diploma or equivalent, 18 years of age, ability to speak, read, and write well enough to fulfill the responsibilities of a CDA candidate, and the signing of a statement of ethical conduct. Other requirements are outlined in the CDA Assessment and Competency Standards manual.

The Child Development Associate is recognized at the first step in the early childhood professional career lattice. Courses are designed to articulate directly to the Child Development transfer program.

## CHILD DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATE CERTIFICATE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHD 110</td>
<td>Child Health and Safety</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD 115</td>
<td>Early Childhood Curriculum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD 134</td>
<td>Infancy through Middle Childhood</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD 150</td>
<td>Family School Relations</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD 155</td>
<td>Program Management</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD 160</td>
<td>Professionalism</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD 254</td>
<td>Child Guidance Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROGRAM TOTAL:** 15

---

## COLLISION REPAIR TECHNOLOGY

### Professional-Technical Program

The Collision Repair Technology program is a 10-month program designed to prepare students for entry-level positions as an auto body technician and/or painter. All phases of the repair process are covered, including clear coats, MIG and TIG welding, plastic parts, body panel repair and replacement, estimating, glass replacement, unibody repair and alignment, electrical and mechanical diagnosing and repairing, as well as other related topics.
A general education component of communications, occupational relations, and computational skills is also integrated into the program. Successful completion of the first semester and/or permission of the instructor is required to continue to the next semester. Strong basic math and good reading skills are recommended. Placement in specific math and English classes is determined by the college assessment test.

**CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION**

**First Semester**
- ACRR 151 Auto Collision Repair Tech Theory I 5
- ACRR 151L Auto Collision Repair Tech Lab I 5
- ATEC 117 Occupational Relations 1 2
- MATH 015 Basic Mathematics 2 3
- WELD 140 Auto Collision Repair Welding 2

**Semester Total** 17

**Second Semester**
- ACRR 152 Auto Collision Repair Tech Theory II 5
- ACRR 152L Auto Collision Repair Tech Lab II 5
- ENGL 099 Fundamentals of Writing 3 3

**Semester Total** 13

**Summer Session**
- ACRR 153 Auto Collision Repair Tech Theory III 1
- ACRR 153L Auto Collision Repair Tech Lab III 2

**Session Total** 3

**PROGRAM TOTAL** 33

1 Student may substitute another course with instructor permission.

1 Student may substitute a higher class with instructor permission.

**COMMUNICATIONS**

**Transfer Program**

The study of communication teaches vital skills for success in today's society and provides professional preparation in communication fields. It provides the link for using all other technical skills and knowledge acquired in one's lifetime. Few assets are more valuable to career or community as a basic understanding of the dynamics of communication.

The department of communication offers program options or emphasis areas in speech/general communication, public relations, visual communication, and journalism. Each program option includes a common core of courses required of all communication majors.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in communications.

**SPEECH/GENERAL COMMUNICATION**

Speech is a communication area that is not limited to public speaking. Speech includes the study of how people interact in relationships and groups, as well as public presentation situations. The course of study offered at NIC gives students the opportunity to explore all these areas of communication.

**ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE**

In addition to the core courses required for an A.A. degree, which are listed on page 48, students should select a minimum of 13-16 elective credits from the following.

A minimum total of 64 credits is required for an A.A. degree. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by your intended transfer institution.

- COMM 111 Interview Techniques 2
- COMM 133 Improved Listening Skills 1
- COMM 134 Non-Verbal Communication 2
- COMM 220 Intro to Intercultural Communication 1 3
- COMM 233 Interpersonal Communication 3
- COMM 236 Small Group Communication 3
- PSYC 101 Introduction to Psychology 1 3
- THEA 101 Introduction to Theatre 1 3

Choose one class from the following:
- COMM 103 Oral Interpretation 3
- COMM 209 Argumentation and Debate 3

1 Also meets A.A. Cultural Diversity requirement.

3 Also meets A.A. Group I Social Science requirement.

**ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE**

In addition to the core courses required for an A.S. degree which are listed on page 50, students should select a minimum of 24-27 elective credits from the following.

A minimum total of 64 credits is required for an A.S. degree. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by your intended transfer institution.

- ANTH 102 Social/Cultural Anthropology 1 3
- COMM 111 Interview Techniques 2
- COMM 103 Oral Interpretation 3
- COMM 133 Improved Listening Skills 1
- COMM 134 Nonverbal Communication 2
- COMM 209 Argumentation and Debate 3
- COMM 220 Intro to Intercultural Communication 1 3
- COMM 233 Interpersonal Communication 3
- COMM 236 Small Group Communication 3
- PHIL 103 Ethics 2 3
- PSYC 101 Introduction to Psychology 1 3
- PSYC 205 Developmental Psychology 1 3
- THEA 101 Introduction to the Theatre 1 3

1 Also meets A.S. Social Science core requirement.

3 Also meets A.S. Group I Arts and Humanities core requirement.
PUBLIC RELATIONS

Utilizing effective communication skills to promote the image of a company or organization is the role of a public relations person. The public relations course of study is one of diversity, where the focus is on understanding communication skills, modern communication media, and essentials of the work place.

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

In addition to the core courses required for an A.A. degree which are listed on page 48, students should select a minimum of 13-16 elective credits from the following.

A minimum total of 64 credits is required for an A.A. degree. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by your intended transfer institution.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 221</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMJ 140</td>
<td>Mass Media in a Free Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 220</td>
<td>Intro to Intercultural Communication 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 233</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 236</td>
<td>Small Group Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 103</td>
<td>Ethics 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Theatre 4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Also meets A.A. Cultural Diversity core requirement.
2 Also meets A.A. Group 2 Arts and Humanities requirement.
3 Also meets A.A. Group I Social Science requirement.
4 Also meets A.A. Group I Arts and Humanities requirement.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

In addition to the core courses required for an A.S. degree which are listed on page 50, students should select a minimum of 24-27 elective credits from the following.

A minimum total of 64 credits is required for an A.S. degree. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by your intended transfer institution.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 120</td>
<td>Intro to Desktop Publishing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 221</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMKT 241</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Promotion/Advertising</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMJ 121</td>
<td>News Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMJ 140</td>
<td>Mass Media in a Free Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMJ 204</td>
<td>Editing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 220</td>
<td>Intro to Intercultural Communication 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 233</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 236</td>
<td>Small Group Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 103</td>
<td>Ethics 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 101</td>
<td>Introduction to the Theatre 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Optional coursework, not required for degree:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 111</td>
<td>Interview/Techniques</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 281</td>
<td>Introduction to Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 289</td>
<td>Photographic Journalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Also meets A.S. Arts and Humanities requirement.
2 Also meets A.S. Social Science requirement.

PHOTOGRAPHY

The visual image as communication, especially the photographic image, plays a vital role in contemporary society. The photography area focuses on the knowledge, skills, and abilities needed to create visual images as a form of communication. The course of study offered at NIC gives students the opportunity to explore the role of the photography in modern mass communication.

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

In addition to the core courses required for an A.A. degree which are listed on page 48, students should select a minimum of 13-16 elective credits from the following.

A minimum total of 64 credits is required for an A.A. degree. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by your intended transfer institution.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 121</td>
<td>2D/Design Foundation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 122</td>
<td>3D/Design Foundation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 281</td>
<td>Introduction to Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMJ 140</td>
<td>Mass Media in a Free Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Theatre 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one class from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 283</td>
<td>Intermediate Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 289</td>
<td>Photographic Journalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Also meets A.A. Group I Social Science requirement.
2 Also meets A.A. Group 2 Arts and Humanities requirement.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

In addition to the core courses required for an A.S. degree which are listed on page 50, students should select a minimum of 24-27 elective credits from the following.

A minimum total of 64 credits is required for an A.S. degree. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by your intended transfer institution.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>Drawing 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 112</td>
<td>Drawing II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 121</td>
<td>2D/Design Foundation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 122</td>
<td>3D/Design Foundation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CINA 126</td>
<td>Film and International Culture 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 281</td>
<td>Introduction to Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 283</td>
<td>Intermediate Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 289</td>
<td>Photographic Journalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMJ 140</td>
<td>Mass Media in a Free Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 103</td>
<td>Ethics 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 101</td>
<td>Introduction to the Theatre 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Also meets A.S. Arts and Humanities requirement.
2 Also meets A.S. Social Science requirement.
JOURNALISM

Focusing on knowledge and essential skills, this course of study prepares students for careers in journalism through an associate degree transfer program. Theoretical training and laboratory workshop methods are combined with practical experience on the NIC newspaper, The Sentinel. See page 81 for program requirements.

COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Professional-Technical Program

The Computer Information Technology program (CITE) offers two tracks – a certificate program and an Associate of Applied Science degree. The certificate program prepares students for entry-level employment in the computer field. Graduates will install, modify, troubleshoot and make repairs to both hardware and software systems. The program will cover the overall concepts of computer systems: hardware, software, networking, and the Internet.

The second-year Associate of Applied Science degree options offer specialized advanced coursework in Internet Support Technician, Network Support Technician, or Internetworking Support Technician. These options are directed toward industry certifications.

North Idaho College operates both a Cisco Regional Academy - which provides training and support for area Local Academies, and a Local Academy that delivers training directly to students and professionals. NIC is a Microsoft Authorized Academic Training Partner (AATP), a Novell Education Academic Partner (NEAP), and a Prosoft Certified Training Center (PCTC). Official curriculum materials are used in all classes.

The CITE program is a limited enrollment program and students must be accepted into the program before enrolling. To be accepted into the program, students must meet the following criteria:

The CITE program could change into a selective admissions program for the Fall 2001 Semester. Should this occur, those who apply for entry will be notified of the process.

ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

Beginning Students:

Students wishing admission into the Computer Information Technology program (CITE) should follow the process indicated below. Please note that program space is limited.

The applicant must:

1. Complete the admissions process (see page 9 of the catalog.) Be sure to list CITE as your major on the application packet. Acceptance into the program is based on the date you complete the application process and your eligibility for program entrance. The earlier your application process is completed, the higher you are placed on the list of applicants.

2. Be prepared to enter MATH 108 or above and ENGL 101 in the first fall semester of the CITE program. Evidence of preparation includes previously completed coursework or scores on Compass, ACT, or SAT tests. Students are encouraged to complete as many academic requirements as possible prior to program entry.

3. Demonstrate a basic understanding of and competency with computers by passing a CITE Entrance Examination. The CITE Entrance Examination will be offered at intervals throughout the spring and summer. Contact the Coordinator for Professional-Technical Student Services at 769-3468.

   Topics assessed are:
   a. Basic keyboarding skills;
   b. Fundamental experience with Microsoft Office applications;
   c. Foundations of operating systems (DOS, WIN 95/98);
   d. Foundations of PC hardware;
   e. Internet usability; and
   f. Foundations of networking.

4. If you do not pass the CITE Entrance Examination, you may retake the examination upon proof of further preparation or take BUSA 135. Contact the Coordinator for Professional-Technical Student Services at 769-3468 for information.

5. Once you have completed the application process and the prerequisites for the program, you will be eligible for entrance into the program, on a first-come, first-served basis. The Admissions Office will notify you of your admissions status beginning in March or April. If accepted, you will be asked to submit a $100 deposit to reserve a space in the program. This is a non-refundable deposit which will be applied to your tuition and fees. Space is limited, and program enrollment will be determined by the date that the above requirements are completed.

6. Specify your choice for either day or evening program.

7. Be aware that most evening students must complete academic courses during the summer session preceding their first fall enrollment. You must complete both BUSA 135 and ENGL 101 or MATH 108. Evening program students must complete any remaining first year academic coursework during the summer following their first year, usually COMM 101 or a Social Science/Human Relations/Interpersonal Communications requirement. Completion of the certificate program is required to enter the second year options.

8. Successfully complete (C- or above) all first year CITE program courses, including the general education requirements, in order to be eligible for admission into any of the second year options.

9. Remain in the day or evening option throughout the first year, unless granted permission to change by the division chairperson.

Students who are eligible and not initially admitted into the program due to limited enrollment will be placed on a waiting list and notified of this status and space availability.

Students who do not meet the above prerequisites will be admitted to North Idaho College in a "pre-technical" status. Pre-technical students are required to complete appropriate coursework before being admitted into the CITE program. Such status does not entitle these students admission into the program ahead of students who have completed the above
admissions requirements, nor does it guarantee admission.

NOTE: Because of the rigorous and time-consuming nature of the CITE program, students are encouraged to complete as much program academic coursework as possible prior to entering the program. Students are also encouraged to expand their computer literacy by taking computer-related courses.

Second Year CITE Students:

Students who have completed the first year certificate program and wish to obtain an Associate of Applied Science degree must follow the process listed below.

Evening students: Remember that completion of the first year certificate program is required before you are eligible to enter the second year of the program. Depending on courses you have previously completed, this may mean that you need to take BUSA 135 and ENGL 101 prior to your fall semester, MATH 108 during the fall semester, either COMM 101 or a Social Science Requirement in the spring semester, and the remaining course during the summer following the first year.

All applicants must:

1. Complete the admissions process by identifying a career option inclusive of day or evening courses;
2. Pay a $100 deposit to secure a place within the program option. Space is limited.

Enrollment is on a first-come, first-served basis that is determined by the date of application and payment of the deposit.

Priority acceptance will be granted according to the following:

1. First, to students who have completed the certificate program during the preceding year;
2. Second, to students who have completed the certificate program or an A.A.S. degree option in prior years; and
3. Third, to individuals returning from industry who have the skills and abilities to succeed, as determined by CITE faculty, in the specified option.

For more information contact the Coordinator for Professional-Technical Student Services at 769-3468.

**ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

In addition to the specific Computer Information Technology courses, students must take a minimum of 16 credits of A.A.S. General Education courses as specified in the certificate program above and associate programs below.

Students must be accepted into the specific Computer Information Technology option before enrolling in the Associate of Applied Science curriculum. Once enrolled, students must follow this curriculum exactly. However, students may complete courses, other than those listed with the CITE prefix, before the scheduled semester.

**INTERNET SUPPORT TECHNICIAN OPTION**

The Internet Support Technician option is for individuals who intend to design and implement pages for the World Wide Web. Techniques, methods and materials presented will prepare students for the industry-recognized, vendor-neutral Certified Internet Webmaster (CIW) Foundations and Site Designer certifications. Holders of these certifications demonstrate to potential employers and clients that they have passed rigorous training and examination requirements that set them apart from non-certified competitors. The curriculum is taught by a Prosoft Certified Internet Webmaster.

**Third Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ARTG 221 Graphic Design</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CITE 232 Introduction to Web Page Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 234 HTML/JAVA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 236 Web Based Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A.A.S. Math Requirement</strong></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td>16-17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fourth Semester**

| ARTG 255 Designing for the Web Market | 2 |
| CITE 242 Advanced Web Page Design | 3 |
| CITE 244 Visual Basic | 3 |
| CITE 295 CITE Internship | 4 |
| **A.A.S. General Ed Requirement** | 3-4 |
| **Semester Total** | 15-16 |
| **PROGRAM TOTAL** | 65 |

1 Mathematics requirement includes any math course that is MATH 123 or higher and meets the A.A.S. degree requirements listed on page 52.

2 If a 3-credit Math course is taken, an additional A.A.S. degree general education course will be required to meet the 16-credit general education core.

**NETWORK SUPPORT TECHNICIAN OPTION**

The Network Support Technician option prepares students to install, troubleshoot, support, and upgrade local area (LAN) and wide area (WAN) networks. The industry prescribed courses and exams presented in this option are rigorous, requiring significant out of class study time. This option prepares students toward Microsoft Certified Systems Engineer (MCSE) certification. Microsoft Certified Professionals teach the curriculum.

**CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 135 Computer Applications for Technical Students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 110 Introduction to PC Operating Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITE 112 Introduction to PC Hardware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101 English Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 108 Intermediate Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Semester**

| CITE 130 Intro to Internet Technologies | 3 |
| CITE 150 Intro to Networking | 3 |
| CITE 170 Systems Analysis & Design Methods | 3 |
| COMM 101 Intro to Speech Communication | 3 |
| **Social Science/Human Relations Require.** | 3 |
| **Semester Total** | 15 |
| **PROGRAM TOTAL** | 32 |

1 Satisfies A.A.S. degree general education requirement

2 Select from A.A.S. degree requirements listed on page 52.
COMPUTER SCIENCE

Transfer Program

This program leads to career opportunities in a wide variety of computer science areas such as operating systems, expert systems, graphics, databases, software engineering, compilers, numerical analysis, etc. This program requires a good math background. Students should complete MATH 025, 108, and 147, or their equivalents.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Computer Science. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

COMM 101 Intro to Speech Communication 1 3
CS 102 Computer Science Orientation 1
CS 150 Computer Science I 4
CS 160 Computer Science II 3
CS 240 Digital Computer Fundamentals 4
CS 250 Data Structures 3
ENGL 101 English Composition 1 3
ENGL 102 English Composition 1 3
MATH 187 Discrete Math 4
MATH 170 Analytic Geometry & Calculus I 1 4
MATH 175 Analytic Geometry & Calculus II 4
MATH 335 Linear Algebra 3
PHYS 211 Engineering Physics I 1 5
PHYS 212 Engineering Physics II 1 5
   —— PE Activity/Dance 2
   —— Social Science Electives 2 6
   —— Arts and Humanities Electives 3 6
   —— Social Science &/or Arts & Humanities Electives 3 3
   —— Computer Science Electives (choose from list below) 4

Computer Science Electives
CS 204 Special Topics arr.
CS 211 Languages of CS: C++ 3
CS 212 Languages of CS: HTML 3
CS 213 Languages of CS: JAVA 3
CS 270 Computer Organization/Assembly Language 3

PROGRAM TOTAL 70

1 Satisfies the A.S. degree general education requirements listed on page 50.

2 Select from A.S. degree general education requirements listed on page 50.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE

Transfer Program

This program is recommended for students interested in pursuing a career in the criminal justice field. Positions available

PROGRAM GUIDELINES
to graduates of the program may be found in the areas of local law enforcement agencies, correctional institutions, public and private security agencies, insurance companies (adjustor, investigator, etc.), or with a state's Department of Motor Vehicles.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Criminal Justice. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

**ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 225</td>
<td>Native People of North America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 281</td>
<td>Introduction to Intactoppics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 272</td>
<td>Business Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 103</td>
<td>Introduction to Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 130</td>
<td>Finite Math</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 253</td>
<td>Principles of Applied Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 103</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Physical Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 111</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 101</td>
<td>American National Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 102</td>
<td>State and Local Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 102</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 220</td>
<td>Marriage and Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts and Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PE Activity/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PROGRAM TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>67</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Select electives from A.S. degree requirements on page 50.

**CULINARY ARTS**

Professional-Technical Program

The Culinary Arts Program provides students with entry-level skills in the food service industry. Students receive instruction in cooking and baking, as well as theoretical knowledge that underlines competency in the field. Additional training involves table services, menus, cost controls, storeroom, and stewarding. Students will have the opportunity to:

- Learn and effectively practice basic and advanced technical skills in food preparation and service.
- Understand the principles of food identification, nutrition, and food and beverage composition.
- Gain experience in the proper use and maintenance of professional food service equipment.
- Become familiar with the layout and workflow of professional kitchens and bakeries.
- Gain an appreciation for the history, evolution, and international diversity of the culinary arts.
- Develop a sense of professionalism necessary for working successfully in the food service industry.

Students will spend one hour in theory and six hours in kitchen lab per day. Successful completion of each semester is required for admission into the next semester. This is a limited enrollment program.

**CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CULA 150</td>
<td>Sanitation and Safety</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CULA 151</td>
<td>Introduction to Food Service</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CULA 152</td>
<td>Breakfast Cookery &amp; Food Presentation, Garnish/Quick Breads</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CULA 155</td>
<td>Stock, Soup and Sauce Preparation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CULA 165</td>
<td>Intro to Customer Service</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CULA 170</td>
<td>Culinary Arts Lab I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 015</td>
<td>Basic Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATEC 117</td>
<td>Occupational Relations/Job Search</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CULA 156</td>
<td>Preparation of Meats, Poultry, Fish and Shellfish</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CULA 157</td>
<td>Preparation of Vegetables, Starches, Sandwiches and Salads</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CULA 158</td>
<td>Bakeshop</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CULA 166</td>
<td>Customer Service</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CULA 171</td>
<td>Culinary Arts Lab II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 099</td>
<td>Fundamentals for Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summer Session**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CULA 172</td>
<td>Event Planning and Specialty Food Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Session Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PROGRAM TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>34</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Student may substitute a higher course with instructor permission.

**DIESEL TECHNOLOGY**

Professional-Technical Program

The Diesel Technology program is designed to prepare students for employment as entry-level truck and heavy equipment technicians. The program emphasizes extensive shop work using actual customer projects, as well as mock-up units and assemblies similar to those found in industry.

Instruction includes explanation of problems involved in the repair and maintenance of engines, transmissions, differentials, brakes, steering, suspension, cooling, as well as hydraulics, undercarriages, fuel and air systems, and Class B Commercial Drivers License (CDL) training. Integrated in the program is a course in welding and cutting using both oxy-acetylene and electric arc. Successful completion of each semester and/or permission of the instructor is required for admission into the next semester.
Placement in specific English and math classes is determined by the college assessment test. Students who desire to upgrade skills in those areas may do so through the Bridge Program (See page 45.)

NOTE: Current industry professionals may enroll in individual courses on a space-available basis and with the instructor's permission.

### ONE-YEAR CERTIFICATE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 105</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation/Safety/Shop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practices</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 118L</td>
<td>118L</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diesel Engine Lab</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 119L</td>
<td>119L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Systems Lab</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 120</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diesel Engines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 122</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 024</td>
<td>024</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Math</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 108L</td>
<td>108L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diesel Welding Lab</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATEC 120</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Relations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 129L</td>
<td>129L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brake Systems Lab</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 128L</td>
<td>128L</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powertrain Lab</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 130</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powertrain</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 132</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brake Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 099</td>
<td>099</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals for Writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 109L</td>
<td>109L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diesel Welding Lab</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summer Session (required for One-Year Certificate, optional for Two-Year Certificate and A.A.S. Degree)**

| First Semester               |       |       |
| DSLT 117L                   | 117L  | 2     |
| Diesel Lab                  |       |       |
| DSLT 195                    | 195   | 1     |
| Specialization Study        |       |       |
| Session Total               |       | 3     |
| PROGRAM TOTAL               |       | 40    |

1. Student may substitute a higher course with instructor permission.

### ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

In addition to the specific Diesel Technology courses, students must take a minimum of 16 credits of A.A.S. General Education courses as specified in the program below.

The math requirement should be taken during the student's first semester of the program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DLSL 105</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation/Safety/Shop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practices</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLSL 118L</td>
<td>118L</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diesel Engine Lab</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLSL 119L</td>
<td>119L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Systems Lab</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLSL 120</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diesel Engines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLSL 122</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 024</td>
<td>024</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Math</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 109L</td>
<td>109L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diesel Welding Lab</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total**

**Fourth Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DLSL 228L</td>
<td>228L</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undercarriage/Suspension Lab</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLSL 229L</td>
<td>229L</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydraulics Lab</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLSL 230</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undercarriage/Suspension</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLSL 232</td>
<td>232</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydraulic Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total**

**PROGRAM TOTAL**

1. Student may substitute a higher course with instructor permission.

2. Student may substitute another course with instructor permission.

### TWO-YEAR ADVANCED CERTIFICATE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DLSL 1105</td>
<td>1105</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation/Safety/Shop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLSL 118L</td>
<td>118L</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diesel Engine Lab</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLSL 119L</td>
<td>119L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Systems Lab</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLSL 120</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diesel Engines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLSL 122</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 024</td>
<td>024</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Math</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 109L</td>
<td>109L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diesel Welding Lab</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Session Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLSL 128L</td>
<td>128L</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powertrain Lab</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLSL 129L</td>
<td>129L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brake Systems Lab</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLSL 130</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powertrain</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLSL 132</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brake Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 099</td>
<td>099</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals for Writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 109L</td>
<td>109L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diesel Welding Lab</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summer Session (optional)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DLSL 117L</td>
<td>117L</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diesel Lab</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLSL 195</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialization Study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Session Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total**

**Third Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DLSL 218L</td>
<td>218L</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Tune-up Lab</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLSL 219L</td>
<td>219L</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computerized Engine Lab</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLSL 220</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Tune-Up</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLSL 222</td>
<td>222</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computerized Engines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Total**

**PROGRAM TOTAL**

1. A.A.S. General Ed Requirement
DRAFTING TECHNOLOGY AND DESIGN

Professional-Technical Program

The Drafting Technology and Design program offers students the opportunity to learn skills required by today's industries. The program offers four distinct options: a one-year drafting certificate, and a choice of three two-year A.A.S. Drafting Technology and Design degrees. Manual drafting using both pencil and ink, as well as computer-aided drafting programs are covered extensively during the first year. Students in the second year of the A.A.S. degree programs will focus on design principles using specialized software in architectural design, civil design, or mechanical design.

A student could return for a third year to study the remaining two areas of specialty. Successful completion of each semester and/or permission of the instructor is required for acceptance into the next semester.

Students wishing to enter the program must be prepared to enter Math 143 and English 101 by the second semester of the program before they may continue in the program. Placement in the specific English and math is determined by the college assessment test. Students who desire to upgrade skills in those areas prior to beginning the drafting and design program may do so through the Bridge Program (page 45).

NOTE: Current industry professionals may enroll in a single course on a space available basis and with instructor permission.

Disclaimer: The program as described above is contingent upon enrollment numbers. The program offerings will revert to the 1999-2000 catalog offerings in the event of insufficient enrollment.
CIVIL DESIGN OPTION

Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 241</td>
<td>Intro to Civil Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 247</td>
<td>Adv Blueprint Reading-Civil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 249</td>
<td>Land Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 214</td>
<td>Surveying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 214L</td>
<td>Surveying Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 111</td>
<td>General Physics 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 111L</td>
<td>General Physics Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drafting Electives (see elective list below)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fourth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 243</td>
<td>Advanced Civil Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 245</td>
<td>G/S/Cartography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.A.S English/Comm Requirement 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.A.S General Ed Requirement 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drafting Electives (see elective list below)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MECHANICAL DESIGN OPTION

Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 251</td>
<td>Mechanical Design-Solid Works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 257</td>
<td>Adv Blueprint Reading-Mechanical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 258</td>
<td>Strengths of Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 111</td>
<td>General Physics 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 111L</td>
<td>General Physics Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.A.S General Ed Reqmt 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drafting Electives (see elective list below)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fourth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 253</td>
<td>Mechanical Design-Mech Desktop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 254</td>
<td>Power Transmission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 255</td>
<td>Machine Control Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.A.S English/Comm Requirement 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drafting Electives (see elective list below)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>69</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Satisfies A.A.S degree general education requirement

2 Select from A.A.S degree general education requirements listed on page 32.

DRAFTING ELECTIVES

Nine (9) credits of electives are required and are to be determined by the student and instructor. Students may select from the electives listed below or 200-level courses from Mechanical, Civil, and/or Architectural, as approved by the instructor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 212</td>
<td>Multimedia Presentations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 213</td>
<td>Customizing AutoCAD for Productivity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EDUCATION

Transfer Program

Students who plan to teach in elementary school, middle school, or high school should contact the university they are planning to transfer to as soon as they know they want to complete a teacher certification program. Delaying could result in spending extra time and money on classes that are not needed for the transfer institution’s core curriculum, college of education requirements, and/or state certification requirements.

While deciding which transfer university to attend, students may enroll in courses which have a high probability for transfer: English 101 and 102, Communication 101, Psychology 101, History 111 and 112, and Political Science 101.

Students who are uncertain about whether to become a teacher or not, may enroll in Education 201 as a sophomore. This course is designed to assist students in making an educated decision about teaching as a career choice.

Students pursuing an A.A. or A.S. degree through NIC should follow the general core requirements listed on pages 48-50 and tailor their elective courses identified by your intended transfer institution's catalog.

ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY

Professional-Technical Program

This two-year A.A.S Degree or Advanced Technical Certificate Electronics Technology program is designed to prepare students for employment as entry-level technicians. Students will be ready to work as computer, field service, engineering, and bench technicians.

Students will learn theory, application and troubleshooting of DC and AC electrical components and circuits, semiconductors analog and digital integrated circuits, microprocessors systems, and other related topics. Interested students must have completed MATH 025 or equivalent and should possess good reading and study skills. Placement in specific English and math classes are determined by the college assessment test. Students who wish to upgrade skills in those areas may do so through the Bridge Program. (See page 45).

Successful completion of each semester and/or permission of the instructor is required for acceptance into the next semester.

NOTE: Current industry professionals may enroll in individual courses on a space-available basis and with the instructor’s permission.
### ADVANCED TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 110</td>
<td>Direct Current I Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 110L</td>
<td>Direct Current I Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 120</td>
<td>Direct Current II Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 120L</td>
<td>Direct Current II Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 168</td>
<td>Intermediate Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 130</td>
<td>Alternating Current Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 130L</td>
<td>Alternating Current Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 140</td>
<td>Solid State I Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 140L</td>
<td>Solid State I Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 099</td>
<td>Fundamentals for Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 250</td>
<td>Solid State II Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 250L</td>
<td>Solid State II Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 260</td>
<td>Solid State III Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 260L</td>
<td>Solid State III Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fourth Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATEC 120</td>
<td>Occupational Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 270</td>
<td>Digital I Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 270L</td>
<td>Digital I Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 280</td>
<td>Digital II Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 280L</td>
<td>Digital II Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PROGRAM TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Mathematics requirement includes any math course that is MATH 143 or higher and meets the A.A.S. degree requirements listed on page 52. If a 3-credit math course is taken, an additional A.A.S. degree general education course will be required to meet the 16-credit general education core.

2. Satisfies A.A.S. degree general education requirements.

3. Select from A.A.S. degree general education requirements listed on page 52.

### ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

In addition to the specific Electronics Technology courses, students must take a minimum of 16 credits of A.A.S. General Education courses as specified in the program below. (The math requirement should be taken during the student’s first semester of the program.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 110</td>
<td>Direct Current I Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 110L</td>
<td>Direct Current I Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 120</td>
<td>Direct Current II Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 120L</td>
<td>Direct Current II Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 143</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 143E</td>
<td>Trigonometry Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>17-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 130</td>
<td>Alternating Current Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 130L</td>
<td>Alternating Current Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 140</td>
<td>Solid State I Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 140L</td>
<td>Solid State I Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ENGINEERING

#### Associate of Science Transfer Program

This program offers the full range of engineering and related courses to satisfy freshman and sophomore requirements for students planning to transfer to institutions offering baccalaureate degrees in engineering or engineering technology. It lays a solid foundation for further studies in civil, mechanical, chemical, and electrical engineering, and provides the flexibility needed by students interested in emerging fields like computer science, robotics, bioengineering, geological engineering, environmental engineering, mining engineering, and many others. The advantages of small class size, individual attention, a knowledgeable professional staff, and state-of-the-art instructional equipment, incorporating modern CAD (computer-aided design) are well suited to meeting the lower division requirements for degrees in engineering. A solid math and science background is important preparation for a college engineering program.

These curricula are designed to allow students transferring to the University of Idaho to enter their junior year with close to the same coursework as students who completed their first two years at that school. Curricula can be adjusted to meet similar requirements for other institutions.

### ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

In addition to the following Engineering coursework, students seeking an Associate of Science from NIC need to complete degree core requirements as listed on page 50 for the A.S. degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111</td>
<td>Principles of Gen College Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 150</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 105</td>
<td>Engineering Graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 210</td>
<td>Statics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 220</td>
<td>Engineering Dynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 240</td>
<td>Circuits I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 241</td>
<td>Circuits II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 170</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry/Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 175</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry/Calculus II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 275</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry/Calculus III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 370</td>
<td>Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 330</td>
<td>Linear Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211</td>
<td>Engineering Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 212</td>
<td>Engineering Physics II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Satisfies A.S. Lab Science core requirement.
2. Satisfies A.S. Math core requirement.

### CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

In addition to the following Engineering coursework, students seeking an Associate of Science degree from NIC need to complete degree core requirements as listed on page 50 for the A.S. degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111</td>
<td>Prin of Gen College Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 105</td>
<td>Engineering Graphics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 210</td>
<td>Statics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 220</td>
<td>Engineering Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 223</td>
<td>Engineering Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 240</td>
<td>Circuits I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 295</td>
<td>Strength of Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 170</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry/Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 175</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry/Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 275</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry/Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 370</td>
<td>Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211</td>
<td>Engineering Physics I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 212</td>
<td>Engineering Physics II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Satisfies A.S. Lab Science core requirement.
2. Satisfies A.S. Math core requirement.
3. Satisfies A.S. Social Science core requirement.

### CIVIL ENGINEERING

In addition to the following Engineering coursework, students seeking an Associate of Science degree from NIC need to complete degree core requirements as listed on page 50 for the A.S. degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111</td>
<td>Prin of Gen College Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112</td>
<td>Prin of Gen College Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 105</td>
<td>Engineering Graphics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 210</td>
<td>Statics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 240</td>
<td>Circuits I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 295</td>
<td>Strength of Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 170</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry/Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 175</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry/Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 275</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry/Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 370</td>
<td>Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211</td>
<td>Engineering Physics I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Satisfies A.S. Lab Science core requirement.
2. Satisfies A.S. Math core requirement.

### ENGLISH

**Transfer Program**

Through the study of literature and training in composition, students studying English learn to think logically, to analyze and organize a wide variety of data, and to write and speak clearly, accurately, and convincingly—in a word, to communicate. Mastery of the skills of communication gives students their greatest advantage in continuing their education or in entering the job market. In addition, because students who study literature must deal with writing in a number of genres from various periods, and containing various ideas, they learn how to become reasonably knowledgeable in areas in which they have had no previous training. In other words, they learn how to keep on learning throughout their lives. Students learn how to access specialized materials and how to evaluate and interpret data of various kinds by writing well-documented and convincing analyses. All of these are skills that do not become obsolete with advances in science and technology.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally ful-
NORTH IDAHO COLLEGE

fills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in English. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

Students who plan to earn a bachelor of science degree at a four-year institution may wish to take courses which would lead to an A.S. degree rather than an A.A. degree. Curriculum requirements should be coordinated with the catalog of the transfer institution.

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMS 101</td>
<td>Montage: Introduction to the</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One Foreign Language</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PE, Activity/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science elective</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laboratory Science Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts and Humanities Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>64-69</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Select electives from A.A. degree requirements on page 48.

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

Transfer Program

This program is designed for students planning to transfer to an environmental health program at Boise State University. Refer to the BSU catalog, Dept. of Community and Environmental Health Programs, for guidance during the first two years. Students must spend 20 hours with environmental health agencies prior to beginning upper division (junior) courses. An internship with public health agencies is also required as part of upper division level students.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 202</td>
<td>General Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 203</td>
<td>General Botany</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 204</td>
<td>Introduction to Life Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111</td>
<td>Principles of General College</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112</td>
<td>Principles of General College</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chemistry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 147</td>
<td>Precalculus</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 148</td>
<td>Graphing Calculator</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 111</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 112</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PE, Activity/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>64-66</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Select electives from A.S. degree requirements on page 50.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE

Transfer Program

The study of world cultures is an integral part of a well-rounded education. Learning a foreign language provides a sense of shared humanity and offers insight into the human mind, thus helping international understanding. It improves intellectual skills, helps the learner understand the customs, culture, and literature of other countries, and provides a wealth of material in other languages.

The knowledge of foreign languages is much needed and in demand in business and commerce, civil service, law, media, applied sciences, service occupations, tourism, social sciences, and engineering among others. Students wanting to major in
a foreign language are urged to complete an Associate of Arts Degree.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Foreign Language. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

It is strongly suggested that students majoring in foreign language take courses in at least two foreign languages since many universities require such before issuing a Bachelor of Arts in Foreign Language.

**ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Language (select one)</td>
<td>1-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Math Elective (253 recommended)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science Electives</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laboratory Science Electives</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science Electives</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts and Humanities Electives</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Electives</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>64-66</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Select electives from A.A. degree requirements on page 48.

**FORESTRY / WILDLIFE / RANGE / WILDLAND RECREATION MANAGEMENT**

**Transfer Program**

This program provides suggested coursework for the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in natural resource management disciplines such as forestry, wildlife, range, or wildland recreation management. The program will acquaint the student with physical, biological, and social sciences as well as the humanities. This will provide a basis of general education and scientific-professional courses addressing the use of forest, range lands, and related resources.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Forestry, Wildlife, Fisheries, Range, and Recreation Management. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

**ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101</td>
<td>Forestry Orientation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GENERAL STUDIES**

**Transfer Program**

This program is suggested for students wishing to pursue a general studies option. Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in a General Studies Program. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

**ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PE Activity/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laboratory Science Electives</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science Electives</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts and Humanities Electives</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Electives</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>64-66</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Select electives from A.A. degree requirements on page 48.

**ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 202</td>
<td>General Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 203</td>
<td>General Botany</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 204</td>
<td>Introduction to Life Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 221</td>
<td>Forest Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 241</td>
<td>Systematic Botany</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101</td>
<td>Essentials of General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 201</td>
<td>Principles of Economics (Macro)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 202</td>
<td>Principles of Economics (Micro)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 101</td>
<td>Physical Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 160</td>
<td>Survey of Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 170</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus</td>
<td>4 (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 253</td>
<td>Principles of Applied Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Physical Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE Activity/Dance</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts and Humanities Electives</td>
<td>6-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science Electives</td>
<td>6-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Select electives from A.A. degree requirements on page 48.
GEOLGY

Transfer Program

This program is for students interested in pursuing a baccalaureate degree in Geology. Geology is the science that deals with the history of the earth and its life, especially as recorded in rocks. Small classes, excellent laboratories, and close proximity to classical geological field environs are especially well suited to providing the lower-division requirements for geology majors. A strong background in science and mathematics is important preparation for a college geology program.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Geology. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 100</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIOL 204</td>
<td>Introduction to Life Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111</td>
<td>Principles of Gen. College Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112</td>
<td>Principles of Gen. College Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 185</td>
<td>Intro to Num. Computing with FORTRAN</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 101</td>
<td>Physical Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 102</td>
<td>Historical Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 235</td>
<td>Systematic Mineralogy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 170</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 233</td>
<td>Principles of Applied Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 111</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 112</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>PE Activity/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>Arts and Humanities Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>Social Science Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>Geology Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Select electives from A.S. degree requirements on page 50.

GRAPHIC DESIGN

Associate of Applied Science Degree

This occupational program prepares its graduates to meet the challenges of graphic design and related professions. The curriculum aims to equip students with the skills, knowledge, and abilities necessary to enter the job market. The broad range of media used to implement creative and aesthetic solutions include work in print advertising, packaging, and a variety of electronic media including computer graphics and the Internet. This program fulfills the requirements for an Associate of Applied Science degree. Students must be accepted into the program prior to enrolling in graphic design coursework.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

In addition to the specific Graphic Design courses, students must take a minimum of 16 credits of A.A.S. General Education courses as specified in the program below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 100</td>
<td>Survey of Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>Drawing I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 112</td>
<td>Drawing II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 121</td>
<td>2D Design Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 122</td>
<td>3D Design Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 217</td>
<td>Life Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 231</td>
<td>Beginning Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTG 131</td>
<td>Computer Graphics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTG 132</td>
<td>Computer Graphics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTG 210</td>
<td>Illustration I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTG 211</td>
<td>Illustration II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTG 212</td>
<td>Illustration III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTG 221</td>
<td>Graphic Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTG 222</td>
<td>Graphic Design II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTG 223</td>
<td>Graphic Design III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTG 255</td>
<td>Designing for Web Market</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTG 283</td>
<td>Capstone</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTG 290</td>
<td>Internship (optional)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 281</td>
<td>Intro to Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>Art Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>A.A.S. Math Requirement</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>A.A.S. General Ed Requirement</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROGRAM TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>64-67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Satisfies A.A.S. General Education Requirement

2 Mathematics requirement includes any math course that is MATH 123 or higher and meets the A.A.S. degree requirements listed on page 52. If a 3-credit math course is taken, an additional A.A.S. degree general education course will be required to meet the 16-credit general education core.

3 Select from A.A.S. degree general education requirements listed on page 52.
HEATING, VENTILATION, AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION (HVAC)

Professional-Technical Program

Completion of the 9-month certificate program in Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning & Refrigeration program at North Idaho College prepares the student for an entry-level position in this challenging occupation.

Entry-level HVAC/R technicians typically work on residential/light commercial HVAC/R systems performing equipment installations, preventative maintenance and service and repair tasks. Additional opportunities are also available in system design and sales occupations.

Students will study basic HVAC/R systems, electricity, heating systems, local fuel codes, applied thermodynamics, refrigeration cycle, psychrometrics, duct system design, and system diagnosis. These skills are taught in classroom theory and learned in hands-on lab exercises and co-operative work experiences. A general education component consisting of communications, occupational relations and math is integrated into the program. Successful completion of the first semester and permission of the instructor is required for admission into the second semester.

Placement in specific English and math classes is determined by the college assessment test. Students who desire to upgrade skills in those areas may do so through the Bridge Program (see page 45).

NOTE: Current industry professionals may enroll in a single course on a space available basis and with the instructor’s permission.

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 161</td>
<td>HVAC/R Principles 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 1611</td>
<td>HVAC/R Lab 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 165</td>
<td>HVAC/R Electrical 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 167</td>
<td>HVAC/R Heating Systems 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 024</td>
<td>Technical Math 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 115</td>
<td>Computer App for Tech Program 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 171</td>
<td>HVAC/R Lab 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 175</td>
<td>HVAC Systems 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 177</td>
<td>Refrigeration 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 180</td>
<td>HVAC/R Codes &amp; Licenses 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATEC 117</td>
<td>Occupational Relations 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 099</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Writing 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROGRAM TOTAL</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: Select electives from A.A. degree requirements on page 48.

HISTORY

Transfer Program

The history major is designed for students desiring a broad liberal arts background either as preparation for a profession or for personal enrichment. Careers in history include teaching, museum work, historical research and writing, and preserving and interpreting history for the general public through a variety of local, state and federal agencies. The history major is also a highly recommended preparation for law, politics, the ministry, and public service. Because it develops breadth of knowledge, as well as critical thinking and problem-solving skills, a history degree is widely considered an excellent foundation for many managerial and executive careers. It is also a fine choice for the general studies student.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at most Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in History. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 101</td>
<td>History of Civilization 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 102</td>
<td>History of Civilization 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 111</td>
<td>United States History 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 112</td>
<td>United States History 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 123</td>
<td>Contemporary Math 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. Activity/Dance 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Electives (other than history) 9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts and Humanities Electives 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science Electives 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Electives 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Diversity Elective 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Elective 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL 64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 101</td>
<td>History of Civilization 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 102</td>
<td>History of Civilization 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 111</td>
<td>United States History 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 112</td>
<td>United States History 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 123</td>
<td>Contemporary Math 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. Activity/Dance 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective (other than history) 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Student may substitute a higher course with instructor permission.

2 Students may substitute another course with instructor permission.
HUMAN SERVICES

Professional-Technical Program

This program is designed to prepare students for a variety of entry-level positions in institutions and community-based agencies, which provide psychosocial, community support, and educational services. Students may focus in the fields of chemical dependency, developmental disabilities, criminal justice, mental health, child health, aging, social work, or residential care. Class and field experience combine to develop student skills in assistance with individual and group rehabilitation or treatment, problem solving, life-skill training, assessment, and behavioral intervention.

This program offers a 11-month Certificate of Completion (two semesters and a summer session) or a two-year Associate of Applied Science degree.

Classes begin each fall, and students must obtain approval from the program coordinator, successful completion of Fall Semester coursework, and completion of the following prerequisite coursework prior to field experience in the spring and summer sessions: Certified Nursing Assistant (CNA) training, a criminal background check, PSB Health Aptitude Test (offered in September and October - $10), and medical history (immunizations may be necessary) are required prior to acceptance to Spring Semester.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

In addition to the specific Human Services courses, students must take a minimum of 16 credits of A.A.S. General Education courses as specified in the program below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>SUMMER SESSION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101 Intro to Speech Communication 1</td>
<td>HSS 107 Helping Process</td>
<td>HSS 121 Human Services Field Exp. &amp; Seminar II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS 101 Intro to Human Services</td>
<td>HSS 108 Helping Process Lab</td>
<td>ATEC 110 Successful Job Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS 102 Intro to Human Services Lab</td>
<td>HSS 110 Direct Care &amp; Intervention</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101 Intro to Psychology 1</td>
<td>HSS 111 Human Svcs Field Exp. &amp; Seminar I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SOC 101 Intro to Sociology 1</td>
<td>HSS Electives (select from elective list below)</td>
<td>Semester Total 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SOC 102 Social Problems 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101 Intro to Speech Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester Total 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ALTH 107 Communication for Allied Health Professions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 099 Fundamentals of English (or higher) 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 015 Basic Math or higher</td>
<td>HSS Electives (select from elective list below)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total 15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HUMAN SERVICES ELECTIVES

A total of nine elective credits is required and must be approved by the program coordinator.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALTH 105</td>
<td>Infection Prevention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 102</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 225</td>
<td>Native People of North America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 101</td>
<td>Intro to Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 109</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD 134</td>
<td>Infant/Middle Childhood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD 243</td>
<td>Early Childhood Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD 254</td>
<td>Child Guidance Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 133</td>
<td>Improving Listening Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 134</td>
<td>Nonverbal Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 233</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 236</td>
<td>Small Group Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 220</td>
<td>Intro to Intercultural Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 190</td>
<td>Special Education Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 275</td>
<td>Education of the Exceptional Individual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 101</td>
<td>Intro to Criminal Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 222</td>
<td>Wellness Lifestyles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 288</td>
<td>First Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 102</td>
<td>State &amp; Local Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 205</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 211</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 233</td>
<td>Stress Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 155</td>
<td>Drug Abuse. Fact. Fiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 220</td>
<td>Marriage &amp; Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 283</td>
<td>Death &amp; Dying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 240</td>
<td>Intro to Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 241</td>
<td>SW Generalist Practice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Select electives from A.A.S. general education degree requirements listed on page 52.

JOURNALISM

Transfer Program

This program will prepare students for careers in journalism or communications. The focus is on knowledge and skills essential in those areas. Theoretical training and laboratory workshop methods are combined with practical experience on the NIC newspaper, *The Sentinel*.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Journalism. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 101</td>
<td>American National Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 101</td>
<td>American National Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Core Electives:

\[
\begin{array}{ll}
\text{Arts and Humanities Electives} & 6 \\
\text{Cultural Diversity Elective} & 3-4 \\
\text{Social Science Electives (Group 3 & 4)} & 6 \\
\text{Mathematics Elective} & 3-4 \\
\text{Computer Science Elective} & 2-3 \\
\text{Laboratory Science Electives} & 8 \\
\text{P.E. Activity/Dance} & 2 \\
\end{array}
\]

JOURNALISM Emphasis Electives:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMJ 100</td>
<td>Sentinel Staff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMJ 121</td>
<td>News Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMJ 140</td>
<td>Mass Media in a Free Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMJ 204</td>
<td>Editing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMJ 222</td>
<td>Reporting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 111</td>
<td>Interview Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 281</td>
<td>Introduction to Photography</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 65-67

Optional coursework, not required for degree:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMJ 100</td>
<td>Sentinel Staff (Continuing)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMJ 298</td>
<td>Journalism Practicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 103</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 65-66

1 Select electives from the A.A. degree requirements on page 48.
LAW ENFORCEMENT

Professional-Technical Program

This program prepares students for an entry-level position as a city, county, or state law enforcement officer. Upon completion, the student fulfills the requirements for the A.A.S. degree and is eligible to challenge peace officer certification in Idaho.

Applications for the Sophomore Law Enforcement block may be picked up from T. Leach, Room 239, Hedlund Building, three weeks before midterm week each semester. Application and acceptance into the Sophomore Law Enforcement block is required before enrolling in courses numbered 200 and above. Applicants for the Sophomore Law Enforcement block must undergo a polygraph examination, fingerprinting, and a background check. A Hepatitis B vaccination is available at the Sophomore Law Enforcement level for a fee.

This program consists of two semesters of academic courses, followed by one block of technical LAWE courses, and one semester of internship. This is a selective admissions program.

CERTIFIED LAW ENFORCEMENT PROFESSIONALS

Students who successfully complete or challenge the POST Academy will be given credit for LAWE 219-228. Credit may also be granted for LAWE 290 and 293, the internship sequence, for individuals who have successfully completed the POST Academy and have been continuously employed as full-time law enforcement officers for more than six consecutive months. Contact the Law Enforcement Program instructor or coordinator for more information.

ADMISSIONS PROCEDURES

1. When applying for admission to the college, students will be accepted as Pre-Law Enforcement (PLAWE).

2. Applications for the Sophomore Law Enforcement block may be picked up from the Law Enforcement Program Coordinator at the beginning of each semester.

3. Applicants will complete an Idaho POST (Peace Officers Standards Training) Personal History Statement and Health Questionnaire, and sign an Authority to Release Personal Information form.

4. Applicants will provide three letters of reference and military discharge papers (if applicable).

5. All Idaho POST standards and NIC academic requirements must be met at the time of application or by the start of the Law Enforcement block. (Summer school can be attended to complete course work prior to the Fall Semester).

6. Applicants are required to pass a written exercise, oral board interview, and a background investigation, which includes a polygraph test and fingerprinting.

7. Any questions regarding physical, mental, or medical condition to participate in the program may result in referral to the NIC Health Services and/or personal physician for examination and/or release to participate.

ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

1. High school diploma or GED.

2. Minimum grade of "C" (2.00) in prerequisite courses. If currently enrolled, midterm grades will be considered until final grades are available.

3. No course may be repeated more than once to achieve a 2.00 grade point average.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE

In addition to the specific Law Enforcement courses, students must take a minimum of 16 credits of A.A.S. General Education courses as specified in the program below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 103</td>
<td>Intro to Criminal Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 101</td>
<td>American National Government I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Intro to Psych I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.A.S. Math Requirement I</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td>15-16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 100</td>
<td>Intro to Computers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CS 100</td>
<td>Intro to Computer Science (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BUSA 135</td>
<td>Comp App for AT Students (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 288</td>
<td>First Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 102</td>
<td>State &amp; Local Government I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Communication I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 202</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 205</td>
<td>Developmental Psych I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 219</td>
<td>Self Defense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 220</td>
<td>Basic Police Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 221</td>
<td>Professional Orientation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 222</td>
<td>Police Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 223</td>
<td>Patrol Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 224</td>
<td>Practical Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 225</td>
<td>Investigation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 226</td>
<td>Enforcement Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 228</td>
<td>Police Physical Fitness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 290</td>
<td>Law Enforcement Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 293</td>
<td>Law Enforcement Intern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td>10-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Total</td>
<td>61-64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Satisfies the A.A.S. degree general education requirements listed on page 52.

2 Mathematics requirement includes any math course that is MATH 132 or higher and meets the A.A.S. degree requirements listed on page 52.
ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE

The Administration of Justice program is an option designed for working law enforcement professionals who aspire to have, or are entering, managing positions. Credit will be awarded for POST coursework. This program has a selective admissions process. Contact Tad Leach, Room 239 in the Hedlund Building, for more information.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 219</td>
<td>Self Defense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 220</td>
<td>Basic Police Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 221</td>
<td>Professional Orientation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 222</td>
<td>Police Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 223</td>
<td>Patrol Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 224</td>
<td>Practical Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 225</td>
<td>Investigation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 226</td>
<td>Enforcement Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 228</td>
<td>Police Physical Fitness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 101</td>
<td>American National Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 202</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 293</td>
<td>Law Enforcement Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 102</td>
<td>State and Local Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 220</td>
<td>Marriage and Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SOC 283</td>
<td>Death and Dying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 205</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 233</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COMM 236</td>
<td>Small Group Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 240</td>
<td>Administration of Justice I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 130</td>
<td>Finite Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 211</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSYC 223</td>
<td>Stress Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PLAN</td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fourth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWE 241</td>
<td>Administration of Justice II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 POST Basic Academy courses may satisfy the requirement for LAWE 219-228.

2 Credits may be given for LAWE 293 to individuals who have successfully completed the POST Basic Academy exam and have been continuously employed as full-time law enforcement officers for more than six consecutive months.

3 Any foreign language course (French, German, Japanese, or Spanish) may satisfy this requirement. PLAN 104 or 207 does not satisfy this requirement.

LEGAL ADMINISTRATIVE
ASSISTANT

Professional-Technical Program

The Legal Administrative Assistant Program is a rich mix of specific course work in the legal area combining a blend of academic schooling and technical expertise. A legal administrative assistant is a skilled professional who performs all general office work in addition to specialized legal assignments. Employment opportunities include working in a public defender's office, prosecuting attorney's office, private law firm, government agencies, and legal departments of large manufacturing, banking, insurance, or real estate firms. This specialized assistant uses transcription machines, creates and modifies legal instruments and documents utilizing computer technology, and adheres to court procedures such as calendaring, scheduling, and docketing. In addition, the legal administrative assistant files legal documents, maintains clients' fees, and performs office public relations.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

In addition to the specific Legal Administrative Assistant courses, students must take a minimum of 16 credits of A.A.S. General Education courses as specified in the program below.

First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 121</td>
<td>Introduction to Spreadsheets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 101A</td>
<td>Basic Keyboarding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 101B</td>
<td>Keyboarding Speed Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 175</td>
<td>Grammar Skill Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLEG</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 110</td>
<td>Small Business Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ACCT 201</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 185</td>
<td>Business Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 115</td>
<td>Records Systems Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 173</td>
<td>Word Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 176</td>
<td>Machine Transcription/Doc. Format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 174</td>
<td>Word Processing/Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 205</td>
<td>Legal Terminology/Transcription I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 291</td>
<td>Legal Administrative Assistant Internship I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 295</td>
<td>Office Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 272</td>
<td>Business Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fourth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 265</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 206</td>
<td>Legal Terminology/Transcription II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 292</td>
<td>Legal Administrative Assistant Internship II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROGRAM GUIDELINES
MACHINE TECHNOLOGY

Professional-Technical Program

The Machine Technology program prepares students for entry-level employment in the machining and manufacturing industries. The curriculum features basic to advanced machining concepts involving various machine tools such as conventional lathes, mills, grinders and their Computer Numerical Control (CNC) counterparts. Coursework also involves blueprint reading, geometric dimensioning and tolerancing, shop math, and statistical and mechanical measurements. Successful completion of each semester and/or permission of the instructor is required for acceptance into the next semester.

Prospective students should have basic algebra and geometry skills with mechanical aptitude. Computer and keyboarding skills are highly recommended. Placement in specific English and Math classes is determined by the college assessment test. Students who desire to upgrade skills in those areas may do so through the Bridge Program (see page 45).

NOTE: Current industry professionals may enroll in individual courses on a space-available basis and with the instructor’s permission.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

In addition to the specific Machine Technology courses, students must take a minimum of 16 credits of A.A.S. General Education courses as specified in the program below. (The math requirement should be taken during the student’s first semester of the program.)

First Semester
- MACH 151 Machine Technology Theory I 4
- MACH 151L Machine Technology Lab I 6
- MACH 171 Blueprint Reading 2
- MATH 024 Technical Math 1 3
- Semester Total 15

Second Semester
- MACH 152L Machine Technology Lab II 5
- MACH 160 Manufacturing Processes 4
- MACH 172 Blueprint Reading II 2
- MACH 183 SPC & Mechanical Measurement 1 1
- ENGL 101 English Composition 2 3
- Semester Total 18-19

Third Semester
- MACH 231 Computers in Machining 3
- MACH 253L Advanced Machining Lab I 5
- MACH 273 Intermediate Blueprint Reading 3
- MACH 283 Computer Numerical Control Theory I 5
- Semester Total 15

Fourth Semester
- MACH 254L Advanced Machining Lab II 5
- MACH 274 Geometric Dimensioning & Tolerancing 3
- MACH 284 Advanced Machining Processes 5
- Semester Total 16
- PROGRAM TOTAL 66

1 Select from A.A.S. degree general education requirements listed on page 52.
MAINTENANCE MECHANIC/MILLWRIGHT
Professional-Technical Program

This 11-month program prepares students for employment as industrial plant maintenance mechanics or millwrights. Students learn the basics of maintenance, fabrication, and installation and alignment of equipment used in modern industrial and manufacturing plants.

Theory classes provide technical information pertaining to welding, hydraulics, electricity, rigging, pipe fitting, mechanical drive/transmission systems, pumps and equipment installation and alignment.

Laboratory classes teach students to skillfully perform welding and fabrication tasks as well as the maintenance of hydraulic, electro/mechanical systems. NITC's well-equipped lab includes the latest technology in laser alignment of rotating equipment. Blueprint reading and shop math are taught and used in all areas of training. A general education component of English, occupational relations and math is integrated into the program. Successful completion of the first semester and/or instructor permission is required for acceptance into the second semester and summer session.

Interested students should possess basic math skills (knowledge of basic algebra and geometry), reading skills, and have a keen interest in mechanics. Placement in specific English and math classes is determined by the college assessment test. Students who desire to upgrade skills in those areas may do so through the Bridge Program (see page 45).

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MM 151</td>
<td>Maintenance Mechanic Theory I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MM 151L</td>
<td>Maintenance Mechanic Lab I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MM 155</td>
<td>Blueprint Reading</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 024</td>
<td>Technical Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ATEC 117</td>
<td>Occupational Relations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 099</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MM 152</td>
<td>Maintenance Mechanic Theory II</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MM 152L</td>
<td>Maintenance Mechanic Lab II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MM 156</td>
<td>Hydraulics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MM 153</td>
<td>Maintenance Mechanic Theory III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Transfer Program

This program leads to careers in teaching, industry, government, actuarial work, or as support for many science disciplines. The mathematics background assumed for entry is four years of high school mathematics through pre-calculus and trigonometry. These entry-level courses, if needed, are also available through the college.

Completion of the following courses results in an Associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in mathematics. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 170</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 175</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 187</td>
<td>Discrete Math</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 275</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 335</td>
<td>Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 370</td>
<td>Intro to Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211</td>
<td>Engineering Physics I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 212</td>
<td>Engineering Physics II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.E. Activity/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laboratory Science Electives (CHEM 111 and 114 recommended)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science Elective</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts and Humanities Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>66-67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select electives from A.S. degree requirements on page 50.

MEDICAL ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT
Professional-Technical Program

For those who have always been interested in the medical field but find their strengths lie in clerical administration, a career as a medical administrative assistant could be the perfect choice. Medical administrative assistants combine clerical skills and word processing with specialization in medical

PROGRAM GUIDELINES

87
Physicians rely on well-trained medical administrative assistants to help them in the documentation of patient care. The medical administrative assistant’s job, using the latest technology, may include transcribing reports, composing and processing correspondence, coding of diagnoses and procedures, completing insurance forms, maintaining financial records, greeting and scheduling patients, and other related duties. Strong human relation skills are a must in this field.

The student will be provided the opportunity to develop skills to gain employment in clinics, private medical practices, hospitals, nursing homes, medical insurance and billing companies and a variety of other health care facilities. With experience, the graduate may advance to office manager or department supervisor.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

In addition to the specific Medical Administrative Assistant courses, students must take a minimum of 16 credits of A.A.S. General Education courses as specified in the program below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pre-Medical Administrative Assistant Sequence</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 101A Basic Keyboarding ¹</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 101B Keyboarding Speed Development ¹</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>2</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 121</td>
<td>Introduction to Spreadsheets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 109</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 156</td>
<td>Medical Software Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 173</td>
<td>Word Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 175</td>
<td>Grammar Skill Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 176</td>
<td>Machine Transcription/Doc. Format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition ²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 110</td>
<td>Small Business Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ACCT 201</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting ³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 110</td>
<td>Medical Transcription</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 115</td>
<td>Records System Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 174</td>
<td>Word Processing Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech ²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology ²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 100</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Biology ²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIOL 175</td>
<td>Human Biology ²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 185</td>
<td>Business Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 194</td>
<td>Legal Issues in Health Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 210</td>
<td>Advanced Medical Transcription</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 287</td>
<td>Medical Admin. Assistant Intern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 295</td>
<td>Office Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 257</td>
<td>Medical Coding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 288</td>
<td>Medical Admin. Assistant Intern ²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 272</td>
<td>Business Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 288</td>
<td>First Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A.A.S. Math Requirement ⁴</strong></td>
<td><strong>3-4</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16-17</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PROGRAM TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>67-68</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Individuals with skills/knowledge of keyboarding may opt to challenge BUSO 101A and/or BUSO 101B.
² Satisfies A.A.S. General Education Requirement.
³ Students intending to obtain a four-year degree should take ACCT 201.
⁴ Mathematics requirement includes any math course that is MATH 121 or higher and meets the A.A.S. degree requirements listed on page 51.

MEDICAL CLAIMS ASSISTANT

Professional-Technical Program

The medical claims assistant program is designed to prepare individuals for entry-level positions in third-party reimbursement and managing patient accounts receivables in non-hospital health care settings. Physician practices, clinics, health maintenance organizations, and other health care entities (including private billing services) are all employment options. The Associate in Applied Science Degree in Medical Claims Assistant includes both theoretical and practical laboratory instruction. Trained, qualified medical claims assistants are in demand, particularly if they possess ICD and CPT coding skills.

Students will complete general education courses and courses in medical terminology, coding, insurance reimbursement, medical issues, manual and computerized accounting, and credit and collections. With a variety of career experiences, a professional medical claims assistant may pursue a Certified Coding Specialist - Physician Office Based (CCS-P) credential by passing the national certification examination administered by the American Health Information Management Association (AHIMA).

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

In addition to the specific Medical Claims Assistant courses, students must take at least 16 credits of A.A.S. General Education courses as specified in the program below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 110</td>
<td>Small Business Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 121</td>
<td>Introduction to Spreadsheets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 101A</td>
<td>Basic Keyboarding ¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 101B</td>
<td>Keyboarding Speed Development ¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 109</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 174</td>
<td>Word Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech ²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition ³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Second Semester
ACCT 111 Small Business Accounting II 3
BUS A 122A Intermediate Spreadsheets 1
BUS A 185 Business Math 3
BUS O 115 Records Systems Management 3
BUS O 173 Word Processing 3
BUS O 257 Medical Coding 3
Semester Total 16

Third Semester
ACCT 244 Credit and Collections 3
BIOL 100 Fundamentals of Biology 1
or BIOL 175 Human Biology 1 (4)
BUS O 156 Medical Software Applications 1
BUS O 194 Legal Issues in Health Care 1
BUS O 281 Medical Claims Assistant Intern 1 4
PSYC 101 Introduction to Psychology 3
Semester Total 16

Fourth Semester
BUS A 101 Introduction to Business 3
BUS A 265 Legal Environment of Business 3
BUS A 282 Medical Claims Assistant Intern II 4
ENGL 272 Business Writing 3
AAS Math Requirement 3 3-4
Semester Total 16-17
PROGRAM TOTAL 63-64

1 Individuals with skills/knowledge of keyboarding may opt to challenge BUSO 101A and BUSO 101B.

2 Satisfies AAS general education requirement.

3 Mathematics requirement includes any math course that is MATH 123 or higher and meets the AAS degree requirements listed on page 52.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

In addition to the specific Medical Transcriptionist courses, students must take a minimum of 16 credits of A.A.S. General Education courses as specified in the program below.

PRE-MEDICAL TRANSCRIPTIONIST SEQUENCE
BUSO 101A Basic Keyboarding 1
BUSO 101B Keyboarding Speed Development 1
Total 2

First Semester
BIOL 227 Human Anatomy & Physiology I 2
BUSO 109 Medical Terminology 3
BUSO 173 Word Processing 3
BUSO 175 Grammar Skill Building 3
BUSO 176 Machine Transcription/Doc. Format 1
Semester Total 14

Second Semester
BIOL 228 Human Anatomy & Physiology II 3
BUSO 110 Medical Transcription 2
BUSO 115 Records Systems Management 3
BUSO 174 Word Processing Applications 3
ENGL 101 English Composition 3
Semester Total 15

Third Semester
BUSO 194 Legal Issues in Health Care 1
BUSO 210 Advanced Medical Transcription 2
BUSO 283 Medical Transcription Intern I 3
BUSO 295 Office Procedures 3
ENGL 272 Business Writing 3
PHAR 151 Introduction to Pharmacology 2
Semester Total 14

Fourth Semester
BUSO 284 Medical Transcription Intern II 3
COMM 101 Intro to Speech Communication 1
PHAR 152 Advanced Pharmacology 3
PSYC 101 Introduction to Psychology 3
AAS Math Requirement 3
Semester Total 15
PROGRAM TOTAL 60

1 Individuals with skills/knowledge of keyboarding may opt to challenge BUSO 101A and BUSO 101B.

2 Satisfies AAS general education requirement.

3 Mathematics requirement includes any math course that is MATH 123 or higher and meets the AAS degree requirements listed on page 52.

MEDICAL TRANSCRIPTIONIST
Professional-Technical Program

A nationwide shortage currently exists for well-trained medical transcriptionists. These specialists type physician-dictated reports describing a patient's medical care and condition. These reports include office chart notes, history and physical examinations, consultations, operative reports, discharge summaries, laboratory/pathology reports, and diagnostic studies. Medical transcriptionists may work in either general or specialized fields of medicine. Medical clinics, hospitals, doctors' offices, private transcription agencies, and home offices offer various employment settings for medical transcriptionists. The variety of each day's work presents unique challenges and opportunities for continuing medical knowledge.

The professional transcriptionist enjoys learning about the medical field; possesses mastery skills in medical terminology, spelling, grammar, punctuation, and keyboarding; works independently; and strives for quality and excellence. With a variety of career experiences, a professional transcriptionist may pursue a Certified Medical Transcriptionist (CMT) credential by passing the national certification examination administered by the American Association for Medical Transcriptionists (AAMT).

MUSIC
Transfer Program

This program is designed for students who wish to pursue a professional career in music by providing the necessary background in music theory, history, and performance. Students also may pursue their musical interests as an avocation through...
the program. Music courses promote skills which prepare students for fields outside of music, emphasizing communication, literary, physical, technical, and business skills.

There are no program prerequisites. Previous experience in high school or community music programs would be helpful. Students interested in scholarships must audition and selection is based on performance, grades, and letters of recommendation.

### ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 117</td>
<td>Music Convocations (each semester)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 124</td>
<td>Individual Instruction</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 140</td>
<td>Introduction to Music Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 141</td>
<td>Harmony and Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 141L</td>
<td>Harmony and Theory I Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 142</td>
<td>Harmony and Theory II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 142L</td>
<td>Harmony and Theory II Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 145</td>
<td>Piano Class I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 146</td>
<td>Piano Class II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 245</td>
<td>Piano Class III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 246</td>
<td>Piano Class IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 251</td>
<td>Introduction to Music History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.E. Activity/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics Elective 1</td>
<td>3.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laboratory Science Electives 1</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science Electives 1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science Elective 1</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts and Humanities Elective 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cultural Diversity Elective 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Music Performance Electives 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROGRAM TOTAL** 69-71

1 Select electives from the A.A. degree requirements on page 48.

### ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 117</td>
<td>Music Convocations</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 124</td>
<td>Individual Instruction</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 140</td>
<td>Introduction to Music Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 141</td>
<td>Harmony and Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 141L</td>
<td>Harmony and Theory I Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 142</td>
<td>Harmony and Theory II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 142L</td>
<td>Harmony and Theory II Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 145</td>
<td>Piano Class I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 146</td>
<td>Piano Class II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 245</td>
<td>Piano Class III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 246</td>
<td>Piano Class IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 241</td>
<td>Harmony and Theory III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 241L</td>
<td>Harmony and Theory III Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 242</td>
<td>Harmony and Theory IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 242L</td>
<td>Harmony and Theory IV Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL** 71

1 Select electives from the A.S. degree requirements on page 50.

---

### NURSING: PRACTICAL (PN)

**Professional-Technical Program**

This 11-month Certificate of Completion program prepares students for entry-level employment as practical nurses in hospitals, home health care, convalescent homes, and related health service professions. Students who wish to continue to the R.N. level should consult with their advisor for those program requirements.

This program has a selective admission process. Applications are due by March 5, 2001. See below for details regarding specific requirements.

Graduates are eligible to take the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX-PN). Students who pass the exam are qualified to practice as licensed practical nurses in the state of Idaho and may apply for licensure in other states by endorsement.

The curriculum includes basic and clinical foundations of nursing, medical and surgical nursing, maternal and infant care, nursing of children, psychiatric nursing, pharmacology, and geriatrics. The program is offered in cooperation with Kootenai Medical Center, Bonner General Hospital, local extended care facilities and the Idaho Division of Professional-Technical Education.

### ADMISSIONS PROCEDURES

Application Deadline: March 5, 2001 for acceptance into Fall 2001. The Application Packet for the Practical Nursing Program may be picked up at the Admissions Office after November 1.

In addition to the regular college admissions requirements, students applying for the Practical Nursing Program need to complete a Nursing Application, which consists of:

1. Application for Admission (including current students). New and former students must complete the formal admissions process as listed for Degree Seeking (Matriculating) students.
2. NIC Admission application fee (if not previously paid).
3. Three (3) completed NIC Nursing Recommendation Forms, preferably from an employer, teacher, counselor, or volunteer supervisor. Recommendations from family members will not be accepted. Anyone who has attended any other nursing program must submit a fourth recommendation from an instructor or administrator of that program.
4. A completed Personal Statement Form in the student's own handwriting.

---

**PROGRAM GUIDELINES**
5. Results from the PSB Aptitude Exam (see application packet for information on scheduling the exam).

6. High school and college transcripts.

Current students should already have an application fee and transcripts on file. These students, however, still need to submit a new admission application when applying to the Practical Nursing Program.

Students accepted into the Practical Nursing program must submit a $100 deposit by the date indicated in their acceptance letter.

ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

1. High school diploma or GED.

2. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.50, or a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.00 of which the grade point average of the last 10-12 credits is 2.50 or above. These last 10-12 credits must include four credits of laboratory science required by the Practical Nursing Program.

3. PREREQUISITE COURSES: The following courses must be successfully completed by June of the year for admission is made:
   a. CHEM 101 or one year of high school chemistry with lab, with a grade of C or higher each grading period, taken within the seven years prior to applying to the program.
   b. MATH 102
   c. PSYC 101
   d. ENGL 099 or NIC assessment scores, taken within the past two years prior to application for admission to the program, indicating placement above ENGL 099.

4. Minimum grades of C or 2.00 must be earned in all courses required for the program.

5. No course may be repeated more than once to achieve a 2.00 grade point.

6. Laboratory Science courses completed more than seven years previous to application to the program must be repeated.

7. The NIC Admissions Office will determine if previous college prerequisites will be acceptable for transfer.

---

**CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
<th>Summer Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALTH 107</td>
<td>PN 107</td>
<td>ATEC 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Skills</td>
<td>Practical Nursing Theory</td>
<td>Successful Job Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTH 115</td>
<td>PN 107L</td>
<td>PN 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Body Structure/Function</td>
<td>practical Nursing Lab</td>
<td>Practical Nursing Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PN 106</td>
<td>PN 108L</td>
<td>PN 108L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Nursing Theory</td>
<td>Practical Nursing Lab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PN 106L</td>
<td></td>
<td>Session Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Nursing Lab</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>PROGRAM TOTAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**NURSING: REGISTERED NURSING (RN)**

Transfer Program

The Associate Degree Nursing program provides opportunities for individuals to acquire the necessary education for entry into the profession of nursing as a registered nurse. The curriculum includes general education courses in the arts and sciences as well as nursing courses which include nursing theory in the classroom and patient care experiences in health care agencies.

Graduates are eligible to take the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX-RN). Upon passing the examination, the graduate is licensed to practice as a Registered Nurse in the state in which the exam was taken and may apply for licensure in other states by endorsement.

The nursing program is approved by the Idaho State Board of Nursing and is accredited by the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission. Inquiries can be made by contacting the above agencies at: Idaho State Board of Nursing, P.O. Box 83702, Boise, ID 83720-0061 and/or National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission, 350 Hudson Street, New York, NY 10014 (212) 989-9393.

The Nursing Program has a selective admission process and specific high school courses or college equivalents are required. See below for details regarding specific requirements. It is highly recommended that potential applicants meet with a Nursing Department advisor as they begin planning their pre-nursing program. Licensed practical nurses are eligible to apply for advanced placement. LPNs must meet the same admission criteria as other program applicants. Those applicants desiring advanced placement should meet with the nursing chair of the Nursing Advanced Placement Committee for advisement.

ADMISSIONS PROCEDURES

Application Deadline March 5, 2001 for acceptance into Fall 2001. The Application Packet for the Nursing program may be obtained from the Admissions Office after November 1.

In addition to the regular college admissions requirements, students applying for the Registered Nursing (RN) program need to complete a Nursing Application, which consists of:

1. Application for Admission (including current students). New and former students must complete formal admissions process as listed for Degree Seeking Students (Matriculating).

2. Three (3) completed NIC Nursing Recommendation Forms, preferably from an employer, teacher, counselor, or volunteer supervisor. Recommendations from family members will not be accepted. Applicants who have attended any other nursing program must submit a fourth recommendation from an instructor or administrator of that program.

3. A completed Personal Statement Form in the student’s own handwriting.

4. High school and college transcripts.

5. NIC Admission application fee (if not previously paid).
ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

1. High school diploma or GED.

2. PREREQUISITE COURSES: The following courses must be successfully completed by June of the year application for admission is made:
   a. Algebra: Minimum accepted: Two years of high school algebra with a grade of C or better each grading period; or NIC placement test results indicating placement above MATH 025; or completion of MATH 025 with a grade of C or better.
   b. Chemistry: One full year of high school chemistry with lab, with a grade of C or higher each grading period; or CHEM 101 with a grade of C or higher. Either option chosen must have been taken within the seven years prior to applying to the program.
   c. BIOL 227 and BIOL 228
   d. PSYC 101
   e. ENGL 101
   f. COMM 101

3. A cumulative grade point average of 2.50 is required, but a cumulative of 2.75 is preferred.

4. Minimum grades of C or 2.00 GPA must be earned in all courses required for the program.

5. No course may be repeated more than once to achieve a 2.00 grade point.

6. Laboratory Science courses completed more than seven years previous to application to the program must be repeated.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

1. Applications for admission to the Associate Degree nursing program are reviewed by the program's Nursing Selection Committee. The Committee selects candidates for admission to the Fall 2001 class from the pool of qualified applicants. Selection is based upon evaluation of the total application file. Completion of all laboratory sciences, and/or completion of A.S. Degree requirements beyond the nursing prerequisites, and/or a cumulative GPA of 2.75 and above may strengthen the application.

2. Letters informing applicants of the decision on their application will be mailed on April 15.

3. The additional coursework required to meet the A.S. degree requirements that is not completed at the time of admission to the Nursing Program must be completed by the end of the program.

4. The Office of Admissions will determine if previous prerequisite college credits will be acceptable for transfer. The Nursing Division will determine if previous nursing credits will be acceptable for transfer.

5. Arrangements will be made on an individual basis for students entering with previous nursing credits.

6. Advanced placement is available for Licensed Practical Nurses.

APPENDIX A

APPLICANTS must meet the same criteria and deadlines as other program applicants, plus submit an additional recommendation from their Practical Nurse Program instructor. Contact the Nursing Division for specific guidelines and further information.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

Prerequisites (See list above)

First Year (Fall Semester)
BIOL 230 General Microbiology/Bacteriology 4
NURS 190 Nursing Practice I 8
SOC 101 Intro to Sociology 3
       Physical Education Requirement 1 3
Semester Total 16

First Year (Spring Semester)
ENGL 102 English Composition 3
NURS 195 Nursing Practice II 8
       Mathematics Requirement 1 3
Semester Total 14

First Year (Summer Session)
NURS 198 Nursing Practice Clinical Practicum 1
       Session Total 1

Second Year (Fall Semester)
NURS 290 Nursing Practice III 8
       Social Science/Humanities Requirement 1 3
       Humanities Requirement 1 3
Semester Total 14

Second Year (Spring Semester)
NURS 295 Nursing Practice IV 9
       Humanities Requirement 1 3
       Physical Education Requirement 1 3
Semester Total 13

PROGRAM TOTAL (including prerequisites) 74

1 Satisfies A.S. general education core requirement
2 Select from courses which meet the A.S. degree requirements on page 50.
3 Elective course – Not part of the required curriculum

NOTE:
1. To progress in the nursing curriculum, a grade of C or better is required in each nursing course and each general education course listed as a prerequisite for the next nursing course. A grade of C is acceptable for the math elective, humanities and social science electives only.

2. To achieve a grade of C or better in a nursing course requires a 75% minimum theory testing average and a satisfactory clinical performance evaluation.

3. For students who wish to continue their education in nursing, BSN completion programs are available through several colleges in Idaho and Eastern Washington.

90
PROGRAM GUIDELINES
OFFICE INFORMATION
SPECIALIST

Professional-Technical Program

This program prepares students to use computer technology effectively in the workplace, to process information, and to organize the day-to-day operations of an office. It emphasizes development of computer software expertise and combines essential office skills with management training and computer knowledge through basic management education and hands-on software applications courses.

Students develop computer application skills as well as interpersonal, decision-making, and analytical skills in order to manage office and business problems and situations. Classes cover word processing and spreadsheets software, as well as workplace issues such as telephone techniques, interpersonal relationships, and technical issues such as manual and electronic records management, organizing bulk mailings, preparing spreadsheets, and producing newsletters and brochures. These classes are designed to train students to become software applications experts, skilled office workers, and an integral part of an office team.

Students who successfully complete the Office Information Specialist program will earn an Associate of Applied Science Degree. There is a potential for high-employment growth in the office information field due to increasing use of computers for document preparation, and communication in government, business, and industry.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

In addition to the specific Office Information Specialist courses, students must take a minimum of 16 credits of A.A.S. General Education courses as specified in the program below.

| First Semester | BUSA 121 Introduction to Business | 3 |
| BUSA 12A Intermediate Spreadsheets | 1 |
| BUSA 133 Introduction to Windows | 1 |
| BUSO 101A Basic Keyboarding 1 | 1 |
| BUSO 101B Keyboarding Speed Development 1 | 1 |
| BUSO 175 Grammar Skill Building | 3 |
| AAS General Education Reqmt 1, 2 | 3 |
| Semester Total | 14 |

| Second Semester | ACCT 110 Small Business Accounting | 3 |
| or ACCT 201 Principles of Accounting 1 | (3) |
| BUSO 115 Record Systems Pgmnt. | 3 |
| BUSO 173 Word Processing | 3 |
| BUSO 176 Mach Transcript & Doc Format | 1 |
| ENGL 101 English Composition 2 | 3 |
| PSYC 101 Intro to Psychology 2 | 3 |
| Semester Total | 16 |

| Third Semester | BUSA 185 Business Math | 3 |
| Semester Total | 16 |

| Fourth Semester | BUSA 265 Legal Environment of Business | 3 |
| BUSO 286 Office Info Spec Internship II | 4 |
| COMH 101 Intro to Speech Communication 3 | 3 |
| AAS MATH requirement 1, 4 | 3-4 |
| Semester Total | 13-14 |
| PROGRAM TOTAL | 60-62 |

1 Students with prior skills/knowledge of keyboarding may opt to challenge BUSO 101A and/or BUSA 101B.
2 Students intending to obtain a four-year degree should take ACCT 201.
3 Satisfies the A.A.S. degree general education requirements listed on page 52.
4 A.A.S. degree general education course requirement includes any math course that is MATH 123 or higher and meets the A.A.S. degree requirements listed on page 52. If a 3-credit math course is taken, an additional A.A.S. degree general education course will be required to meet the 16-credit general education core and 60 credit A.A.S. degree requirement.
5 Select from A.A.S. general education requirements on page 52.

OFFICE RECEPTIONIST

Professional-Technical Program

The Office Receptionist Program provides coursework required for a Certificate of Completion that leads to entry-level career opportunities in an office environment. Students may also transfer to a Secretarial Assistant, Medical Administrative Assistant, or Office Information Specialist program.

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

| First Semester | MATH 015 Basic Mathematics (or higher) | 3 |
| BUSO 101A Basic Keyboarding 1 | 1 |
| BUSO 101B Keyboarding Speed Development 1 | 1 |
| BUSA 118 Intro to Word Proc. (WordPerfect) | 1 |
| BUSA 121 Introduction to Spreadsheets | 1 |
| BUSA 133 Introduction to Windows | 1 |
| COMM 233 Interpersonal Communication | 3 |
| or COMM 101 Introduction to Speech 2 | (3) |
| ENGL 099 Fundamentals for Writing | 3 |
| or ENGL 101 English Composition 2 | (3) |
| Semester Total | 14 |

| Second Semester | BUSO 115 Records Systems Management | 3 |
| BUSO 173 Word Processing | 3 |
| BUSO 175 Grammar Skill Building | 3 |
| BUSO 176 Machine Transcription/Doc Format | 1 |

PROGRAM GUIDELINES
Paralegal

Professional-Technical Program

This program provides coursework required for an Associate of Applied Science Degree and leads to positions in legal environments. A paralegal, under the supervision of an attorney, applies knowledge of law and legal procedures in rendering direct assistance to attorneys, clients, and courts. They may conduct initial client interviews and follow-up on investigations of factual information. Paralegals design, develop, and modify procedures, techniques, services, and processes; prepare and interpret legal documents; and detail procedures for practicing in certain fields of law. Paralegals research, select, assess, compile, and use information from the law library and other references; and analyze and handle procedures and problems that involve independent decisions.

ADMISSIONS PROCEDURES


1. Application for Admission (including current students). New and former students must complete formal admissions as listed for Degree Seeking Students (Matriculating).
2. Three paralegal recommendation forms, completed preferably by an employer, teacher, counselor or volunteer supervisor.
3. Completed Personal Statement form.
4. Transfer applicants must submit official transcripts of work-in-progress from current college. Final transcripts are required when available. The Department of Business and Professional Programs will determine if previous college work will transfer.

ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

1. Cumulative GPA of 2.00 or higher
2. PREREQUISITES: Completion of, or current enrollment in the following, is required:
   a. BUSO 173
   b. BUSO 205
   c. COMM 101
   d. ENGL 101
   e. PLEG 101
   f. PLEG 103
3. One year of legal office experience or completion of a Legal Administrative Assistant (A.A.S. degree) program that contains at least 135 hours of identified legal office internship, practicum, or field experience. Students currently enrolled in the Legal Administrative Assistant Program may apply when they have met the above-outlined requirements and are currently enrolled in BUSO 292 Legal Administrative Assistant Internship I.

NOTE: Previous legal office experience or internship, practicum, or field experience must have occurred within the past five years.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

In addition to the specific Paralegal courses, students must take a minimum of 16 credits of A.A.S. General Education courses as specified in the program below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 115</td>
<td>Records System Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 175</td>
<td>Word Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 205</td>
<td>Legal Terminology/Transcription I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 206</td>
<td>Legal Terminology/Transcription II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Intro to Speech Communication</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLEG 101</td>
<td>Intro to Law and Legal Practice</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLEG 103</td>
<td>Criminal Procedure</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLEG 104</td>
<td>Civil Litigation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLEG 125</td>
<td>Contracts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLEG 135</td>
<td>Torts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLEG 201</td>
<td>Legal Ethics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLEG 205</td>
<td>Law Office Management</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLEG 210</td>
<td>Legal Research I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLEG 211</td>
<td>Legal Research II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLEG 220</td>
<td>Legal Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLEG 221</td>
<td>Legal Writing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLEG 230</td>
<td>Evidence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLEG 290</td>
<td>Paralegal Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Intro to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Paralegal Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A.A.S. General Ed Requirement</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A.A.S. Math Requirement</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROGRAM TOTAL: 65-66

1 Satisfies A.A.S. general education requirement
2 Choose from PLEG 240, 245, 250, 255, 260, 265, 270 or 291.
3 Select from A.A.S. general education requirements on page 52.
4 Mathematics requirement includes any math course that is MATH 123 or higher and meets the A.A.S. degree requirements listed on page 52. If a 3-credit math course is taken, an additional A.A.S. degree general education course will be required to meet the 16-credit general education core requirement for the A.A.S. degree.
PHARMACY TECHNOLOGY

Professional-Technical Program

The Pharmacy Technology program, an Allied Health program, prepares its graduates for positions working under the supervision of a licensed and registered pharmacist in ambulatory and institutional pharmacy practice settings. Students completing the program will have a basic understanding of anatomy, physiology, medical terminology, pharmacy law, and the therapeutic classification and use of the top 200 prescription drugs. Students will develop skill in pharmaceutical preparation, maintaining patient profiles or records, performing stock procedures, communication and presentation, and computer use to enter, store, and recall patient information.

The Pharmacy Technology program is a selective admissions program, which is explained below. Approximately 8-12 students are admitted to the pharmacy coursework and practice each spring semester. Course requirements prior to the technical pharmacy courses are open to all students who meet specific course prerequisites. The Certificate of Completion can be obtained in an 11-month course of study. NOTE: Contact the Allied Health Division at (208) 769-3279 for further information.

ADMISSIONS PROCEDURES


In addition to the regular college admissions requirements, students applying to the Pharmacy Technology program need to complete an application form. Current students should already have paid their application fee and have transcripts on file, but still need to submit a new admission application when applying to the Pharmacy Technology program. The Application Packet for the Pharmacy Technology program may be picked up at the Admissions Office after September 1.

1. Application for Admission (including current students). New and former students must complete formal admissions as listed for Degree Seeking Students (Matriculating).
2. Completed Personal Statement Form in the student’s handwriting.
3. Three letters of recommendation, preferably from an employer, teacher, counselor, or volunteer supervisor. Recommendations from family members will not be accepted.

ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

1. High school diploma with one year of algebra (grade of C or better) and a GPA of 2.5 or better or GED with an average score of 45 with a math score of 58.
2. Completion of NIC Compass test (or equivalent) with an algebra score of 34 or higher or completion of MATH 025 with a grade of C or better.
3. Transfer applicants must submit official transcripts of work-in-progress from current college. Final transcripts are required when available.
4. Completion of PSB Health Occupations Aptitude Examination. (Testing will be scheduled in September and October, 2000. See application packet for information on scheduling the exam. There is a $10 testing fee.

5. PREREQUISITES: A minimum grade of "C" (2.00) must be achieved in the following prerequisite courses:
   a. ALTH 101, 102
   b. BUSO 101A, 101B
   c. ENGL 101
6. No course may be repeated more than once to achieve a 2.00 grade point average.
7. Completion of a criminal record background check.

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

Pre-Pharmacy Technology Students:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Semester Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 175 Human Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 109 Medical Terminology/Anatomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 156 Medical Software Applications</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 102 Comp. Skills for Allied Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR 151 Introduction to Pharmacology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR 171 Applied Pharmacy Technology I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Semester - Admission to program is required.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTH 105 Infection Prevention</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 233 Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR 110 Pharmacy Law &amp; Ethics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR 152 Advanced Pharmacology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR 172 Applied Pharmacy Technology II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR 180 PharmTech Practicum &amp; Seminar I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Session (10 weeks)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTH 110 Over the Counter/Herbal Medication</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAR 185 PharmTech Practicum &amp; Seminar II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATEC 110 Successful Job Search</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 One-half of students will be scheduled in ambulatory pharmacy experience and one-half will be scheduled in hospital pharmacy experience.

PHILOSOPHY

Transfer Program

The philosophy program provides excellent preparation for most professions or fields of graduate study, especially business, law, medicine, public administration, and education. Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Philosophy. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements by intended transfer institutions.

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

| COMM 101 Introduction to Speech Communication | 3 |
| CS 100 Introduction to Computers | 3 |
| ENGL 101 English Composition | 3 |

PROGRAM GUIDELINES
PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Transfer Program

This program is for students interested in pursuing a baccalaureate degree in physical education for teaching grades 1-12, with options in coaching and outdoors, or a minor in health education. Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of the baccalaureate degree requirements for physical education at the University of Idaho-Coeur d'Alene campus.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>227 Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>228 Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>101 Introduction to Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC</td>
<td>201 Introduction to Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>101 English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>102 English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>205 Interdisciplinary Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>227 Survey of American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL</td>
<td>228 Survey of American Literature</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>160 Foundations of Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>220 Sports and Society</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>221 Fitness Activities and Concepts</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>222 Wellness Lifestyles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>235 Individual/Team Sports</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PE</td>
<td>236 Individual/Team Sports (select a total of 7)</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>235E Weight Training</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>243 Play and Game Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>288 First Aid</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC</td>
<td>101 Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC</td>
<td>101 intro to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts &amp; Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science Electives (HIST 111, 112) or POLS 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 PE 108 may be substituted for 1 credit of PE 235.

2 Select electives from the list of A.S. degree requirements on page 50.

PROGRAM GUIDELINES

COACHING OPTION

(13 additional credits; no minor needed)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 207</td>
<td>Concepts in Human Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 155</td>
<td>Drug Abuse: Fact, Fiction &amp; the Future</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Coaching Methods (select 2):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE 241A</td>
<td>Coaching Basketball</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 241B</td>
<td>Coaching Volleyball</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 241C</td>
<td>Coaching Football/Soccer</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 241D</td>
<td>Coaching Baseball/Softball</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 241E</td>
<td>Coaching Track &amp; Field/Cross Country</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 241F</td>
<td>Coaching Wrestling</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 248</td>
<td>Athletic Injuries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OUTDOOR OPTION

(15 additional credits; no minor needed)

A student may qualify for a Certificate of Completion by completing all courses within the Outdoor Option along with prior completion of PEE 288 (First Aid). A grade of C or higher is required for all courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE 237A</td>
<td>Wilderness Backpacking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 237B</td>
<td>Wilderness Survival</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 237C</td>
<td>Whitewater Guiding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 237D</td>
<td>Mountaineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 237E</td>
<td>Outdoor Program/Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HEALTH EDUCATION MINOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 207</td>
<td>Concepts in Human Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 155</td>
<td>Drug Abuse: Fact, Fiction &amp; the Future</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 220</td>
<td>Marriage and Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 223</td>
<td>Stress Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 222</td>
<td>Wellness Lifestyle</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 288</td>
<td>First Aid</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANT

Professional-Technical Program

This Allied Health program prepares graduates to work as physical therapist assistants in such settings as hospitals, nursing homes, private practice, rehabilitation centers, and sports medicine clinics. This program has a selective admissions process, which is explained below. The PTA program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education, a branch of the American Physical Therapy Association.

ADMISSIONS PROCEDURES


1. Application for Admission (including current students). New and former students must complete formal admissions as listed for Degree Seeking Students (matriculating).

2. Transfer applicants must submit official transcripts of work-in-progress from current college. Final transcripts are required when available.
ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

1. High school diploma or GED.

2. Minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75 must be achieved. If currently enrolled, mid-term grades will be considered until final grades are available.

3. No course may be repeated more than once to achieve a 2.00 grade point average.

4. PREREQUISITE COURSES: The following courses must be completed and transferred before entry into the program. (All science courses must have been taken within the last five years).
   a. ALTH 101 and ALTH 102
   b. ALTH 105
   c. COMM 101
   d. ENGL 101
   e. BIOL 227 and BIOL 228
   f. MATH 123 or higher
   g. BUSO 109
   h. PSYC 101

5. A total of 80 hours of volunteer or paid experience in a physical therapy setting. These hours must be completed before fall semester begins.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

| Enrollment requires prior acceptance into the Physical Therapist Assistant Program. |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| Fall Semester              | PTA 105 Professional Orientation 3 |
|                            | PTA 106 Kinesiology 4            |
|                            | PTA 108 Fundamentals of Physical Therapy 4 |
|                            | PTA 109 Gross Anatomy 2          |
| Semester Total             | 13                              |
| Spring Semester            | PTA 107 Observation and Measurement 2 |
|                            | PTA 200 Clinical Pathology 3     |
|                            | PTA 202 Physical Modalities 4    |
|                            | PTA 206 Therapeutic Exercise I 4 |
|                            | PTA 210 Clinical Affiliation I 4 |
| Semester Total             | 17                              |
| Summer Session             | PTA 211 Clinical Affiliation II 4 |
| Session Total              | 4                               |
| Fall Semester              | PTA 207 Therapeutic Exercise II 4 |
|                            | PTA 208 PTA Seminar 2            |
|                            | PTA 212 Clinical Affiliation III 4 |
| Semester Total             | 10                              |
| PROGRAM TOTAL (including prerequisites) | 71 |
NORTH IDAHO COLLEGE

laureate degree requirements in Political Science and Pre-Law. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements of intended transfer institutions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101 Introduction to Speech Communication 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 201 Principles of Economics 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101 English Composition 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102 English Composition 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 101 History of Civilization 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 102 History of Civilization 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 130 Finite Mathematics 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201 Logic and Critical Thinking 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 101 American National Government 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 102 State and Local Government 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 105 Introduction to Political Science 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101 Introduction to Psychology 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE Activity/Dance 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science Elective 2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts and Humanities Electives 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science Electives 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL 71-72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101 Introduction to Speech Communication 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 100 Introduction to Computers 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 201 Introduction to Teaching 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101 English Composition 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102 English Composition 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 292 Creative Writing 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 123 Contemporary Math 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201 Logic and Critical Thinking 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 101 American National Government 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 102 State and Local Government 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 105 Introduction to Political Science 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE Activity/Dance 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science Electives 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts and Humanities Electives 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Electives 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electives 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL 65-67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Select electives from the list of A.S. degree requirements on page 50.

The University of Washington and the University of Idaho require 16 credits of foreign language, other institutions require 10 credits. Students should check with their advisor.

PRE-AGRICULTURE

Transfer Program

This program is designed for students interested in a broad education with an emphasis on agriculture. Career opportunities may be found in the areas of farm and ranch management, marketing, soil and water management, farm equipment design and manufacturing, food processing, extension program services, and governmental agencies. Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first 1/2 of baccalaureate degree requirements in Pre-Agriculture. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 204 Introduction to Life Sciences 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 207 Concepts in Human Nutrition 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRE-MEDICAL RELATED FIELDS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Program</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Several options within the pre-medical field are available for students completing this general program option some of which are: Pre-Dental Hygiene, Pre-Medical/Pre-Dental Studies, Pre-Optometry, Pre-Pharmacy, Radiologic Technology, Respiratory Therapy, Radiographic Science, Speech Pathology and Audiology, and Sports Medicine.

Most professional school admission requirements will be satisfied with a baccalaureate degree in biology or chemistry with substantial course work in the other disciplines. Professional schools are extremely competitive. It is important to contact the pre-professional advisor at the transfer institution of the student's choice.

Completion of the following courses results in an Associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in the Pre-Medical Related Field options. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 204 Introduction to Life Sciences 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 207 Concepts in Human Nutrition 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROGRAM GUIDELINES
**PRE-VETERINARY MEDICINE**

**Transfer Program**

The states of Idaho and Washington have an agreement which guarantees a certain number of places in the Washington State University School of Veterinary Medicine to qualified Idaho residents. Normally, students must maintain a 3.20 overall grade point average in their academic studies prior to admission to the program. Candidates with greater depth and breadth of academic background are given preference by WSU.

Either the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) or the Veterinary Aptitude Test (VAT) should be taken in October prior to the year in which the student hopes to enter the WSU School of Veterinary Medicine. While students may enter the program following completion of an associate degree program, acceptance is normally not gained until a baccalaureate program is completed.

Students are to acquire and record at least 300 hours of significant exposure to veterinary medicine while employed or by working on a voluntary basis for a graduate veterinarian. The 300 hours must be completed by November 1 of the application year.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Pre-Veterinary Medicine. Course selection should match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

---

**ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIOL</th>
<th>202</th>
<th>General Zoology</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>Introduction to Life Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>Principles of General College Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>Principles of General College Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>277</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>277L</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>Pre-Calculus</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>Graphing Calculator</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE**

| BIOL  | 202 | General Zoology | 4 |
| BIOL  | 204 | Introduction to Life Sciences | 4 |
| CHEM  | 111 | Principles of General College Chemistry I | 4 |
| CHEM  | 112 | Principles of General College Chemistry II | 4 |
| CHEM  | 277 | Organic Chemistry I | 3 |
| CHEM  | 277L | Organic Chemistry Lab | 1 |
| COMM  | 101 | Introduction to Speech Communication | 3 |
| ENGL  | 101 | English Composition | 3 |
| ENGL  | 102 | English Composition | 3 |
| MATH  | 130 | Finite Math | 4 |
| or MATH 147 | Pre-Calculus | (5) |
| or MATH 170 | Analytic Geometry and Calculus I | (4) |
| PHYS  | 111 | General Physics I | 4 |
| PHYS  | 112 | General Physics II | 4 |
PSYCHOLOGY

Transfer Program

A baccalaureate degree with a major in psychology provides a solid foundation for many careers that require knowledge of human behavior in areas such as business, industry, government, or the helping professions. Completion of a graduate degree (masters or doctorate) is generally necessary, however, for careers specific to psychology. Therefore, students seriously considering such a career option should maintain a grade point average of 3.00 or higher.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general core requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Psychology. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

COMM 101 Introduction to Speech Communication 3
ENGL 101 English Composition 3
ENGL 102 English Composition 3
PHIL 201 Logic and Critical Thinking 3
PSYC 101 Introduction to Psychology 3
PSYC 205 Developmental Psychology 3
PSYC 218 Intro to Research in the Behavioral Sciences 4
- PE Activity/Dance 2
- Mathematics Elective 1 3-4
- Computer Science Elective 1 2-3
- Laboratory Science Electives 1 8
- Social Science Electives 1 6
- Arts and Humanities Electives 1 6
- Cultural Diversity Elective 1 3-4
- General Electives 12
TOTAL 64-67

1 Select electives from the list of A.A. degree requirements on page 48.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

PROGRAM CORE

ACCT 201 Principles of Accounting 3
ACCT 202 Managerial Accounting 3
BUSA 100 Introduction to Computers 3
BUSA 101 Introduction to Business 3
BUSA 121 Introduction to Spreadsheets 3
BUSA 211 Principles of Management 3
BUSA 221 Principles of Marketing 3
BUSA 265 Legal Environment of Business 3
COMM 101 Intro to Speech Communication 1 3
ECOE 201 Principles of Economics (Macro) 1 3
ECOE 202 Principles of Economics (Micro) 1 3
ENGL 101 English Composition 1 3
ENGL 272 Business Writing 3
PSYC 101 Introduction to Psychology 1 3
- A.A.S. Math Requirement 1 3-4
- Core Total 43-44

SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

Associate of Applied Science degree

The Small Business Management Program leads to entry-level and mid-management positions in sales, management, marketing, and retailing. It includes required course work for an

MANAGEMENT OPTION

Students choosing this option will develop skills in planning, organizing, directing and controlling basic business functions. This option prepares students to work in small or large businesses as well as preparing them for the entrepreneurial role of owning their own business.

MARKETING OPTION

Students choosing this option will focus on marketing, advertising, retailing, and sales. Students learn what motivates customers in making buying decisions and how to identify and anticipate consumer needs.

GENERAL BUSINESS OPTION

Students will complete the core requirements and also have the flexibility to design their own program for study in business with assistance from a faculty advisor. Many small businesses need generalists - people who have broad business knowledge adaptable to various needs.
MARKETING OPTION

BMGT 120 Occupational Relations 3
BMKT 231 Principles of Retailing 3
BMKT 241 Fund. of Promotion and Advertising 3
BMKT 261 Prn. Professional Selling/Sales Mgt. 3

Electives (choose from list below) 5-6

Marketing Option Total 17-18

GENERAL BUSINESS OPTION

Choose 20 credits from elective list below 20

General Business Option Total 20

ELECTIVES

BUSI 122A Intermediate Spreadsheets 1
BUSI 122B Advanced Spreadsheets 1
BUSI 125 Intro. to Presentation Software 1
BUSI 185 Business Math 3
BMGT 120 Occupational Relations 3
BMGT 236 Human Resource Management 3
BMKT 256 Problem Solving/Team Dynamics 3
BMKT 266 Small Business Management 3
BMKT 290 Marketing/Management Internship 3
BMKT 231 Principles of Retailing 3
BMKT 241 Fund. of Promotion and Advertising 3
BMKT 261 Prn. Professional Selling/Sales Mgt. 3
PHIL 103 Ethics 3
PHIL 201 Logic & Critical Thinking 3

Lab Science Elective 4

Program Total 60-62

1 Satisfies A.A.S. General Education Requirement as listed on page 52.

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

COMM 101 Introduction to Speech Communication 3
CS 100 Introduction to Computers 3
ENGL 101 English Composition 3
ENGL 102 English Composition 3
MATH 130 Finite Mathematics (or higher) 4
PHIL 201 Logic & Critical Thinking 3
PSYC 101 Introduction to Psychology 3
SOC 101 Introduction to Sociology 3
SOC 102 Social Problems 3
SOWK 240 Introduction to Social Work 3
SOWK 241 Social Work Generalist Practice 3

- PE. Activity/Dance 2
- Cultural Diversity Elective 3-4
- Laboratory Science Electives 8
- Arts & Humanities Electives (Group 1 & 2) 6
- Social Science Electives (Group 2 & 3) 6
- General Electives 9-10

Program Total 60-62

1 Intermediate Foreign Language strongly recommended, preferably Spanish.

2 Select electives from the A.A. degree requirements on page 48.

RECOMMENDED GENERAL ELECTIVES:

Biol 175 Human Biology 4
PHIL 103 Ethics 3
PSYC 205 Developmental Psychology 3
PSYC 211 Abnormal Psychology 3
PSYC 223 Stress Management 3
SOC 155 Drug Abuse 3
SOC 283 Death and Dying 3

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

Biol 175 Human Biology 4
COMM 101 Introduction to Speech Communication 3
ENGL 101 English Composition 3
ENGL 102 English Composition 3
MATH 130 Finite Mathematics (or higher) 4
PHIL 103 Ethics 3
POLS 102 State and Local Government 3
PSYC 101 Introduction to Psychology 3
SOC 101 Introduction to Sociology 3
SOWK 240 Introduction to Social Work 3
SOWK 241 Social Work Generalist Practice 3

- PE. Activity/Dance 2
- Foreign Language-Intermediate 4
- Laboratory Science Electives 4
- General Electives 19

Program Total 64

1 Intermediate Foreign Language strongly recommended - preferably Spanish

2 Select electives from A.S. degree requirements on page 50.

RECOMMENDED GENERAL ELECTIVES

ANTH 225 Native People in North America 3
PSYC 205 Developmental Psychology 3
PSYC 211 Abnormal Psychology 3
PSYC 223 Stress Management 3

PROGRAM GUIDELINES 99
SOCIOMETRY
Transfer Program

Sociology is largely concerned with the study of American society and how it operates today. Graduates may work in society-related activities including sociology, social work, criminology, teaching, and a wide range of social services professions.

Completion of the following courses results in an associate degree and meets the general education requirements at all Idaho public universities. The suggested coursework normally fulfills the first half of baccalaureate degree requirements in Sociology. Course selection should be tailored to match requirements defined by intended transfer institutions.

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 123</td>
<td>Contemporary Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 201</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 102</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 220</td>
<td>Marriage and Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PE Activity/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cultural Diversity Elective 1</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science Electives 1</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts and Humanities Electives 1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laboratory Science Electives 1</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>65-66</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Select electives from the A.A. degree requirements on page 48.

THEATRE
Transfer Program

This program is designed for students who want to emphasize the theatre arts in the planning of their undergraduate degree. Because class size often dictates whether a particular course can be offered, there is no guarantee a student can achieve an Associate Degree in Theatre. Rather, the program is designed for those who would take an Associate in General Studies with an emphasis in Theatre to transfer and complete a Bachelor's degree.

Emphasis is placed on the theatre arts as a valuable study for a wide range of career choices. Theatre arts at NIC is not restricted to those who would like to make theatre a profession. Rather, through the study of communication, literary, physical, technical, and psychological/emotional skills, a theatre major prepares students for success in many different professions.

There are no program prerequisites. Previous experience is, of course, helpful. Scholarships are available. Participation in theatre requires some evenings and weekend work.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 103</td>
<td>Oral Interpretation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 102</td>
<td>Stage Makeup</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 103</td>
<td>Introduction to Stagecraft</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 104</td>
<td>Stage Craft II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 105</td>
<td>Basics of Performance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 106</td>
<td>Basics of Performance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 163</td>
<td>Basics of Scene Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 190</td>
<td>Theatre Practice</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 263</td>
<td>Technical Production</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 271</td>
<td>Play Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 272</td>
<td>Intermediate Acting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 273</td>
<td>Stage Lighting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PE Activity/Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts and Humanities Elective 1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics Elective 1</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laboratory Science Electives 1</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science Electives 1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>67-68</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Select electives from the A.S. degree requirements on page 50.
WELDING TECHNOLOGY

Professional - Technical Program

The Welding Technology program is designed to prepare students for entry-level employment as structural, pipe, or production welders. Students can pursue a one-year certificate, a two-year advanced certificate, or an Associate of Applied Science Degree.

The program complies with national standards established by the American Welding Society (AWS) and is taught by AWS-certified welding instructors. It combines theory and applied shop practice designed to develop welding skills. Students receive instruction on welding processes including OAC (oxy-arc-ethylene cutting), SMAW (shielded metal arc welding), GMAW (gas metal arc welding), and GTAW (gas tungsten arc welding); as well as blueprint reading, layout procedures, metallurgy and safety. Successful completion of each semester and/or permission of the instructor is required for acceptance into the next semester.

Placement in specific English and math classes is determined by the college assessment test. Students who desire to upgrade skills in those areas may do so through the Bridge Program (see page 45).

NOTE: Current industry professionals may enroll in individual courses on a space-available basis and with the instructor's permission.

**CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>WELD 100A Welding Theory</th>
<th>MATH 024 Technical Math ¹</th>
<th>WELD 111 Safety</th>
<th>WELD 120 Blueprint Reading</th>
<th>WELD 160L OFC/OFW</th>
<th>WELD 165L SMAW I</th>
<th>Semester Total: 39</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Second Semester**

| ATEC 120 Occupational Relations ¹ | ENGL 099 Fundamentals for Writing ¹ | WELD 100B Welding Theory | WELD 170L FCAW | WELD 175L GMAW | WELD 180L SMAW II | WELD 195L Carbon/Plasma Cutting | WELD 130 Advance Blueprint Reading | Semester Total: 20 |

**PROGRAM TOTAL:** 59

¹ Student may substitute a higher course with instructor permission.

² Student may substitute another course with instructor permission.

**ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

In addition to the specific Welding Technology courses, students must take a minimum of 16 credits of A.A.S. General Education courses as specified in the program below. (The math requirement should be taken during the student’s first semester of the program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>WELD 100A Welding Theory</th>
<th>MATH 024 Technical Math ¹</th>
<th>WELD 111 Safety</th>
<th>WELD 120 Blueprint Reading</th>
<th>WELD 160L OFC/OFW</th>
<th>WELD 165L SMAW I</th>
<th>WELD 130 Advance Blueprint Reading</th>
<th>A.A.S. Math Requirement ¹ (Math 143 recommended)</th>
<th>Semester Total: 39</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Second Semester**

| ENGL 101 English Composition ¹ | WELD 100B Welding Theory | WELD 130 Advanced Blueprint Reading | WELD 170L FCAW | WELD 175L GMAW | WELD 180L SMAW II | WELD 195L Carbon/Plasma Cutting | A.A.S. General Education Requirement ¹ | Semester Total: 38 |

**PROGRAM GUIDELINES**

101
### Third Semester

- **WELD 200** Welding Theory Metallurgy  
- **WELD 214** Mechanical Drawing  
- **WELD 290** GTAW  
- **WELD 290L** GTAW Pipe Lab  
- **A.A.S. General Education Requirement**  

**Semester Total**: 16

### Fourth Semester

- **WELD 210** Welding Theory  
- **WELD 230** Quality Control/NDT Processes  
- **WELD 240** Layout Procedures  
- **WELD 280L** Shielded Metal Arc Welding  
- **A.A.S. General Education Requirement**  

**Semester Total**: 17

**PROGRAM TOTAL**: 74

---

1. The mathematics requirement includes any math course that is MATH 123 or higher and meets the A.A.S. degree requirements listed on page 52. If a 3-credit math course is taken, an additional A.A.S. degree general education course will be required to meet the 16-credit general education core.

2. Satisfies A.A.S. degree general education requirements as listed on page 52.

3. Select from A.A.S. degree general education requirements listed on page 52.
DEFINITIONS

Prerequisite
A prerequisite in the course description means there is a requirement that must be met prior to enrolling in the course. This may include, but is not limited to, completion of other courses, acceptance in certain programs, sophomore standing, instructor permission, and prescribed test scores. If the prerequisite is another course, then that course must have been completed with a minimum grade of "C-" in order to satisfy the pre-enrollment requirement.

Corequisite
A co-requisite in the course description means there is a requirement to enroll concurrently in another course or courses unless the co-requisite has been previously completed with at least a "C-" grade.

Recommendation
A recommendation in the course description identifies previously established skill levels or completed courses that are important in assuring a successful enrollment. Recommendations should be carefully considered, but are not required.

COLLEGE-WIDE COURSE NUMBERS

203 Workshop
Credits arranged
Certain courses that are of a short duration are typically called workshops. They can be conducted by qualified NIC faculty members or other authorities in a particular field. Six credits maximum may be applied toward graduation.
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

204 Special Topic
Credits arranged
Special topic courses are semester-length courses dealing with unique subjects or timely topics conducted by qualified faculty or authorities in a particular field.

290 Internship
An internship is an off-campus experience directed by an onsite supervisor, but overseen by a faculty member designated to provide the student with an opportunity to observe and/or participate in a job-related activity that falls within the student's field of study. Six credits maximum may be applied toward graduation.
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

298 Practicum
A practicum is an out-of-classroom experience designed to give the student an opportunity to apply principles learned in academic course work to specific community-related or employment-related situations. Practicaums are overseen by a faculty member. Eight credits maximum can be applied toward graduation.
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

299 Independent Study
Credits arranged
Independent study includes individual study involving reading or a project and is offered on demand only. Six credits maximum may be applied toward graduation. Contact the Registrar's Office for Independent Study Guidelines. Enrollment is accepted the first four weeks of each semester or the first two weeks of summer session.
Prerequisites: Sophomore standing (26 credits completed), 3.00 GPA and permission of the instructor.

ACCOUNTING

ACCT 110 Small Business Accounting
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
ACCT 110 provides an introduction to accounting procedures for individual proprietorship businesses. Emphasis is on the accounting cycle, double-entry accounting system, special journals, payroll, and systems and procedures for handling accounting problems associated with small businesses. Accounting for both service and merchandising businesses will be included in this course. Students will practice proper accounting procedures manually, on spreadsheet software, and accounting software. This course is required for students in all Business and Office Technology programs and the Accounting Assistant program. It is also helpful to others who want to upgrade business skills for improved employability. Students may not receive duplicate credit for ACCT 110 and ACCT 201.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: BUSA 121 or equivalent
Corequisite: BUSA 121, if taken in the first 5-8 weeks

ACCT 111 Small Business Accounting II
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
ACCT 111 is a continuation of ACCT 110 with an introduction to accounting procedures for partnerships and corporations. Emphasis will include asset valuation, inventory valuation, and financial statement analysis for small businesses. This course is required for students in the Accounting Assistant Program and others who want to upgrade business skills for improved employability.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: ACCT 110

ACCT 113 Payroll Accounting
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
ACCT 113 provides an in-depth study of payroll procedures. Included are a discussion of employees and independent contractors, how to calculate gross wages for hourly and salaried employees, mandatory and voluntary withholdings, employer taxes, recording payroll, and state and federal record keeping requirements. Current tax rates and current tax forms will be used. Some emphasis will be placed on computerized payroll accounting. Completion of a payroll practice set is required.
Lecture/Lab: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: ACCT 110
ACCT 140  Accounting with Computers 3 Credits  Offered Fall Semester

ACCT 140 is an introduction to accounting and computers using QuickBooks. The course will focus on accounting for service and merchandising businesses with emphasis on sales and receivables, purchases and payables, general accounting, payroll accounting, and end-of-period procedures. Computerizing a manual accounting system will also be discussed.

Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week  
Prerequisite: ACCT 110

ACCT 201  Principles of Accounting 3 Credits  Offered Each Semester

ACCT 201 is an introduction to contemporary financial accounting. It emphasizes basic terminology and concepts, the theoretical framework of double entry accounting, and descriptions and derivation of the primary financial statements prepared by accountants. This course is included in the Business Education and Business Administration curricula and is required in the Small Business Management program. It fulfills the accounting course requirement for all Business and Office Technology programs. Upon completion of ACCT 201, students may not receive credit for ACCT 110 and/or ACCT 111.

Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week  
Prerequisite: ACCT 140

ACCT 202  Managerial Accounting 3 Credits  Offered Each Semester

ACCT 202 is a continuation of ACCT 201 with emphasis on accounting theory and procedures relating to corporations. Manufacturing accounting and accounting for managerial decision making, including analysis and interpretation of financial statements and introduction to cost behavior is emphasized. This course is included in the Business Education and Business Administration curricula and is required in the Small Business Management program.

Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week  
Prerequisite: ACCT 201

ACCT 209  Computer Accounting 1 Credit  Offered Each Semester

ACCT 209 applies accounting theory and principles in practical situations involving hands-on computer use. 

Independent study: 2 hours per week  
Prerequisite: ACCT 201 or permission of instructor

ACCT 244  Credit and Collections 3 Credits  Offered Fall Semester

ACCT 244 is an introduction to credit and its role in the economy. The topics to be covered will include understanding consumer and business credit, management and analysis of consumer and business credit, international trade credit, and collection management and control. Focus will be on decision making in granting credit and collection policies and procedures including current laws affecting collections. 

Lecture: 3 hours per week  
Prerequisite: ACCT 111

ACCT 246  Current Business Taxes 3 Credits  Offered Fall Semester

ACCT 246 provides necessary information to bookkeepers and business owners about local, state, and federal taxes that are currently paid by area businesses. The course will examine business licenses, property tax, sales and use tax, income tax on corporations and payroll related taxes. Other federal compliance reports will also be discussed. Current tax rates and current tax forms will be used. Guest speakers will explain the history, current taxing environment, and benefits related to particular taxes. 

Lecture: 3 hours per week  
Prerequisite: ACCT 111

ACCT 248  Accounting Seminar 3 Credits  Offered Spring Semester

ACCT 248 is the capstone course for the Accounting Assistant Program and should be taken during the student's final semester, after completion of all other required accounting courses. Emphasis will be on records management, efficient telephone use, employee/employer relations, dealing with the public, resumes, interview techniques, stress/time management, and accounting records of an existing business. 

Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week  
Prerequisite: Instructor permission

ALLIED HEALTH

ALTH 101  Introduction to Allied Health 1 Credit  Offered Each Semester

This course provides an overview of traditional health care delivery systems and current social, economic, and political influences. It introduces students to health occupation roles and addresses consumer health needs, trends, and issues. This course is required for students planning to enroll in the Pharmacy Technology and Human Services programs. 

Lecture: 1 hour per week  
Prerequisite: ALTH 102

ALTH 102  Introduction to Allied Health Lab 1 Credit  Offered Each Semester

This weekly three-hour lab course provides the student an opportunity to explore health careers. It assists the student to develop beginning observation, recording, and reporting skills based on their selected field exploration areas. Students will conduct health care provider interviews and participate in on-the-job shadowing experiences. This is a required course for students interested in applying for the Pharmacy Technician program. All students who have a sincere interest in exploring health career options are welcome. 

Lab: Approximately 2 hours per week  
Prerequisite: ALTH 101

ALTH 105  Infection Prevention 2 Credits  Offered Each Semester

This course is an introduction to concepts regarding infection prevention and control with major emphasis on the blood-borne pathogens HIV and Hepatitis B. Modes of transmission, prevention and OSHA standards for blood-borne pathogens, basic pathophysiology of HIV and Hepatitis B, and current treatments will be defined. Psychosocial, legal, and ethical issues about these diseases will also be discussed. 

Lecture: 2 hours per week
ALTH 107 Communication Skills 1 Credit Offered Fall Semester

This on-campus seminar provides allied health students the opportunity to develop communication skills necessary for effective helping and teamwork relationships. This course is required for practical nursing program completion.

Seminar: 2 hours per week

ALTH 110 Over the Counter and Herbal Medications 2 Credits Offered Summer Session

This course provides an overview of the significance of over-the-counter (OTC) and herbal drug therapy in our society. The role of the pharmacy technician in selling and providing information about OTC and herbal therapy will be reviewed. Therapeutic drug classifications, indications, dosage forms, major ingredients, common side effects, and significant drug interactions will be covered for OTC drugs. For herbal medications, students will learn to associate the names of herbal medications with common uses, recognize potential adverse effects, and be aware of potential drug interactions between herbs and conventional medications. Federal regulation of OTC and herbal medications will be reviewed.

Lecture: 2 hours per week

ALTH 115 Human Body Structure and Function (Previously PN 104) 3 Credits Offered Fall Semester

This course is a presentation of the essential anatomy and physiology of the human body. All body organ systems are discussed in a format of lecture, diagrams, and audiovisual materials. The course will introduce some aspects of chemistry and microbiology as it relates to health care. Knowledge of the anatomy and physiology of the human body as a basis for later study of disease processes is an essential part of the curriculum for students in the nursing profession. This course is limited to practical nursing students only.

ANTH 101 Introduction to Physical Anthropology 3 Credits Offered Fall Semester

This course offers instruction in how the human species has developed over the past five million years. Information includes the Arikara fossil finds, possible ancestors of the first humans, how human populations may differ from each other biologically, and the development of human abilities to live in all of earth's environments. This course satisfies the social science course requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees.

Lecture: 3 hours per week

ANTH 102 Introduction to Social and Cultural Anthropology 3 Credits Offered Each Semester

ANTH 120 is a study of human culture which involves the information and techniques people use to survive and get along with each other. Included are examples from exotic peoples around the world in the areas of religion, magic, kinship, coming of age ceremonies, marriage rituals, economic activities, hunting techniques, etc. The course is desirable for students seeking a broad understanding of how human beings live, and how human customs vary throughout the world. This course satisfies a social science course requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees.

Lecture: 3 hours per week

ANTH 225 Native People of North America 3 Credits Offered Each Semester

This course offers an examination of who the North American Indians are and who they were. Various facets of Indian culture are explored, including hunting, religion, art, living styles, foods, and relationships between the Native American tribes, both now and in the past. ANTH 225 is an interesting course for students curious about Native Americans and their relationship with the environment. This course satisfies the Cultural Diversity requirement for the A.A. degree or three Social Science credits toward an A.S. degree.

Lecture: 3 hours per week

ANTH 230 Introduction to Archaeology and World Prehistory 3 Credits Offered Spring Semester

This course offers classroom instruction in the ways archaeologists unearth the remains of ancient peoples. Included is a brief look at what those archaeologists have discovered in various places throughout the world from the earliest stone tools to the invention of agriculture. ANTH 230 is an interesting course for those students curious about the human past in both the Old and New Worlds, as well as students wishing to satisfy the Group 4 Social Science requirement for the A.A. degree or three Social Science credits toward an A.S. degree.

Seminar: 3 hours per week

ANTH 299 Independent Study: Readings In the History of Anthropology 3 Credits Offered Each Semester

This course is an individual study in which the student completes reading from a list of books relating to the develop-
ment of modern anthropological thinking. The student will prepare a document based on those readings. This course is intended for anthropology majors wishing to transfer to B.A. granting institutions.

Instructor Contact: 3 hours per week
Prerequisites: ANTH 101, ANTH 102, ANTH 230, and ENGL 102

**APPLIED TECHNOLOGY**

**ATEC 109  Occupational Relations**
1 Credit  
Offered Each Semester

This course includes instruction on the practical application of on-the-job interpersonal relations as it applies to you as an employee, supervisor, or consumer.

Lecture: 1 hour per week

**ATEC 110  Successful Job Search**
1 Credit  
Offered Each Semester

This course serves as an introduction to the fundamental techniques necessary to gain entry-level employment. Its underlying assumption is that it is better to teach someone how to find his or her own job, than to find one for that person.

Techniques include identifying skills, resumes, interviewing, and conducting a successful job search.

Lecture: 1 hour per week

**ATEC 117  Occupational Relations and Job Search**
2 Credits  
Offered Each Semester

ATEC 117 is designed to expose students to a variety of skills that are necessary for success in the workplace. Topics to be discussed include learning styles, change, communications, conflict, work teams, leadership, and attitude. Students will also explore the fundamental techniques necessary to get a job, such as matching skills to job requirements, writing resumes and cover letters and learning strategies for successful interviewing.

Lecture: 2 hours per week

**ATEC 119  Occupational Relations/Work Ethics**
2 Credits  
Offered Each Semester

This course includes instruction in the practical application of on-the-job interpersonal relations as it applies to employees, supervisors, or consumers. A variety of work ethic topics will be covered that will help employers define you as a "good" employee such as punctuality, staying on task, being a team player, cleanliness neatness in the work area, thoroughness, pride in workmanship, and flexibility.

Lecture: 2 hours per week

**ATEC 120  Occupational Relations**
3 Credits  
(Same as BMGT 120)  
Offered Each Semester

This course provides instruction in practical application of on-the-job interpersonal relations, including work habits, attitudes and fundamental job search and preparation techniques. A variety of topics will be covered including learning strategies for work, adapting to change, taking responsibility, work habits, sexual harassment, teamwork, communications, and problem solving. Emphasis will be placed on identifying skills, resumes, cover letters, and interviewing.

Note: ATEC 120 is 2 credits if ATEC 110 has been completed and 1 credit if ATEC 119 has been completed.

Lecture: 3 hours per week

**ATEC 194  Cooperative Workbased Learning I**
1-3 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester

This course is designed to provide students with career-related experience and an opportunity to reflect on those experiences. The experiences in the field (the job) give students the chance to apply the skills and knowledge gained in theory/lab, while the classroom component gives students a chance to complete the necessary paperwork as well as discuss their experiences with other students and receive guidance from the instructor.

Prerequisites: Enrollment as a freshman in a Professional-Technical program.

**ATEC 195  Cooperative Workbased Learning II**
1-3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester

This course is designed to provide students with career-related experience and an opportunity to reflect on those experiences. The experiences in the field (the job) give students the chance to apply the skills and knowledge gained in theory/lab, while the classroom component gives students a chance to complete the necessary paperwork as well as discuss their experiences with other students and receive guidance from the instructor.

Prerequisites: Enrollment as a freshman in a Professional-Technical program.

**ATEC 294  Cooperative Workbased Learning III**
1-3 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester

This course is designed to provide students with career-related experience and an opportunity to reflect on those experiences. The experiences in the field (the job) give students the chance to apply the skills and knowledge gained in theory/lab with other students and receive guidance from the instructor.

Prerequisites: Enrollment as a sophomore in a Professional Technical program.

**ATEC 295  Cooperative Workbased Learning IV**
1-3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester

This course is designed to provide students with career-related experience and an opportunity to reflect on those experiences. The experiences in the field (the job) give students the chance to apply the skills and knowledge gained in theory/lab with other students and receive guidance from the instructor.

Prerequisites: Enrollment as a sophomore in a Professional Technical program.

**ART**

**ART 100  Survey of Art**
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester

ART 100 is designed to create a greater aesthetic understanding and appreciation of the various visual arts. Emphasis will
be on painting, sculpture, architecture, and related art forms. When appropriate, gallery tours, films, and visiting artists will be included. A basic understanding of visual art coordinates with the principles emphasized in studio art classes. This course is appropriate for both non-art students and art majors who wish to view art with greater awareness and respond to and evaluate art, with approaches that are both objective and critically subjective. It satisfies an arts and humanities course requirement for A.A. and A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

ART 101 History of Western Art I
3 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This course offers an historical overview of the development of Western visual art in its principal phases from prehistoric societies to the 12th century AD. The arts of these cultures will be examined through the medium of major monuments of architecture, sculpture, and painting with specific attention to the communicative function of the work of art in relation to its society. ART 101 expands an understanding in the visual arts and the societies that produced them, and enables the student to make connections to contemporary society and culture and increase individual aesthetic concepts. It satisfies an arts and humanities course requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

ART 102 History of Western Art II
3 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
Survey of Art II offers an historical overview of the development of Western painting, sculpture, and architecture from the Renaissance to the present with emphasis on the struggle to find a universal and unified visual language for a world of changing values, new institutions, and unprecedented diversity. The course creates a higher understanding of the parallels and interconnections of visual art and the societies that made it. It enables students to thoughtfully view creative expression in its communicative function as seen in relation to contemporary society and culture. This course satisfies an arts and humanities course requirement for A.A. and A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

ART 111 Drawing I
2 Credits  Offered Each Semester
Drawing I offers beginning experiences in the concepts of composition, line, value, form, perspective and texture, introduced through the use of still life, nature, and the model. The media used include charcoal, conte, pencil, and dry pastels. This course is also fundamental for the Graphic Design program and for transfer programs in fine arts and architecture. The concepts covered in this course will help students develop a visual vocabulary as well as a heightened ability to "see" and respond creatively.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

ART 112 Drawing II
2 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
ART 112 is a continuation of ART 111, with an emphasis on personal artistic expression and imagery. In this course students will be exposed to a variety of drawing mediums and approaches to the picture plane. Traditional, as well as contemporary trends in drawing, will be explored. The course is fundamental for the Graphic Design program, for transfer programs in fine arts and architecture, and for personal enjoyment.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week
Prerequisite: ART 111

ART 121 2D/Design Foundation
3 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This course offers instruction in the design process with consideration of abstract/concrete and intangible/tangible elements. These design elements are explored through various media in two-dimensional problems. ART 121 helps students channel conceptual thinking and to organize and master skills of the basic elements of art. The course is necessary for the artist/designer in all fields. It is a required course in the Graphic Design program and for some transfer programs.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

ART 122 3D/Design Foundation
3 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
ART 122 offers instruction in the use of basic art fundamentals as applied to three-dimensional art work and the creative concepts evolving from these properties. This course helps students to channel conceptual thinking and organize and master skills of the basic elements of art as they relate to three-dimensional expression. Design II is important for artists and designers in all fields and is a required course in the Graphic Design program and for some transfer programs.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

ART 217 Life Drawing I
3 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
Life Drawing I offers an exploration of various media to develop an artistic understanding of the human form. Emphasis will include both an anatomical analysis and an interpretative drawing of the undraped and draped model. ART 217 helps to develop eye/hand coordination that is important for careers in applied arts and fine arts. This course is a required course in the Graphic Design program.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week
Prerequisite: ART 111, 112 or permission of instructor

ART 218 Life Drawing II
3 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
Life Drawing II offers an exploration in the artistic expression of the draped and undraped human form. Included will be drawing in various media from the model with an emphasis on personal interpretation. ART 218 offers a basis for development in any of the visual arts. The course equally accommodates the gestural artist and the technical illustrator. It is a required course in the Graphic Design program.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week
Prerequisite: ART 217 or permission of instructor

ART 231 Beginning Painting I
3 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
Beginning Painting I develops competence with oil paint medium through specific assignments designed to emphasize
composition and the fundamentals of painting and color. Particular attention is given to visual thinking, exploration, exposure to materials, and technical procedures. The course is structured around individual instruction and group critiques.

ART 231 helps develop ideas and competence with a creative medium. It promotes the articulation of feelings and objectives through a descriptive vocabulary. This course is a required course in the Graphic Design program. Class supplies are to be purchased by the student.

Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

ART 232  
Beginning Painting II  
3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester

ART 232 offers additional instruction in the knowledge and understanding of the paint medium with special emphasis on personal development. The course is structured around personal instruction and group critiques. Beginning Painting II encourages divergent thinking and different approaches with the medium through the presentation of abstract concepts. It is a required course in the Graphic Design program. Class supplies are to be purchased by the student.

Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

ART 241  
Sculpture I  
3 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester

Sculpture I provides an introduction to ideas and materials designed to facilitate the student's response to three-dimensional forms. Emphasis will be on concepts of modeling, carving, and constructing. This course promotes confidence for the three-dimensional artist through technical fundamentals. It is a recommended elective for the Graphic Design program.

Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

ART 242  
Sculpture II  
3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester

ART 242 is a continuation of Sculpture I. The course explores problems of greater complexity through both technical and personal involvement. The course further develops the necessary skills for three-dimensional work. It is a recommended elective for the Graphic Design program.

Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

ART 245  
Intermediate Painting I  
3 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester

This course is structured to meet students' needs and interests with an emphasis on creative expression and exploration beyond the visual image. The course includes individual instruction and group critiques. Intermediate Painting I promotes an appreciation for the complexity of the medium and the range of possibilities associated with it. It is intended for the intermediate student who has a firm understanding of the properties and fundamentals of this studio discipline and is a recommended elective for the Graphic Design program. Class supplies are to be purchased by the student.

Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

ART 246  
Intermediate Painting II  
3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester

Intermediate Painting II is a continuation of ART 245. The course focuses on developing students' greater understanding of personal intent, continuing creative expression, and exploration beyond the visual image. The course offers individual instruction and group critiques. Class supplies are to be purchased by the student. It is a recommended elective for the Graphic Design program.

Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

Prerequisite: ART 245

ART 251  
Printmaking I  
3 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester

Printmaking explores the relief printing processes of wood and line blocks, silkscreen methods, and handmade paper processes. Emphasis is on methods, techniques, exploration of materials, and individual development. An additional focus will be on the historical influence and importance of each medium and its relationship to other artistic expressions. ART 251 is a recommended elective for the Graphic Design program.

Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

ART 252  
Printmaking II  
3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester

Printmaking II provides an introduction to engraving, collagraphic, and mixed media processes. Emphasis is on exploration of materials, methods, and creative expression. Additional focus will be on the historical influence and importance of each medium and its relationship to other artistic expressions. ART 252 is a recommended elective for the Graphic Design program.

Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

ART 253  
Letterform Design  
2 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester

ART 253 offers instruction in basic type styles and design. The course includes characteristics of letters in relationship to technical, free style, and creative letter rendering as they apply within the graphic design and illustration fields. Letterform Design provides a fundamental knowledge of hand lettering. This is a required course in the Graphic Design program.

Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

ART 261  
Ceramics I  
3 Credits  
Offered Both Semesters

Ceramics I introduces the student to wheel-thrown and handbuilt clay forming techniques, ceramic design concepts, and glaze experimentation. Emphasis is on the development of fundamental skills and understanding the creative potential of clay. This course helps develop sensitivity of design and aesthetics for the clay objects we use daily. The course enhances an appreciation for the creative process and establishes the student as a designer/craftsman. It is a recommended elective for the Graphic Design program and a fundamental course for transfer art majors or minors.

Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week
ART 262 Ceramics II
3 Credits
Offered Both Semesters
ART 262 is a continuation of Ceramics I and is structured to
develop the creative potential of the student using the me-
dium of clay as a vehicle of communication. The course fo-
cuses on continued development of fundamental skills and
expressive use of materials. Additional emphasis is placed on
establishing individual design criteria and expanding aware-
ness of aesthetic qualities of ceramics as art forms or as util-
tarian vessels. This is a recommended elective for the Graphic
Design program. The course may be repeated for a total of 12
credits.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week
Prerequisite: ART 261

ART 281 Watercolor I
3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
Watercolor I introduces the student to a water-based medium
that includes the application of visual and tactile elements
and the functions of design. Emphasis will be on visual think-
ing, exploration, exposure to materials, and technical ap-
proaches. Individual instruction and group critiques are uti-
ilized. ART 281 helps to develop an appreciation for com-
plexities and the potential for creative expression. Class sup-
plies are to be purchased by the student.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

ART 282 Watercolor II
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
ART 282 offers additional instruction in watercolor designed
to increase student awareness, knowledge, and understand-
ing of the medium's potential. This course introduces mixed
media for the purpose of combining with the watercolor
medium. Individual approaches are encouraged, and per-
sonal development is emphasized. This course helps to de-
velop different approaches and divergent thinking through
the presentation of abstract concepts. Class supplies are to be
purchased by the student.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

ART - GRAPHIC DESIGN

NOTE: Course enrollment requires prior acceptance into the
Graphic Design program.

ARTG 131 Computer Graphics I
3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
ARTG 131 introduces an introduction to Macintosh computer
system basics for graphic design students. This course will
explore industry standard input devices, hardware, software,
and output devices. Students will gain extensive experience
with Illustrator as an example of a vector-based art program.
This is a required course in the Graphic Design program.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week
Prerequisite: Graphic Design major or permission of instructor

ARTG 132 Computer Graphics II
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
ARTG 132 continues the graphic art student's introduction
to Macintosh computer systems. Students will explore indus-
try standard hardware and software and will gain extensive
experience with PageMaker as an example of a page assembly
software program and Photoshop as an example of a raster-
based art program. Prior completion of ARTG 131 is not
required. This is a required course in the Graphic Design pro-
gram.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week
Prerequisite: Graphic Design major or permission of instructor

ARTG 210 Illustration I
2 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
ARTG 210 offers an introduction to illustration for the
graphic designer with emphasis on developing an ability to
rapidly visualize and illustrate objects, environments, and
people. Skill instruction will include using 1-2-3 point per-
spective, creating objects out of simple forms, and using shading, shadows, and textures. This is a required course in the
Graphic Design program.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: Graphic Design major or permission of instructor

ARTG 211 Illustration II
2 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course is a continuation of ARTG 210, emphasizing the
skills necessary to creatively solve visual problems and meet
deadlines. Included will be newspaper illustration, technical
illustration, literary illustration, and statistical illustration. This
is a required course in the Graphic Design program.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: ARTG 210

ARTG 212 Illustration III
2 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course offers advanced instruction in the creation of
strong and effective visual concepts using both electronic and
traditional illustration media. This course provides impor-
tant skills for potential illustrators, artists, and designers. It is
a required course in the Graphic Design program.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisites: ARTG 210, ARTG 211, or permission of instructor

ARTG 221 Graphic Design I
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course offers instruction in the principles of design, lay-
out, and problem solving as they apply to print communica-
tion. Students explore typography, photography, and illustra-
tion used in publications to develop concepts with roughs
and comprehensives. Students are introduced to computer
graphics and work on assigned projects. This is a required
course in the Graphic Design program. Prior completion of
other courses is not necessary.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week

ARTG 222 Graphic Design II
3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course is a continuation of ARTG 221. It is designed to
give the student more hands-on experiences in developing
skills with tools, materials, and professional methods for cre-
ating the total graphic concept. The student will learn to in-
corporate research, illustrations, and graphics necessary to
complete the "mechanical," a prerequisite for reproduction. Continued emphasis is placed on computer graphics and on assigned projects. This course is helpful in building visual literacy, expanding conceptual and technical skills, and improving creative problem solving. It is a required course in the Graphic Design program.

Lecture/Lab 5 hours per week
Prerequisite: ARTG 221

ARTG 223  Graphic Design III
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester

Graphic Design III offers instruction in the use of computer technology for the graphic designer. Students gain hands-on exposure to a variety of computer hardware, including a review of hardware options for creating an electronic design station. This course introduces the student to various computer and software applications (word processing, paint, draw, and page design programs) to design ads, illustrations, and other print communications. ARTG 223 develops the creative use of computer technology for graphic design applications. It is a required course in the Graphic Design program.

Lecture/Lab 5 hours per week
Prerequisite: ARTG 221, ARTG 222

ARTG 255  Designing for the Web Market
2 Credits
Offered Fall Semester

One of the primary demands of the graphic designer is that of web page development and marketing. ARTG 255 investigates ways to gain priority placement in search engines, write effective metatags, determine and target market development strategies for attracting buyers to their web page and learn the procedures required to produce a secure site for credit card transactions. Students will understand how to register a domain name and maintain and update websites.

Lecture/Lab 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: ARTG 151, ARTG 152, ARTG 221, and ARTG 222

ARTG 283  Capstone I
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester

ARTG 283 offers the commercial art student the opportunity to complete a working portfolio and learn the business strategies necessary to compete in the world of graphic design. This is a required course in the Graphic Design program. It is restricted to sophomores.

Lecture/Lab 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: ART 121, ART 122, ARTG 131, ARTG 132, ARTG 210, ARTG 211, ARTG 222

AUTOMOTIVE TECHNICIAN

NOTE: Course enrollment requires prior acceptance into the Automotive Technician Program. Successful completion of each semester and/or permission of the instructor is required for enrollment in the next semester.

AUTO 105 Orientation, Safety, General Shop Practices
1 Credit
Offered Fall Semester

This course will introduce students to on-campus services including the library and College Skills Center. It will teach students about the industry, including wages, job opportunities, and the nature of the work. This course will also give instruction about safety equipment and procedures. Instruction will be given in a variety of general shop practices such as drilling and tapping holes and drilling out broken bolts. Students will also work on Heil-cell, double flares, soldering, and the care of equipment and floors.

AUTO 115L  Auto Lab
4 Credits
Offered Fall Semester

This course gives students hands-on exposure in a shop setting to those subjects covered in AUTO 105, 123, and 130 theory classes. Instruction utilizes a variety of mock-ups, training aids, components and live work. Students will be able to explain and demonstrate proper safety precautions when lifting and supporting a vehicle, or using tools and equipment, or handling asbestos-containing materials.

AUTO 116L  Auto Lab
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester

This course will give the students hands-on exposure in a shop setting to those subjects covered in AUTO 126 and AUTO 141 theory classes. The instruction will utilize a variety of mock-ups, training aids, components, and live work. The student will be able to explain and demonstrate proper safety precautions when lifting and supporting a vehicle, using tools and equipment, or handling asbestos-containing materials.

AUTO 123  Brakes/Powertrain
5 Credits
Offered Fall Semester

This course will teach students the principles of hydraulic brakes and friction, as well as the operation and construction of drum and disc brake systems. Students will learn the principles of differential operation, construction and overhaul procedures, including how to read patterns and adjust bearing preloads. Students will also learn the operation, construction and repair of clutch systems, drivelines, and constant velocity joints.

AUTO 126  Steering/Suspension
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester

This course will teach the various steering and suspension systems used on today's cars and light trucks. The construction, service and repair of components will be taught along with their relation to the steering geometry of the vehicle. In-depth instruction will be given to four-wheel alignment principles using the Hunter D-111 Computerized Alignment machine.

AUTO 130  Gas Engine Fundamentals
4 Credits
Offered Fall Semester

This course will teach the student how to identify, repair, or replace components as necessary on gasoline engines. The four-stroke cycle and accompanying valve action will be taught, as well as the construction, operation, and servicing of cooling and lubrication systems. The student will learn proper engine disassembly, measuring, machining, and assembly procedures.

AUTO 141  Electrical System Fundamentals
6 Credits
Offered Spring Semester

This course will cover basic electrical theory, including types of circuits and components, as well as batteries, starter, and...
charging systems. Students will also learn about wiring schematics and diagrams, along with the 25 most common car wiring systems.

AUTO 210
2 Credits
Advanced Electrical
Offered Fall Semester
Students will explore a variety of accessory electrical circuits. Some of these include windshield wipers, power windows, door locks, seats, and cruise control systems, as well as in-depth instruction on troubleshooting procedures and theories.

AUTO 215L
5 Credits
Advanced Auto Lab
Offered Fall Semester
Students will perform troubleshooting on computerized engine controls on live vehicles that have been "bugged" by the instructor. Students will use various scanners and electronic test equipment typically used in the industry to diagnose the "bugs."

AUTO 216L
Advanced Auto Lab
5 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course will give students hands-on exposure in a shop setting to those subjects covered in AUTO 260, 270, and 280 theory classes. Instruction will utilize a variety of mockups, training aids, components, and live work.

AUTO 222
5 Credits
Engine Performance
Offered Fall Semester
This course will teach basic combustion theory, general tune-up procedures, as well as the various ignition systems used on today's cars. The use of electronic engine analyzers and the reading of scope patterns will also be taught. Students will learn about carburetor theory, overhaul and adjustments. Instruction will include emission control systems and related regulations, as well as the use of the four-gas analyzer. Students will learn about "drivability" and how each of the systems must work together.

AUTO 250
2 Credits
Computer Controls
Offered Fall Semester
The theory and systems of automobile computer controls will be covered including the various sensors and output devices. The use of scanners, computerized engine analyzers, and a multitude of special tools will also be taught.

AUTO 260
Computer Control Systems
4 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
Students will receive instruction on various automobile systems that are computer controlled such as fuel injection and anti-lock brakes, as well as some introduction to digital dash, keyless entry, and active suspension systems.

AUTO 270
4 Credits
Trans/Transaxle
Offered Spring Semester
This course will cover the general theory of manual and automatic transmission and transaxle operation. Students will learn appropriate testing, disassembly, and repair procedures.

AUTO 280
Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning
2 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
Students will receive instruction in heating and air conditioning theory, as well as the use of equipment related to the evaporating, recycling, and recharging of air conditioning systems. The course will cover both R-12 and R-134A refrigerant handling.

BIOLOGY

BIOL 100
Fundamentals of Biology
4 Credits
Offered Each Semester
This introductory course provides a general overview of evolution, the five kingdoms, ecology, DNA, cell structure, genetics, and human systems. BIOL 100 is designed to give non-biology majors a better understanding and appreciation of the living world. It is not intended as a pre-requisite for BIOL 204 or BIOL 175. Upon completion of BIOL 100, BIOL 175 and BIOL 204 cannot be taken for credit. This course may not be accepted as fulfilling biology course requirements by some medical programs. The course satisfies a laboratory science course requirement for the A.S. and A.A. degrees. Lecture 3 hours per week Corequisite Lab: 2 hours per week (BIOL 100L)

BIOL 101
Forestry Orientation
1 Credit
Offered Fall Semester
BIOL 101 is an introduction to forestry and related wildlife management professions. Students will explore career opportunities in natural resource management. This course does not fulfill a lab science requirement for an associate degree. Lecture 1 hour per week

BIOL 111
Living with the Environment
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
This course is a study of the environment that includes population dynamics, ecological principles, use and misuse of resources, worldwide environmental problems, and man in relation to land, air, and water resources. Living with the Environment helps enhance an understanding of current environmental issues and the application of environmental principles to everyday decisions. This course does not fulfill a lab science requirement for an associate degree. Lecture: 3 hours per week

BIOL 175
Human Biology
4 Credits
Offered Each Semester
This introductory course provides a general overview of the structure, function, healthy maintenance, and common diseases of the human body. BIOL 175 is designed to give the non-biology major a better understanding and appreciation of the human body. Upon completion of BIOL 175, BIOL 100 and BIOL 204 cannot be taken for credit. This course may not be accepted as fulfilling the course requirements for some medical programs. Students should get clearance from their prospective transfer institution prior to taking the class. This course satisfies laboratory science course requirements for the A.S., A.A., and A.A.S. degrees. Lecture: 3 hours per week Corequisite Lab: 3 hours per week (BIOL 175L)

BIOL 202
General Zoology
4 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course presents a survey of the animal kingdom from invertebrates through the vertebrates. It includes classifica-
Biol 203 General Botany
4 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
Biol 203 is an introduction to the plant kingdom starting with the bluegreen algae or cyanobacteria and progressing in an evolutionary fashion up through the gymnosperms and angiosperms. Where possible, each group is related to the higher plants. The course is designed for individuals pursuing a degree in biology, botany, agriculture, or forestry, and for others who are interested in the plant kingdom. It satisfies a laboratory science course requirement for the A.S. and A.A. degrees.
Lecture: 4 hours per week
Corequisite: Bio 201 or Bio 204
Recommended: Bio 100 or Bio 204

Biol 204 Introduction to Life Sciences
4 Credits
Offered Each Semester
Biol 204 is an introduction to the fundamental principles which govern living organisms, including molecular biology, cell biology, biochemistry, and evolutionary genetics. The course provides an introduction to the new science of medical science and medical related programs. The course cannot be taken for credit after completion of Bio 100. It satisfies a laboratory science course requirement for the A.S. and A.A. degrees.
Lecture: 4 hours per week
Corequisite: Bio 204L
Recommended: One year high school biology or chemistry

Biol 205 General Soils
4 Credits
Offered Spring Semester Alternate Years
This course is an introduction to the basic physical, chemical, and biological properties of soils and land resources. The emphasis is on the fundamental principles of soil processes and soil formation with examples drawn from numerous disciplines. This course is designed for a variety of majors such as crop sciences, forestry, landscape architecture, wildlife and fisheries, agriculture, biosystems engineering, and agricultural education. This course satisfies the laboratory science requirement for the A.S. and A.A. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite: Bio 205L
Prerequisite: Chem 101 or 111

Biol 207 Concepts In Human Nutrition
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
Biol 207 offers instruction in basic nutrition concepts, current nutritional controversies, and food selection for individual needs. Topics covered include carbohydrates, fats, proteins, vitamins, minerals, energy balance, vegetarian diets, product labels and additives, life cycle needs, and diets for athletes. Individuals who have been examined through a self-evaluation of their diet are required to take a science elective as well as those in the health-related areas. It
 fulfills a laboratory science requirement for the A.S. degree. Lecture 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: 3 hours per week (BIOL 228L)
Prerequisite: BIOL 227 or CHEM 101 and permission of instructor

BIOL 231  General Ecology
(3 credits)
Offered Spring Semester

This introductory course shows the relationships between the
living and non-living components of the environment. It
evaluates the processes which influence the distribution of plant
and animal communities. It provides an exposure to the funda-
mental principles of ecology in natural resource manage-
ment. This course is designed for forestry and biology majors
with applications for pre-agriculture, zoology, environmental
science, and botany disciples. This course fulfills a labora-
tory science requirement for the A.S. and A.A. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: 3 hours per week (BIOL 231L)
Prerequisite: BIOL 100 or 204 or permission of instructor

BIOL 241  Systemic Botany
(3 credits)
Offered Spring Semester

BIOL 241 offers instruction in plant identification focusing
on local gymnosperms and spring angiosperms using a recog-
nized botanical key. The course includes field trips and plant
collection. It is designed for individuals pursuing a degree in
biology, botany, or forestry, and for those with an interest in
the identification of local plants. This course fulfills a labora-
tory science requirement for the A.S. and A.A. degrees.
Lecture: 2 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: Two 2-hour labs per week (BIOL 241L)
Recommended: BIOL 100 or 204

BIOL 250  General Microbiology/Bacteriology
(3 credits)
Offered Each Semester

This course is an introductory survey of microorganisms
emphasizing bacteria as examples of all microorganisms and
as models for all living organisms/cells in regard to structure,
physiology, and reproduction. This is a fairly rigorous lab
course requiring attendance to cover various lab skills of me-
da use, culturing, slide-staining, use of lab materials, and
processes relating to microorganisms. This course has appli-
cations to programs in life sciences, the medical health field,
health sciences, agriculture, food industries, pharmaceutical
industries, environmental science, and laboratory research.
BIOL 250 satisfies a laboratory science course requirement
for the A.S. and A.A. degree.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: 3 hours per week (BIOL 250L)
Recommended: BIOL 100 or 204; CHEM 101

BIOL 251  Principles of Range Resources Management
(2 credits)
Offered Spring Semester Alternate Years

BIOL 251 studies the development of range use, range re-
source management, rangeland vegetation types, current man-
agement issues, and the relationship of grazing use with other
land uses and values. It does not satisfy laboratory science
requirements for the A.S. or A.A. degrees.
Lecture: 2 hours per week
Prerequisite: BIOL 100 or 204
Assistant and Small Business Management programs. Students enrolled in the Small Business Management program should complete this course before enrolling in other marketing and management courses.
Lecture: 5 hours per week
Recommended: MATH 025

**BUSA 117**
**Introduction to DOS**
*1 Credit*
Offered Each Semester

BUSA 117 provides an introduction to the major microcomputer operating system, MS-DOS, on IBM compatible microcomputers. It includes file management, creating and using directories and subdirectories, batch files, menu development, creating and editing files, and managing hard disk systems. Hands-on computer use is involved. This is an important course for anyone who wants to learn how to use the disk operating system on IBM-type microcomputers.
Lecture/Lab: 3 hours per week for 8 weeks or 5 hours per week for 5 weeks

**BUSA 118**
**Introduction to Word Processing**
*1 Credit*
Offered Each Semester

BUSA 118 provides an introduction to word processing fundamentals using MS Word for Windows software on IBM compatible computers. A hands-on class with business-oriented examples, it includes creating, storing, retrieving, editing, and printing documents. This is a valuable course for those who want to learn how to use word processing software. This is a required course in the Office Receptionist and Accounting Assistant programs. It does not fulfill the word processing requirement for the Business and Office Technology programs. However, this course does count as an elective for the other Business and Office Technology programs. Some keyboarding proficiency is recommended.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week for 8 weeks or 5 hours per week for 5 weeks

**BUSA 119**
**Intermediate Word Processing**
*1 Credit*
Offered Each Semester

BUSA 119 is an extension of BUSA 118. It utilizes MS Word for Windows software on IBM compatible computers. The course provides additional word processing functions, including cutting and pasting text, merging text, and utilizing columns. This course does not fulfill the word processing requirement for Business and Office Technology programs, but does count as an elective for the Business and Office Technology programs.
Lecture/Lab: 3 hours per week for 8 weeks or 5 hours per week for 5 weeks
Prerequisite: BUSA 118

**BUSA 120**
**Introduction to Desktop Publishing**
*3 Credits*
Offered Each Semester

BUSA 120 provides an introduction to desktop publishing fundamentals with primary emphasis on PageMaker software for IBM compatible microcomputers. This course incorporates both theory and hands-on activities using business-oriented examples. The instruction includes designing and creating page layout, using and/or importing word processing text, using various typefaces and fonts, and importing and creating art work and graphic images. This is an elective course in the Business and Office Technology programs.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: BUSA 118 or BUSO 173

**BUSA 121**
**Introduction to Spreadsheets**
*1 Credit*
Offered Each Semester

BUSA 121 is an introduction to spreadsheet fundamentals using MS Excel for Windows on IBM compatible microcomputers. It includes basic spreadsheet construction and layout, commands, files, graphics, and printing, and involves hands-on computer use. This course is required for Business and Office Technology, Accounting Assistant, and Small Business Management programs. Some computer knowledge and basic math skills are recommended.
Lecture: 3 hours per week for 8 weeks or 5 hours per week for 5 weeks

**BUSA 122A**
**Intermediate Spreadsheets**
*1 Credit*
Offered Each Semester

BUSA 122A provides a continuation of spreadsheet software skills at an intermediate level using MS Excel for Windows on IBM compatible computers. A hands-on class with business-oriented examples, it includes spreadsheet design, planning, documenting, and testing of spreadsheets, macros, database features, templates, and lookup. This is a valuable course for those who want to enhance their spreadsheet software knowledge. The course is required for the Office Information Specialist and Accounting Assistant programs and is an elective for other Business and Office Technology programs.
Lecture: 3 hours per week for 8 weeks or 5 hours per week for 5 weeks
Prerequisite: BUSA 121

**BUSA 122B**
**Advanced Spreadsheets**
*1 Credit*
Offered Each Semester

BUSA 122B continues development of spreadsheet software skills at an advanced level using MS Excel for Windows on IBM compatible computers. A hands-on class with business-oriented examples, the course includes spreadsheet programming, creating and testing macros, using advanced functions, and creating graphing applications. This is a valuable course for those who want to enhance their spreadsheet software knowledge.
Lecture: 3 hours per week for 8 weeks or 5 hours per week for 5 weeks
Prerequisite: BUSA 122A

**BUSA 123**
**Introduction to Database**
*1 Credit*
Offered Each Semester

BUSA 123 provides an introduction to database fundamentals. It involves hands-on computer experience using dBASE or MS Access on IBM compatible microcomputers. Database design and theory, file structure, sorting, editing, report generating at the query-level of dBASE, and printing records are included. The software package utilized will be identified in the Class Schedule. This course provides skills in the computer management of data for any application. It is a required course for the Administrative Assistant program and serves as an elective for the other Business and Office...
Technology programs. Some computer knowledge is recommended.

Lecture/Lab: 3 hours per week for 8 weeks or 5 hours per week for 5 weeks

**BUSA 125** Introduction to Presentation Software
1 Credit
Offered Each Semester

BUSA 125 provides an introduction to presentation software fundamentals on IBM compatible computers. MS Powerpoint is used to create, store, retrieve, edit, and print presentation software files. Class members will create a presentation. This is a valuable course for those who want to learn how to use presentation software.

Lecture/Lab: 3 hours per week for 8 weeks or 5 hours per week for 5 weeks

**BUSA 133** Introduction to Microsoft Windows
1 Credit
Offered Each Semester

BUSA 133 provides an introduction to Microsoft Windows fundamentals on IBM compatible computers. The course includes utilizing and controlling windows, Help, Write, Paintbrush, sharing data between applications with Clipboard, printing using Print Manager, and working with the Control Panel. This course is useful for anyone who wants to learn how to use Microsoft Windows software. This is a required course in the Office Receptionist and Accounting Assistant programs. The course is an elective for the other Business and Office Technology programs.

Lecture: 3 hours per week for 8 weeks or 5 hours per week for 5 weeks

**BUSA 135** Computer Applications for Technical Programs
2-3 Credits
Offered Each Semester

This course provides an introduction to DOS/Windows based computers and computer software. It involves exposure to commonly used packages including windows, word processing, spreadsheets, database, and/or Internet search engines. Emphasis will be placed on one or two applications. Students will also learn computer technology and become familiar with basic computer operations. Examples of applications software directly related to the student program area is used or demonstrated where possible. Credits will depend on the specific technical program involved. For three credits the length of the class will be extended and more material will be included. This is a required course for the HVAC Certificate program, the Drafting Technology A.A.S. degree program, and the Computer Information Technology Certificate program.

Lecture/Lab: 3-4 hours per week

**BUSA 185** Business Mathematics
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester

BUSA 185 provides instruction in the basic operations necessary to solve business problems including the areas of decimals, fractions, percentages, interest, discount, markup, installment buying, stocks and bonds, insurance, and taxes. The touch method of operating an electronic calculator to solve business work examples is developed. This course is required in the Business Education curriculum and in the Accounting Assistant, Administrative Assistant, Administrative Legal Assistant, Administrative Medical Assistant, and Office Information Specialist programs.

Lecture: 5 hours per week

Recommended: MATH 025 or Placement score for entry into MATH 108

**BUSA 211** Principles of Management
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester

BUSA 211 provides an overview of the principles and practices of management. Major topic areas include the evolution and scope of management and the universal functions of management including planning, organizing, directing, staffing, controlling, coordinating, and delegating. Emphasis is also placed on the art of negotiating, leadership skills, team performance and productivity, and creative problem solving. This course fosters an awareness of the operational skills and administrative activities of managers; it also helps in upgrading management skills. BUSA 211 is a required course in the Administrative Assistant and Small Business Management programs.

Lecture: 3 hours per week

**BUSA 221** Principles of Marketing
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester

This is an introductory course designed to provide an overview of marketing principles and practices. The course includes marketing research, strategic planning, marketing segments, and environments, and marketing mixes. Issues relating to product, promotion, pricing, and distribution are discussed. This course promotes an awareness of the operational and administrative activities of marketing managers and helps in upgrading marketing skills. This is a required course for the Small Business Management program.

Lecture/Lab: 3 hours per week

**BUSA 265** Legal Environment of Business
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester

BUSA 265 provides an introduction to the areas of law including contracts and torts which apply most closely to businesses. This course is a required course in the Business Administration, Business Education, Accounting Assistant, Small Business Management, Paralegal, and Legal Office Assistant programs.

Lecture/Lab: 3 hours per week

**BUSA 271** Statistical Inference and Decision Analysis
4 Credits
Offered Each Semester

BUSA 271 is an introduction to statistical methods used to describe and analyze data. It emphasizes recognizing types of problems and their solutions, and provides the student with an understanding of probability, decision theory, confidence intervals, sampling, hypothesis testing, correlation, regression, and nonparametric techniques. This course is a required course in the Business Administration program. Credit is not allowed for both BUSA 271 and BUSA 251 or MATH 253.

Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week

Prerequisite: MATH 130, 143, or MATH 147
BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

BMGT 120 Occupational Relations (See ATEC 120) 3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester  
This course provides instruction in practical application of on-the-job interpersonal relations, including work habits, attitudes and fundamental job search and preparation techniques. A variety of topics will be covered including learning strategies for work, adapting to change, taking responsibility, work habits, sexual harassment, teamwork, communications, and problem solving. Emphasis will be placed on identifying skills, resumes, cover letters, and interviewing. 
Note: BMGT 120 is 2 credits if ATEC 110 has been completed; 1 credit if ATEC 119 has been completed. 
Lecture: 3 hours per week

BMGT 236 Human Resource Management 3 Credits  
Offered Fall 1999 and Fall 2001  
This is an intensive course in the management of people. Management styles and theories, along with management processes, are an important component of this course. Additional topics include HRM roles and duties, job analysis, job design, job description, skills inventory, employee recruitment and selection, performance appraisal, motivation, team building, compensation, HRM performance, and employee development. BMGT 236 helps to develop important personnel management skills. This is a required course in the Management Option in the Small Business Management program and is an elective in the Marketing and General Business Options in the Small Business Management Program.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

BMGT 256 Problem Solving Through Team Dynamics 3 Credits  
Offered Spring 2001 and Spring 2003  
This course explores the creation of teams and their utilization to solve problems. Team dynamics and strategies, brainstorming, information gathering methods, interpersonal communication, interdependence, and synergy are examined. This course is a required course in the Management Option in the Small Business Management program and is an elective in the Marketing and General Business Options in the Small Business Management Program.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

BMGT 266 Small Business Management 3 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
BMGT 266 is an intensive course that applies management and marketing concepts to planning, owning, and operating a small business. Topics covered include entrepreneurial opportunities, developing a business plan, marketing and management, financial management, and the social and legal environment of business. A major emphasis is placed on developing a business plan. This course is a required course in the Management Option in the Small Business Management program and is an elective in the Marketing and General Business Options in the Small Business Management Program.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisites: ACCT 201 and BUSA 211

BMGT 290 Marketing/Management Internship 3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester  
This course is an on-the-job application of principles and procedures learned in the Small Business Management program. Students are placed in businesses and are expected to perform a variety of tasks and/or observe those which cannot be performed. It includes approximately 8-9 hours per week on the job. This course is an elective course in the Small Business Management program. 
Note: Students must return a completed application form to the Division of Business and Professional Programs secretary by the end of mid-term week in the semester prior to enrolling in BMGT 290. 
On-the-job activities: 8-9 hours per week 
Prerequisites: Completion of 42 credits and a 2.8 grade point average in the Small Business Management program, and approval by a division committee.

BUSINESS MARKETING

BMKT 231 Principles of Retailing 3 Credits  
Offered Spring 2000 and Spring 2002  
BMKT 231 is an introductory course that provides an opportunity to explore the strategies and practices within retail and service industries. Students begin to develop skills to make efficient and productive decisions. Topics include retailing, marketing analysis and segmentation, buying and selling, inventory planning and control, and price setting and adjustment. The focus is on evaluation of the role of retail and service enterprises within a given economy through self-directed/team building activities. This course creates an awareness of the operational and administrative activities of a marketing manager and helps in upgrading marketing skills. This is a required course for the Marketing Option in the Small Business Management program and is an elective in the Management and General Business Options in the Small Business Management program.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

BMKT 241 Fundamentals of Promotion and Advertising 3 Credits  
Offered Fall 1999 and Fall 2001  
This introductory course presents an overview of the basic principles and procedures in promoting a product, service, or idea. Principles covered include target marketing, positioning, buyer behavior, creative development (copy writing, art direction, and production), media planning and selection, and measurement of promotional effectiveness and related cost. Emphasis is placed on small business budgets. Fundamentals of Promotion and Advertising is a required course in the Marketing Option of the Small Business Management program and is an elective in the Management and General Business Options in the Small Business Management Program.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

BMKT 261 Principles of Professional Selling and Sales Management 3 Credits  
Offered Fall 2000 and Fall 2002  
This is an introductory course in the fundamentals of selling and sales management exploring current selling techniques.
BUSO 101A
Basic Keyboarding
1 Credit
Offered Each Semester
BUSO 101A provides introductory development of basic keyboarding skills. It proceeds from basic alphabetic keyboarding through numeric and symbolic keyboarding. Emphasis is placed on developing touch control of the keyboard using proper keyboarding techniques and building speed and accuracy. This is a required course in the Accounting Assistant, Administrative Assistant, Legal Administrative Assistant, Medical Administrative Assistant, Medical Claims Assistant, Medical Transcriptionist, Office Information Specialist, Office Receptionist, and Pharmacy Technology programs. This is an important course for those who want to learn to type; it is especially useful for microcomputer word processing. Prior completion of other courses is not required. This is an eight-week course.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week for 8 weeks
Prerequisites: BUSO 101A or successful challenge of BUSO 101A

BUSO 101B
Keyboarding Speed Development
1 Credit
Offered Each Semester
BUSO 101B is a continuation of BUSO 101A. Emphasis is placed on improving keystroking efficiency and on reinforcing and building keying speed and accuracy. This is a required course in the Accounting Assistant, Administrative Assistant, Legal Administrative Assistant, Medical Administrative Assistant, Medical Claims Assistant, Medical Transcriptionist, Office Information Specialist, and Office Receptionist programs. This is an eight-week course.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week for 8 weeks
Prerequisites: BUSO 101A or successful challenge of BUSO 101A

BUSO 109
Medical Terminology
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
This course is a comprehensive introduction to terminology used in the medical field. This course is presented in a three-dimensional approach, strong emphasis is placed on anatomy and physiology; abnormal conditions; diagnostic and surgical procedures; as well as medical roots, prefixes, and suffixes. Skill emphasis is placed on defining medical terms and abbreviations; usage of medical reference materials; and spelling of medical terms. This is a required course in the Medical Administrative Assistant, Pharmacy Technology and Physical Therapist Assistant programs and is helpful for any medical or legal paraprofessional. This is an elective course in the Human Services Certificate program.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week

BUSO 110
Medical Transcription
2 Credits
Offered Each Semester
This course provides an introduction to transcribing taped medical dictation and covers basic reports used in the medical field, related medical terminology, use of reference materials, and specialized rules of grammar and punctuation peculiar to dictated medical reports. Emphasis is on the importance of correct usage of medical terms with an introduction to proofreading and editing of medical reports. Application testing is completed under timed conditions. This is a required course for students in the Medical Administrative Assistant Program and Medical Transcriptionist Program.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisites: BUSO 109 and BUSO 176

BUSO 115
Records Systems Management
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
This course offers instruction in various systems of records management. General areas covered include principles of record creation, retention, transfer, and disposal. Topics also include organization and management of stored records, records facilities, retention programs, and safety and security of information. Technologies of micrographics, optical disk, and bar coding are included. The use of manual, mechanical, and automated means of storing and retrieving information is covered. This is a required course in the Administrative Assistant, Legal Administrative Assistant, Medical Administrative Assistant, Medical Claims Assistant, Medical Transcriptionist, Office Information Specialist, Office Receptionist, and Paralegal programs.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week
Prerequisites: BUSO 173 or concurrent enrollment in BUSO 173

BUSO 156
Medical Software Applications
1 Credit
Offered Fall Semester
This course prepares students for administrative tasks in health care practices. Using a medical administrative software package designed for Windows, students will learn to input patient information, schedule appointments, and handle billing. In addition, students will produce various lists and reports, and learn to handle insurance claims both on paper forms and electronically. The concepts learned in this course are general enough to cover most medical administrative software packages, and students who complete this course should be able to use other brand of software with minimum training. This is a required course in the Medical Administrative Assistant, Medical Claims Assistant, and Pharmacy Technology programs.
Lecture/Lab: 2 hours per week
Prerequisites: BUSO 101B

BUSO 173
Word Processing
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
This course provides an introduction to word processing fundamentals. It includes instruction in creating, storing, retrieving, editing, proofreading and printing documents. It utilizes word processing functions such as spell check, grammar check, and formatting features. Emphasis is placed on formatting letters, memos, tables, reports, and other business documents. Application testing is completed under timed conditions. This is a required course in the Administrative Assistant, Legal
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 174</td>
<td>Word Processing Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 175</td>
<td>Grammar Skill Building</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 176</td>
<td>Machine Transcription and Document Formatting</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Each Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 177</td>
<td>Office Receptionist Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 186</td>
<td>Office Receptionist Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 194</td>
<td>Legal Issues in Health Care (Previously BUSO 294)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 205</td>
<td>Legal Terminology/Transcription I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 206</td>
<td>Legal Terminology/Transcription II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 210</td>
<td>Advanced Medical Transcription</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Each Semester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
sis is on proofreading and editing medical reports, knowledge of abbreviations used in a variety of medical specialties, and speed and accuracy of transcription. Application testing is completed under timed conditions. This is a required course for students in the Medical Administrative Assistant and Medical Transcriptionist programs.

Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: BUSO 110

**BUSO 257**  
**Medical Coding**  
**(Previously BUSO 157)**  
Offered Spring Semester

This course is designed to help learners master the complexity of medical coding. Using the Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) and the International Classification of Diseases—Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM) coding books, students will transform written descriptions of diseases, injuries, and procedures into numeric designations. This course will provide an overview of all aspects of coding, including billing, reimbursement, and audit and appeals. Exercises will cover all the medical specialties, including dermatology, cardiology, primary care, and orthopedics, and will address the common coding problems encountered in the real world. Skill emphasis is placed on knowledge of coding theories and practical coding applications. This is a required course in the Medical Administrative Assistant and Medical Claims Assistant programs.

Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or permission of the instructor and BUSO 109

**BUSO 281**  
**Medical Claims Assistant Internship I**  
**4 Credits**  
Offered Each Semester

The Medical Claims Assistant Internship I provides supervised training in medical accounts receivables/insurance billing through on-the-job experience in a medical facility. This course provides practical application of medical accounts receivables/insurance billing as a part of the learning process. It involves approximately 11 hours per week of on-site work. This is a required course in the Medical Claims Assistant program and is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis.

On-Site Work: 11 hours per week
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing, ACCT 110; BUSO 121, 185; BUSO 109, 115, 173, 257; and ENGL 101.
Corequisite: ACCT 111, 244; BUSO 156, 194; and ENGL 272.

**BUSO 282**  
**Medical Claims Assistant Internship II**  
**4 Credits**  
Offered Each Semester

The Medical Claims Assistant Internship II is a continuation of BUSO 281. It is a required course in the Medical Claims Assistant program and is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis.

On-Site Work: 11 hours per week
Prerequisite: BUSO 281 and permission of the instructor.

**BUSO 283**  
**Medical Transcriptionist Internship I**  
**3 Credits**  
Offered Each Semester

The Medical Transcriptionist Internship I provides supervised training in medical transcription skills through on-the-job experience in a medical facility. This course provides practical application of medical transcription as a part of the learning process. It involves approximately 9 hours per week of on-site work. This is a required course in the Medical Transcriptionist program and is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis.

On-Site Work: 9 hours per week
Prerequisites: Sophomore standing, BUSO 109, 110, 115, 173, 175, 176; and ENGL 101.
Corequisite: BIOL 227; BUSO 174, 194, 210, 295; ENGL 272; and PHAR 150.

**BUSO 284**  
**Medical Transcriptionist Internship II**  
**3 Credits**  
Offered Each Semester

The Medical Transcriptionist Internship II is a continuation of BUSO 283. It is a required course in the Medical Transcriptionist program and is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis.

On-Site Work: 9 hours per week
Prerequisites: BUSO 283 and permission of the instructor.

**BUSO 285**  
**Office Information Specialist Internship I**  
**4 Credits**  
Offered Each Semester

Office Information Specialist Internship I provides supervised training in administrative skills through on-the-job experience in an office environment. The emphasis is placed on practical application of computer software such as word processing, spreadsheet, and database programs. It involves approximately 11 hours per week of in-office work. This is a required course in the Office Information Specialist program and is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis.

In-Office Work: 11 hours per week
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing, BUSA 121, 133, BUSO 112, 173, 175, 176; ENGL 101, permission of instructor.
Corequisite: ACCT 110 or 201; BUSA 185; BUSO 115, 174, 295 and ENGL 272.

**BUSO 286**  
**Office Information Specialist Internship II**  
**4 Credits**  
Offered Each Semester

BUSO 286 is a continuation of BUSO 285. It is a required course in the Office Information Specialist program and is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis.

In-Office Work: 11 hours per week
Prerequisite: BUSO 285 and permission of instructor.

**BUSO 287**  
**Medical Administrative Assistant Internship I**  
**4 Credits**  
Offered Each Semester

Medical Administrative Assistant Internship I provides supervised training in administrative skills through on-the-job experience in a medical-related office. This course provides a practical application of administrative medical office skills as a part of the learning process. It involves approximately 11 hours per week of in-office work. This is a required course in the Medical Administrative Assistant Program and is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis.

In-Office Work: 11 hours per week
Prerequisites: Sophomore standing, BUSO 109, 110, 115, 173, 175; ENGL 101; permission of instructor.
Corequisite: ACCT 110 or 201; BUSA 185; BUSO 174, 176, 295; and ENGL 272.
BUSO 288 Medical Administrative Assistant Internship II 4 Credits Offered Each Semester

BUSO 288 is a continuation of BUSO 287. It is a required course in the Medical Administrative Assistant Program and is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis.

In-Office Work: 11 hours per week
Prerequisites: BUSO 287 and permission of instructor

BUSO 289 Administrative Assistant Internship I 4 Credits Offered Each Semester

Administrative Assistant Internship I provides supervised training in administrative skills through on-the-job experience in a business office. This course provides practical application of administrative office skills as part of the learning process. It involves approximately 11 hours per week of in-office work. This is a required course in the Administrative Assistant program and is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis.

In-Office Work: 11 hours per week
Prerequisites: Sophomore standing, BUSO 173, 175, 176; ENGL 101; and permission of instructor.
Corequisites: BUSO 289 and permission of instructor

BUSO 290 Administrative Assistant Internship II 4 Credits Offered Each Semester

BUSO 290 is a continuation of BUSO 289. It is a required course in the Administrative Assistant program and is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis.

In-Office Work: 11 hours per week
Prerequisites: BUSO 289 and permission of instructor

BUSO 291 Legal Administrative Assistant Internship I 4 Credits Offered Each Semester

Legal Administrative Assistant Internship I provides supervised training in administrative skills through on-the-job experience in a legal-related office. This course provides practical application of legal administrative office skills as part of the learning process. It involves approximately 11 hours per week of in-office work. This is a required course in the Legal Administrative Assistant Program and is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis.

In-Office Work: 11 hours per week
Prerequisites: Sophomore standing, BUSO 173, 175, 176; ENGL 101; permission of instructor.
Corequisites: BUSO 291 and permission of instructor

BUSO 292 Legal Administrative Assistant Internship II 4 Credits Offered Each Semester

BUSO 292 is a continuation of BUSO 291. It is a required course in the Legal Administrative Assistant Program and is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis.

In-Office Work: 11 hours per week
Prerequisites: BUSO 291 and permission of instructor

BUSO 295 Office Procedures 3 Credits Offered Each Semester

BUSO 295 is a capstone course designed to give students a practical insight into the nature of current office procedures. Topics include interpersonal skills in written and oral communication, supervision and public relations; job search, mail processing; professional appearance; reference materials; reprographics; scheduling; telephone techniques; and time and stress management. This is a required course in the Administrative Assistant, Legal Administrative Assistant, Medical Administrative Assistant, Medical Transcriptionist, and Office Information Specialist programs.

Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week
Prerequisites: BUSO 173, 175, and 176
Corequisites: BUSO 186 or 285 or 287 or 289 or 291

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

NOTE: Course enrollment requires prior acceptance into the Carpentry Program. Successful completion of each semester and/or permission of the instructor is required for enrollment in the next semester.

CARP 151 Carpentry Theory I 4 Credits Offered Summer Session

This course covers the carpentry trade and its applications as a career. All aspects of construction safety, hand and power tools, and most types of building materials are discussed. In preparation for building a house as a yearlong class project, much emphasis is placed on construction-related math, blueprint reading, building codes, site preparation and foundation layout.

CARP 151L Carpentry Laboratory I 2.5 Credits Offered Summer Session

Students will spend time in a shop/lab setting working on projects that require the use of a variety of layout skills as well as hand and power tools (portable and stationary). In order to be successful in the field, students must learn to be proficient in the operation of such tools and fully understand the safety aspects. Students will also spend time on the job site laying out the project house that will be constructed during the Fall and Spring semesters.

CARP 152 Carpentry Theory II 10 Credits Offered Fall Semester

Students will spend time in the classroom and on-site learning techniques and methods of carpentry and building construction. The classroom curriculum will closely correspond with progress on the house project. Topics to be included are foundations, floor, wall, and roof framing. Emphasis will also be placed on teamwork, work ethics/habits, and job site safety.

CARP 152L Carpentry Laboratory II 12 Credits Offered Fall Semester

The primary focus of this course is on the house project. Emphasis will be on practicing and refining previously learned skills as the house construction progresses. The project allows students to experience a "real life" job situation. Special attention will be paid to safety, accuracy, speed, and production. Most work will be performed in small groups with all
students having the opportunity to both lead and follow within their groups.

CARP 153  Carpentry Theory III
10 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
Topics covered in this course will coincide with the house project. Such areas as stair layout, roofing, drywall and interior/exterior finish will be the primary focus. As time permits, new materials and techniques, commercial construction applications and related construction areas may be examined. Safety aspects will be covered throughout.

CARP 153L  Carpentry Laboratory III
12 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
As the project house nears completion, students will focus on sharpening and refining those skills taught in previous courses as well as applying new concepts such as drywall, siding, and exterior/interior finish. As students prepare to find jobs in the carpentry field, much emphasis will be placed on work ethics, habits, and teamwork. Depending on the progress of the project house, other carpentry projects that benefit the NIC campus or the local community may be introduced.

| CHEMISTRY |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| CHEM 100 Concepts of Chemistry I | 4 Credits | Offered Each Semester |
| This is a non-mathematical course designed to acquaint students with the science of chemistry as it relates to modern technological society. It is designed for non-science majors who would like to learn about chemistry in the context of their everyday lives or find it useful in their intended careers. This course fulfills the laboratory science course requirement for the A.S. and A.A. degrees. Lecture: 3 hours per week Corequisite Lab: 3 hours per week |

| CHEM 101 Intro to Essentials of General Chemistry I | 4 Credits | Offered Each Semester |
| CHEM 101 is a survey of the basic concepts of inorganic chemistry that includes quantitative concepts and development of problem solving methods. It is designed for health science majors, but also provides satisfactory preparation for CHEM 111 for students without sufficient background in chemistry. This course satisfies a laboratory science course requirement for the A.S. and A.A. degrees. Lecture: 3 hours per week Corequisite Lab: 3 hours per week (CHEM 101L) Prerequisite: One year of high school algebra or MATH 025 |

| CHEM 102 Intro to Essentials of General Chemistry II | 4 Credits | Offered Each Semester |
| This course is a continuation of CHEM 101 and surveys basic concepts of organic and biochemistry. It is designed for health science degrees or to meet general core requirements. |

| CHEM 111 Principles of General College Chemistry I | 4 Credits | Offered Each Semester |
| CHEM 111 is a study of matter and its interactions, including properties of matter, changes that it undergoes, and energy changes that accompany these processes. Emphasis is on concepts and problem solving; many applications are examined. Laboratory investigations support the theory covered in lecture. This course satisfies a laboratory science requirement for the A.S. and A.A. degrees. It is a required course for many transfer degree programs in sciences and engineering. Lecture: 3 hours per week Corequisite Lab: 3 hours per week (CHEM 111L) Prerequisite: One year of recent high school chemistry, CHEM 101, or satisfactory score on the chemistry placement test (at first lab session); two years of high school algebra or MATH 108 |

| CHEM 112 Principles of General College Chemistry II | 4 Credits | Offered Each Semester |
| CHEM 112 is a continuation of a study of matter and its interactions, including properties of matter, changes that it undergoes, and energy changes that accompany these processes. Emphasis is on concepts and problem solving; however, many applications are examined. Laboratory investigations support the theory covered in lecture. This course satisfies a laboratory science course requirement for the A.S. and A.A. degrees. It is a required course for many transfer degree programs in the sciences and engineering. Lecture: 4 hours per week Corequisite Lab: 3 hours per week (CHEM 112L) Prerequisite: CHEM 101 and working knowledge of logarithms Recommended: MATH 147 or higher |

| CHEM 114 Qualitative Analysis | 2 Credits | Offered Each Semester |
| CHEM 114 investigates the chemistry of separation and identification of selected cations and anions. It includes the theory of chemical equilibrium of acids, bases, buffers, complex ions, and precipitation reactions and practical application of the concepts in the laboratory. The course is designed to accompany CHEM 112 for students whose transfer programs require additional skill in chemistry. Lecture: 1 hour per week Corequisite Lab: 3 hours per week (CHEM 114L) Prerequisite: CHEM 111 and working knowledge of logarithms Recommended: MATH 147 or higher |

| CHEM 204 Special Topics: Quantitative Analysis | 3 Credits | Offered On Demand |
| CHEM 204 is the first course in the study of analytical chemistry for scientists. Students who are majoring in the physical |
required course for the Child Development program and is strongly recommended for Elementary Education majors.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

CHD 150 Family-School Relations 1 Credit Spring Semester and Summer Session
This course provides students with practices to establish healthy, communicative relationships with parents and caregivers. Students will gain insight into dynamics of the modern family and learn strategies for creating a classroom environment that invites, supports, and embraces families as a partner in their child's school experiences.
Lecture: 1 hour per week
Prerequisite: CHD 134

CHD 155 Program Management 1 Credit Spring Semester and Summer Session
Students will study the essentials for managing an effective early childhood classroom. Topics of study include becoming a cooperative co-worker, organization strategies, recordkeeping, and communication.
Lecture: 1 hour per week
Prerequisite: CHD 110, 115, 134, 150, and 254

CHD 160 Professionalism 1 Credit Offered Spring Semester and Summer Session
This is the culminating course for the CDA candidate. Issues associated with ongoing professionalism in early childhood will be studied including locating and utilizing community resources and professional affiliations and organizations, advocacy strategies, understanding child abuse reporting laws, and exploring opportunities for continued education. Final preparation for CDA application will be reviewed.
Lecture: 1 hour per week
Prerequisites: CHD 110, 115, 134, 150, 155, and 254

CHD 243 Early Childhood Education 3 Credits Offered Fall Semester
This course introduces students to the field of early childhood education. Developmentally appropriate curriculum, behavior guidance, primary grade education, child care, and various issues within the field are examined.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite or Corequisite: CHD 134

CHD 254 Child Guidance Theory 3 Credits Offered Spring Semester
Techniques for understanding and effectively guiding children's behaviors are examined and practiced in this course. Included are skills for managing classroom situations, conflict resolution, verbal guidance, effective use of praise, preventing behavior problems, promoting self-esteem, and setting individual goals. It is a required course for the Child Development program and is strongly recommended for Elementary Education majors.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

CHD 298A Child Development Practicum 3 Credits Offered Each Semester
This course offers a supervised experience working with preschoolers in the NIC Children's Center and is for those
students in their first three Practicum semesters. (Practicum B and C are completed in an off-campus site). Students gain practical experience planning, preparing, and implementing curriculums, practicing behavior guidance techniques, and discussing how to meet the needs of individual children in the program. It is a required course for the Child Development program.
Supervised Work Experience: 6 hours per week
Prerequisite: CHD 134

**CHD 298B**  
**Child Development Practicum**  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester

CHD 298B offers continued experience working with young children. Students are placed in an approved off campus setting such as Head Start, kindergartens, and private early care and education programs. Students continue practicing skills in curriculum development, behavior guidance, and teaching effectiveness under the direction of a site-based supervisor.
Supervised Work Experience: 6 hours per week
Prerequisite: CHD 298A

**CHD 298C**  
**Child Development Practicum**  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester

CHD 298C provides the final experience working directly with young children in a supervised setting. Students are placed in an off campus early childhood setting and continue practicing skills in curriculum development, behavior guidance, assessment, and teaching effectiveness.
Supervised Work Experience: 6 hours per week
Prerequisite: CHD 298B

**CINEMA ARTS**

**CINA 126**  
**Film and International Culture**  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester

This course presents films as artifacts of culture and history, examines foreign and North American films, and evaluates selected critical readings to promote meaningful comparative analysis. It focuses on becoming more critically aware of the rich and diverse forms of cinematic expression, developing an appreciation for our responses to visual imagery, and using basic concepts of film theory and cultural analysis to enrich our viewing experience. The concepts and methods introduced have applications to careers in broadcasting, graphic design, public relations, journalism, and corporate communications. This course is required for transfer into radio/television programs. It satisfies an arts and humanities course requirement for the A.S. and A.A. degrees. It involves classroom lecture and separately scheduled screening sessions.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

**COLLEGE SKILLS COURSES**

**CSC 010**  
**Reading and Spelling Fundamentals**  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester

CSC 010 provides basic reading and spelling skills that include word attack, word structure, sentence sense, main idea and spelling rules. This is an important skill-building course that can influence college success, but does not fulfill degree requirements. Class size is limited to 12 students. Enrollment is based on a COMPASS score below 61.
Prerequisite: ENGL 045 or ENGL 099

**CSC 013**  
**Reading Comprehension and Vocabulary Development**  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester

CSC 013 is designed to enhance reading and vocabulary skills with an emphasis on comprehension of expressed and implied main ideas. The course also focuses on developing vocabulary skills including contextual clues, synonyms, antonyms, and affixes. Class size is limited to 15 students. Enrollment is based on a COMPASS score of 61 – 80. This class does not fulfill degree requirements.

**CSC 043**  
**Reading in Applied Technology**  
1 Credit  
Offered on Demand

This course is an open-entry, open-exit course designed to improve reading skills for technical materials. This course emphasizes learning for critical and efficient reading, including reading for information, following directions, critical reading, checking information, drawing conclusions, vocabulary, and understanding graphics in technical materials.

**CSC 100**  
**Freshman Transition**  
1 Credit  
Offered Each Semester

This course is designed to provide the student with a general introduction and transition to the college experience. It will assist students in developing a meaningful education plan in accordance with their personal values, needs, and career goals. Specifically, this class will orient students to the processes, resources, and multiple services available at North Idaho College. Emphasis will be placed on helping students to develop a better understanding of the learning process and adopt study strategies that facilitate success in college-level courses.
Lecture: 1 hour per week

**CSC 104**  
**College Reading**  
2 Credits  
Offered on Demand

This course is designed for the skilled reader who would like to develop strategies for flexible reading comprehension and to improve textbook reading skills. Reading techniques are applied to reading assignments in other classes in content areas such as the sciences, social sciences, and humanities.
Lecture: 2 hours per week

**CSC 105**  
**College Study Skills**  
2 Credits  
Offered Each Semester

This course provides instruction and practical study techniques essential for academic success. This course emphasizes managing time, taking notes, reading textbooks efficiently, and preparing for and taking exams.
Lecture: 2 hours per week
COLLISION REPAIR TECHNOLOGY

NOTE: Course enrollment requires prior acceptance into the Collision Repair Technology Program. Successful completion of each semester and/or permission of the instructor is required for enrollment in the next semester.

ACRR 151 Collision Repair Technology Theory I
3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
Collision Repair Technology Theory I offers classroom instruction in all phases of automobile refinishing. Course topics include base coat and clear coat systems; cutting, heating and gas metal arc welding; basic body panel repair; fiberglass; and plastic parts repair. Health and safety rules are also taught.

ACRR 151L Collision Repair Technology Lab I
3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This lab features hands-on shop experience in all phases of auto refinishing, gas metal arc welding, basic body panel repair techniques, fiberglass, and plastic parts repair. Mock-up vehicles as well as actual customer work will be experienced. Health and safety practices are promoted.

ACRR 152 Collision Repair Technology Theory II
5 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
Collision Repair Technology Theory II presents classroom instruction in such areas as automobile construction and panel identification; estimating; hardware and fastener identification; body panel replacement; uni-body and frame alignment; steering and suspension components; glass replacement; cooling and air conditioning components; and electrical systems.

ACRR 152L Collision Repair Technology Lab II
6 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This lab offers hands-on shop experience in repair, estimating, replacement of hardware and body panels, alignment of uni-body vehicles and frames, steering, and suspension parts. Other areas included are replacement of auto glass, restoring cooling and air conditioning systems, and diagnosing and repairing electrical problems. Health and safety practices, along with quality work, is promoted.

ACRR 153 Collision Repair Technology Theory III
1 Credit
Offered Summer Session
ACRR 153 presents instruction in wreck rebuilding and meeting production shop schedules.

ACRR 153L Collision Repair Technology Lab III
2 Credits
Offered Summer Session
This course provides hands-on shop experience in wreck rebuilding and meeting production shop time schedules. Quality work is promoted.

WELD 140 Auto Collision Repair Welding
See Welding Course descriptions on pp_____.

COMMUNICATIONS

COMM 101 Intro Speech Communication
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
This course introduces students to what communication is and how it affects human interaction. Emphasis is on public speaking with attention to audience analysis and organizational and delivery skills.

The controlled and supportive classroom environment is an ideal setting for students to practice and perfect those communication skills of effective speaking and critical listening valued in all professions, the community, and personal relations. It is, however, a complex discipline of reading, writing, research, and performance; therefore, course success relies strongly on college level reading and writing abilities. This course is a requirement for both the A.A. and A.S. degrees.

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Recommendation: Minimum reading placement score of 81 on the COMPASS; 19 on the ACT; or 470 on the SAT. Minimum writing scores of 68 on the COMPASS; 18 on the ACT; or 450 on the SAT. Concurrent enrollment in ENGL 101 is also recommended.

COMM 103 Oral Interpretation
3 Credits
Offered Either Semester
Making literature come alive through effective reading and interpreting is the goal of this course. Students will learn to select, analyze, and perform a variety of literary pieces including stories, plays, poems, and famous orations. COMM 103 is a useful elective for elementary education, performing arts, literature, and communication majors, as well as for parents.

Lecture: 3 hours per week

COMM 111 Interview Techniques
2 Credits
Offered Each Semester
This course provides practical experience in the development of interviewing techniques for a variety of settings and career applications. The process is analyzed and practiced, including setting up, conducting, and assessing the interview.

Students learn to design and carry out effective interviews through study and practice of the practical "do's and don'ts" for several types of interviews. Skills gained are helpful to those pursuing careers in journalism, communications, law enforcement, psychology, oral history, and counseling. Use of an audio tape recorder is suggested.

Lecture: 3 hours per week for 14 weeks

COMM 133 Improving Listening Skills
1 Credit
Offered Either Semester
This course involves instruction in the skills necessary for effective listening. These skills apply to all aspects of life from the job to personal relationships. Listening is the most used (and least trained) of the four basic communication skills.

Lecture: 3 hours per week for 5 weeks

COMM 134 Nonverbal Communication
2 Credits
Offered Either Semester
This course is an introduction to the basic concepts in the study of body language, symbols, and various means of communicating without using spoken language. The study of non-
COMM 209  Argumentation  
3 Credits  
Offered Either Semester  
This course is an introduction to the principles and practices of argumentation as a form of communication. Analysis, reasoning, evidence, and refutation skills are stressed. It provides skills in reasoned argumentation and is useful for pre-law, business, and careers where logical analysis and structured reasoning is stressed.  
Lecture: 3 hours per week  
Recommended: COMM 101 or permission of instructor; strong college-level reading and writing skills

COMM 220  Introduction to Intercultural Communication  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester  
This course is concerned with cultural differences and their effects on communication. The course attempts to help students become more sensitive to the needs of people from other cultures with whom we interact. With more and more diversity in our country, and to create and maintain positive relationships with minimal hostility and friction, an understanding of how to communicate across cultures will prove to be a considerable asset. Communication competence with people of other cultures calls for a repertoire of communication skills rarely taught in any other college course.  
Lecture: 3 hours per week  
Prerequisite: COMM 101

COMM 233  Interpersonal Communication  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester  
This course is an introduction to the skills and concepts that impact how people deal on a one-to-one level within interpersonal relationships. Emphasis is on self-examination and understanding how "I communicate with others" and how that can be improved. This is an excellent course for developing skills necessary for everyday life and living where relationships must be developed and maintained.  
Lecture: 3 hours per week

COMM 236  Small Group Communication  
3 Credits  
Offered Both Semester  
This course is designed to present the fundamentals of small group communication in such a way that the student actually experiences the small group process and evaluates his/her own and other's behaviors for success. The course will combine theory and practical application.  
Lecture: 3 hours per week

NOTE: Course enrollment requires prior acceptance into the Computer Information Technology Program.

CITE 110  Introduction to PC Operating Systems  
3 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
This is an introductory level class in personal computer operating systems and graphical user interfaces. The course discusses basic concepts of how operating systems work and how applications interact with operating systems. Emphasis will be placed on system functions and commands so that the student will be able to effectively create and manage files, run programs, and use system devices. MS Windows and MS-DOS are utilized to illustrate these concepts. This is a required course in the Computer Information Technology certificate program.  
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week  
Corequisite: BUSA 135 and CITE 112

CITE 112  Introduction to PC Hardware  
4 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
This course will teach the student to set up microcomputer hardware and expansion cards. The course includes hands-on experience in component installation and upgrading. Troubleshooting techniques will be emphasized including practice in debugging system problems. Peripheral devices will be discussed from a compatibility and capability standpoint. Each student will install operating systems, application programs, and diagnostic utilities. This class is geared towards preparing students for A+ Certification. Students wishing to take the exam will be charged a $256 fee for taking both parts of the exam. This is a required course in the Computer Information Technology certificate program.  
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week  
Corequisites: BUSA 135 and CITE 110

CITE 130  Introduction to Internet Technologies  
3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester  
This course is an introduction to basic concepts of the Internet and its function in today's society. This class includes a lab component so students will have access to the Internet on a regular basis and be allowed to apply procedures learned during lecture. This is a required course in the Computer Information Technology certificate program.  
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week  
Prerequisites: BUSA 135, CITE 110, and 112

CITE 150  Introduction to Networking  
3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester  
This course is designed to provide students with the background necessary to understand local area networking information including industry language, data communications protocols, and an overview of microcomputers and network user basics. Topics covered will include operating systems, network operating systems, network card configuration and installation needed for network connectivity. Hands-on exercises and scenario-based reviews are included with coverage
of critical networking issues and concepts. This is a required course in the Computer Information Technology certificate program. This class is geared towards preparing students for Network Certification. Students wishing to take the exam will be charged a fee of $185 for taking the exam.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisites: BUSA 135, CITE 110, and 112

CITE 170 Systems Analysis and Design Methods
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course provides an overview of the field of systems analysis, basic systems design tools, and the procedures for conducting a systems analysis. The course will cover the life cycle of systems development: project management tools and techniques; process of interface with users, documentation, database interface; and productivity tools. Included is an overview of object-oriented design and CASE. Students will be expected to use a graphical-based high-level tool that supports the system development life cycle. This is a required course in the Computer Information Technology certificate program.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisites: BUSA 135, CITE 110, and 112

CITE 232 Introduction to Web Page Design
3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This hands-on course is designed to cover the basic concepts of documents designed for the World Wide Web and provide experience for the student in organizing, linking, and implementing web sites. Topics covered include text formatting, color control, images and image mapping, use of digital cameras and graphics scanners, hyperlinks, tables, and frames. This course covers the essential elements needed for fundamental web page production. This is a required course in the Internet Support Technician option of the Computer Information Technology A.A.S. degree program.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: CITE 130 and acceptance into the Internet Support Technician option
Corequisites: CITE 234 and 236

CITE 234 HTML/Javascript
4 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
Current standards Hypertext Markup Language will be presented to establish concepts, principles, and techniques of web page structure. Fundamentals of web programming with Java will introduce animated presentations and interactivity. Projects will include object-oriented concepts, programming syntax and constructs, applet construction, and interactive web communication. The goal is to give the student experience in languages that support the Internet. This is a required course in the Internet Support Technician option of the Computer Information Technology A.A.S. degree program.
Lecture/Lab: 5 hours per week
Prerequisites: CITE 130 and acceptance into the Internet Support Technician option
Corequisites: CITE 232 and 236

CITE 236 Web Based Applications
3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course presents popular Internet application software including web page editors, converters, utilities, browsers, and search engines. Students will continually investigate the latest trends in the Internet industry, plus utilize and evaluate software applications. This is a required course in the Internet Support Technician option of the Computer Information Technology A.A.S. degree program.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: CITE 130 and acceptance into the Internet Support Technician option
Corequisites: CITE 232 and 234

CITE 242 Advanced Web Page Design
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course covers advanced design elements of web page production. Topics include order forms and comment boxes, music and sound effects, and advanced animation. Several web pages are constructed in this course, culminating with the student's own personal design style. This is a required course in the Internet Support Technician option of the Computer Information Technology A.A.S. degree program.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: CITE 130, 232, 234, 236 and acceptance into the Internet Support Technician option
Corequisite: CITE 244

CITE 244 Visual Basic
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course focuses on the fundamental principles of programming, presenting the unique visual and object-oriented features of Visual Basic for Windows as a tool for learning to program in Basic. The course will allow the student to become proficient in Visual Basic and the principles of good program design. The student will write and demonstrate simple structured programs with well-developed user interfaces. Programming assignments will include procedural techniques and event-driven processing. This is a required course in the Internet Support Technician option of the Computer Information Technology A.A.S. degree program.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: CITE 110 and acceptance into the Internet Support Technician option
Corequisites: CITE 242

CITE 250 Windows 2000 Essentials
4 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course introduces students to Microsoft Windows 2000 and to the networking technologies it supports. Students will be able to describe user accounts and security, identify the tools used to perform administrative tasks in a Windows 2000-based network, and identify the networking architecture and protocols associated with Windows 2000. Students will be able to identify the hardware and software components required for Windows 2000 network communication, including Remote Access Services, Web Services, and utilities for network maintenance.
Prerequisite: CITE 150 and acceptance into the Network Support Technician option

CITE 252 Supporting Windows 2000
4 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course provides students with the knowledge and skills necessary to install and configure Microsoft Windows 2000
Professional on stand-alone computers and on client computers that are part of a workgroup or a domain. In addition, this course provides the skills and knowledge necessary to install and configure Windows 2000 Server to create files, print, and Terminal servers. It also provides students with the prerequisite knowledge and skills required for CITE 254 (Implementing a Network Infrastructure Using Microsoft Windows 2000).

Prerequisite: CITE 250

CITE 254 Supporting Network Infrastructures
4 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course is for new-to-product support professionals who will be responsible for installing, configuring, managing, and supporting a network infrastructure that uses the Microsoft Windows 2000 Server products. It also provides students with the prerequisite knowledge and skills required for CITE 256 (Implementing and Administering Microsoft Windows 2000 Directory Services).
Prerequisite: CITE 252

CITE 256 Administering Directory Services
4 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course is designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary to install, configure, and administer Microsoft Windows 2000 Active Directory directory services. The course also focuses on implementing Group Policy and understanding the Group Policy tasks required to centrally manage users and computers.
Prerequisite: CITE 254

CITE 260 Designing Directory Services
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course provides students with the knowledge and skills necessary to design a Microsoft Windows 2000 directory service infrastructure in an enterprise network.
Prerequisite: CITE 256

CITE 262 Windows 2000 Migration
2 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course provides students with the knowledge and skills necessary to design and migrate to a Microsoft Windows NT Server 4.0 directory services infrastructure to a Microsoft Windows 2000 Active Directory directory service infrastructure by describing the planning processes and implications involved.
Prerequisite: CITE 260

CITE 264 Secure Web Access
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course teaches students various methods of securing web access and includes how to support various features of a proxy server. Students will learn how to install, configure, and implement all components that compromise secure web access.
Prerequisite: CITE 262

CITE 270 Internetworking 1
4 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course teaches skills to prepare participants for configuration of networks using Cisco routers and switches. Participants learn network topologies, the OSI model, cabling (pulling, terminating, punching down, testing, standards, IP addressing, subnetting, ARP/RARP, routing protocols, network media, LAN design, network management, and electrical and safety considerations. Lab work is designed to simulate real-world internetworking. This is a required course in the Internetworking Support Technician option.

CITE 272 Internetworking 2
4 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course, Internetworking 2: Introduction to Cisco Router Configuration, starts with a brief LAN overview covered in Internetworking 1 and continues to Wide Area Networks (WAN). Topics of Internetworking 2 include Network layer, Cisco IOS (Internetwork Operating System), software user interface, display router configuration information, router startup and setup configuration, router configuration, sources for Cisco IOS software, TCP/IP, configuring router interfaces with IP addresses, router configuration and routing protocols (RIP and IGRP), and access lists. This is a required course in the Internetworking Support Technician option.
Prerequisite: CITE 270 and acceptance into the Internetworking Support Technician option

CITE 274 UNIX Administration
2 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course will provide students with the knowledge and skills to use and administer the UNIX operating system. The class is intended for system administrators and advanced users wishing to expand their UNIX knowledge for use on the job and for utilizing networking environments.
Prerequisite: CITE 110 or CS 204 and permission of instructor.

CITE 281 Internetworking 3
4 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course, Advanced Cisco Routing and Switching, provides students with the knowledge and skills to configure advanced routing protocols, LAN switching, and internetwork access methods. Students will be able to troubleshoot configurations using Cisco bridges, routers, and switches. This course prepares students for the Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA) exam. This is a required course in the Internetworking Support Technician option.
Prerequisite: CITE 270, 272 and acceptance into the Internetworking Support Technician option.

CITE 282 Internetworking 4
4 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course, Cisco WAN Design, provides students with the knowledge and skills to design and configure Wide Area Networks (WANs) using the Cisco IOS command set. A threaded case study is a major portion of this class. This class will prepare students for the Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA) examination. This is a required course in the Internetworking Support Technician option.
Prerequisites: CITE 270, 272, 280 and acceptance into the Internetworking Support Technician option.

CITE 284 Network System Administration
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course provides students with the knowledge and skills to perform routine administration tasks in a Novell or
Microsoft-based network. The course will cover creating user accounts, printing services, and security issues.

Prerequisites: CITE 274 and acceptance onto the Internetworking Support Technician option.

CITE 295 Computer Information Technology Internship

4 Credits Offered Each Semester and Summer

The Computer Information Technology Internship involves a working partnership in which North Idaho College and the sophomore students of the CITE program join with area employers in a structured, real-life relationship. The basic purpose is to provide CITE students with hands-on experience working with projects that would normally be assigned to the employer's entry-level PC/Unix, Internet, networking, or Cisco support staff. During this supervised experience, students will be evaluated on their performance of course competencies. This is a required course in the Computer Information Technology A.A.S. degree option.

On-Site Work: Approximately 11 hours per week
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing in the CITE program and permission of the instructor

COMPUTER SCIENCE

CS 100 Intro to Computers and Computer Science

3 Credits Offered Each Semester

CS 100 is intended as an introduction to computers and computer science for non-computer science majors. Prior experience with computers, such as using a graphical user interface and a word processor, is recommended. Students with no prior experience will be expected to attend out-of-class labs to learn the basic use of a computer. Topics include an historical perspective, evolving hardware and software, using the Internet, creating web pages, social implications, and using a modern programming language. Problem solving and algorithm development are important themes of the class. The course involves substantial use of microcomputers outside of class and the possible use of mainframe and mainframes and alternative operating systems. This course cannot be taken for credit after successful completion of BUSA 100.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisites: MATH 025 or equivalent

CS 102 Computer Science Orientation

1 Credit Offered Either Semester

CS 102 is intended to help computer science majors broaden their perspective of computer science with current, new, and future trends in the field and employment environments and opportunities. Topics include neural networks, artificial intelligence, robotics, graphical user interface tools, Java, HyperText Markup Language, Common Gateway Interface, Visual C++, Visual BASIC, Perl, and networking. Regional experts in various computer science fields will discuss their work, employment opportunities, perspectives, responsibilities, and educational requirements. Students will learn about NIC Computer Science Department resources. A local or regional field trip may be required.

Lecture: 1 hour per week for 15 weeks
Prerequisites: High school algebra

CS 125 Introduction to Visual BASIC Programming

2 Credits Offered Either Semester on Demand

This course is an introduction to the MS Visual BASIC programming language. It is intended for students who may need an introduction to MS Visual BASIC or students interested in programming their home computers.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisites: MATH 108

CS 150 Computer Science I

4 Credits Offered Each Semester

CS 150 offers an introduction to the field of computer science using C/C++. Central themes of the class include an introduction to computer organization, algorithmic problem solving, structured and object-oriented program design, and societal and professional context in which computer science exists. Fundamental data types including arrays and structures will be explored and concepts such as complexity, invariants, and abstract data types will be introduced.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite: L1 2 hours per week (CS 150L)
Prerequisites: Two years of high school algebra or MATH 130 or 147. CS 100 is recommended for students without computer experience.

CS 160 Computer Science II

3 Credits Offered Either Semester On Demand

CS 160 provides continuing experience in problem-solving and software design methods. The analysis of algorithms, use of non-text files, and dynamic data structures are introduced and the entire software-design cycle is considered in greater depth. Standard algorithms for numerical and text processing, searching, and sorting will be covered, as well as a large group project. The exploration of recursion is continued.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisites: CS 150 and 150L
Corequisite: College level math such as MATH 160 or 170

CS 211 Languages of Computer Science: C++

3 Credits Offered Either Semester On Demand

This course provides an introduction to object-oriented programming using the language C++. Features of the UNIX operating system, programming for the Windows environment, and the Standard Template Library may be discussed. This course is suitable for students aspiring to major in computer science, but it will also serve science and engineering majors as well as members of the community desiring to add object-oriented programming to their repertoire of skills.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisites: Prior programming experience in a structured object-oriented language. This requirement may be met with a course in Pascal, C, or other high-level language.

CS 212 Languages of Computer Science: HTML

3 Credits Offered Either Semester

This course is designed to teach programming and computational thinking skills to create rich, interactive documents for the World Wide Web. Focus is on using computational tools to create and work with interactive information resources. Students will learn to create documents that contain text, video, audio, and image data to request and process input.
from users. Image, video, and audio representation will be covered. Techniques of indexing, searching, browsing data, societal impact of the Internet, security, cryptography, copyright, and freedom of speech will be covered.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: Experience using the World Wide Web and the Internet in general.

CS 213 Languages of Computer Science: JAVA
3 Credits
Offered Either Semester
This course provides an introduction to the programming language JAVA. The course will include the features of JAVA such as objects, classes, wrappers, constructors, inheritance, method overloading, threads, error handling with exceptions, applets, java.awt (the Abstract Windows Toolkit) and possibly other Java packages.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: High level language programming class such as C++ or permission of the instructor

CS 240 Digital Computer Fundamentals
4 Credits
Offered Either Semester On Demand
Digital logic concepts, logic design, Karnaugh maps, combinational and sequential networks, state tables, state machines, and program logic arrays are covered in this course. Laboratory activities use basic lab equipment, logic analyzers, and digital oscilloscopes.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Labs: CS 240L (2 hours per week)
Prerequisite: MATH 147 or permission of instructor

CS 250 Data Structures
3 Credits
Offered Either Semester On Demand
Standard data structures are examined using a high level programming language such as C++, Stacks, Queues, Linked lists, trees, and graphs are presented and explored through manipulation methods specific to each. Other topics include a continued development of skills in the analysis of algorithms, dynamic memory use; and the use of external files.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: CS 160, MATH 187

CS 270 Computer Organization and Assembly Language
3 Credits
Offered Either Semester On Demand
Students will study computer organization, assembly language, the use of assemblers, addressing methods, and structured assembly programming methods.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: CS 150, 240

CULINARY ARTS

NOTE: Course enrollment requires prior acceptance into the Culinary Arts program.

CULA 150 Sanitation and Safety
1 Credit
Offered Fall Semester
This course focuses on the basics of safety and sanitation as it applies to the food service industry. On completion of this course students will be certified by the National Restaurant Association in Applied Food Safe Sanitation. Students will be instructed in the basics of first aid as it relates to food service.

CULA 151 Introduction to Food Service
1 Credit
Offered Fall Semester
Through lecture and demonstration, this course includes an introduction to tools and equipment used in the food service industry. Students will also learn basic cooking principles and methods including the art of seasoning and flavoring. Recipe and menu development will also be taught, as well as forms and functions, measurements, conversions and food costs.

CULA 152 Breakfast Cookery and Food Presentation, Garnish, Quick Breads
1 Credit
Offered Fall Semester
This course will focus on the preparation of breakfast foods including eggs, dairy products, and meats. Basic bakeshop principles as they relate to an assortment of foods and breads, will also be explored. An introduction to food presentation and buffet service will also be included.

CULA 155 Preparation of Stocks, Soups, and Sauces
1 Credit
Offered Fall Semester
This course will focus on the fundamental knife skills and basic food organization and preparation. Students will be introduced to the techniques required for preparing stocks, soups, and sauces. A variety of sauces will be introduced including mother sauces, small sauces, clear soups, cream soups, chowders, purées, and specialties.

CULA 156 Preparation of Meats, Poultry, Fish, and Shellfish
1 Credit
Offered Spring Semester
Students will gain an understanding of the composition and structure of meats, fish, poultry, and shellfish as they relate to the industry. Field trips to a production meat company and fishmonger will be included. Application of theories will be experienced in lab.

CULA 157 Preparation of Vegetables, Starches, Sandwiches, and Salads
1 Credit
Offered Spring Semester
Students will gain an understanding of the different techniques and methods used to prepare vegetables and starches as these techniques relate to quality. In addition, students will learn about various types of salads and dressings, as well as hot and cold sandwich preparation.

CULA 158 Bakeshop
1 Credit
Offered Spring Semester
Preparation techniques and procedures for a variety of baked goods will be explored in this course. Breads, cakes, icings, cookies, pies, and pastries will be among specific items discussed.

CULA 165 Introduction to Customer Service
3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course will focus on the basics of customer service. Quality customer service will be the center of all discussions. Special attention will be placed on front-end restaurant and dining service procedures. Students will apply prin-
CUL 165L  Introduction to Customer Service Lab  0 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
On-the-job training lab to be taken in conjunction with CUL 165. Principles taught in CUL 165 will be applied in this lab.

CUL 166 Restaurant Customer Service Operations  3 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
This course will explore advanced customer service relations, dining room procedures, and internal customer service. Students will learn and experience a variety of front-end positions including service supervisor. Special service situations will be addressed as well as standards for industry communications. Students will apply principles learned in class during the "on-the-job" lab in the College restaurant. A skills development log and completion of written assignments will be required. This course consists of approximately 30 hours of theory and 45 hours of lab.

CUL 166L Restaurant Customer Service Operations Lab  0 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
This is an on-the-job training lab to be taken in conjunction with CUL 166. Principles taught in CUL 166 will be applied in this lab.

CUL 170 Culinary Arts Lab I  6 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
Students apply skills taught in theory while operating "Emery's," the College restaurant located in the Hadlund Building. Throughout the semester students will rotate to a variety of "stations" that are similar to those in the food service industry. Emphasis is placed on "hands-on" application.

CUL 171 Culinary Arts Lab II  6 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
Students will continue to apply the knowledge taught in theory classes by exploring more advanced complexities of menu offerings while operating Emery's Restaurant.
Prerequisite: Completion of CUL 170

CUL 172 Specialty Food Design and Event Menu Planning  3 Credits  Offered Summer Session
The student will gain an appreciation for the complexities in planning a special function with emphasis on food preparation. In addition, they will learn the art of cake and pastry decorating as well as the fundamentals of vegetable/fruit art as it relates to aesthetics and taste.

DANC 105 Aerobic Dance/Fitness  1 Credit  Offered Each Semester
This course combines cardiovascular conditioning, toning, flexibility exercises, and a fat burning intensity level. DANC 105 is offered in two levels: Nice and Easy, a low impact with moderate intensity for the beginner, and Intermediate, a muscle strengthening and higher level of intensity. It satisfies a P.E./dance requirement for the A.S. and A.A. degrees and may be repeated for a total of four credits.
Lecture/Activity: 2 hours per week

DANC 111 Beginning Rhythm and Movement  1 Credit  Offered Each Semester
This class will explore many different forms of dance from the Charleston to the walz to jazz. It also covers different periods of history, styles, and rhythms.
Lecture/Activity: 2 hours per week

DANC 112 Beginning Social/Swing Dance I  1 Credit  Offered Each Semester
This partner form dance will include social dances such as the waltz, fox trot, cha-cha, etc. and swing dancing from the 1930's and 1940's.
Lecture/Activity: 2 hours per week

DANC 113 Jazz Dance I  1 Credit  Offered Each Semester
Dance 113 is an introduction to the movements and styles of today's jazz dancer. It emphasizes exercises and combinations of steps and explores theatrical, lyrical, and "funk" styles set to popular music. This course is a fun alternative to sports and helps develop an appreciation for the art form, music, rhythm awareness, and coordination. It also provides physical conditioning through strength and flexibility. This course satisfies a P.E./dance requirement for the A.S. and A.A. degrees. May be repeated for a total of four credits.
Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week

DANC 114 Jazz Dance II  1 Credit  Offered Spring Semester
This is a continuation of DANC 113, exploring movements and styles of today's jazz dancer. It emphasizes exercise, combination steps, and explores theatrical, lyrical, and "funk" styles to popular music. This course provides an alternative to sports and helps develop an appreciation for the art form, music, rhythm awareness, and coordination. It also provides physical conditioning through strength and flexibility. This course satisfies a P.E./dance requirement for the A.S. and A.A. degrees and may be repeated for a total of four credits.
Lecture/Activity: 2 hours per week
Recommended: DANC 113 or some knowledge of jazz dance

DANC 115 Modern Dance: Beginning I  1 Credit  Offered Each Semester
DANC 115 is a discovery of dance movement through the physical and mental discipline techniques of Graham and Cunningham. It includes an insight into how dances are created through improvisation, and by analyzing these movements, students will explore choreography. The course provides a creative outlet and a physical conditioning of strength and flexibility. It also develops coordination and appreciation of the art form. This is an excellent course for theatre and performing arts students. Satisfies a P.E./dance requirement for the A.S. and A.A. degrees and it may be repeated for a total of four credits.
Lecture/Activity: 2 hours per week
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DANC 117</td>
<td>Ballet: Beginning I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Offered Each Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 118</td>
<td>Ballet: Beginning II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Offered Each Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 105</td>
<td>Orientation/Safety/General Shop Practices</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Offered Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 119L</td>
<td>Electrical Systems Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Offered Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 120</td>
<td>Diesel Engines</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Offered Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 122</td>
<td>Electrical Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Offered Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 128L</td>
<td>Powertrain Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Offered Spring Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 129L</td>
<td>Brake Systems Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Offered Spring Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 130</td>
<td>Powertrains</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Offered Spring Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 132</td>
<td>Brake Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Offered Spring Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLT 195</td>
<td>Specialization Study</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Offered Summer Session</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Course enrollment requires prior acceptance into the Diesel Technology Program. Successful completion of each semester and/or permission of the instructor is required for enrollment in the next semester.

**DIESEL TECHNOLOGY**

This course provides students with hands-on exposure in a shop setting on the subjects covered in the DSLT 119 theory class. This instruction will utilize a variety of mock-ups, training aids, components, and limited live customer work.

This course will introduce students to on-campus services including the library and College Skills Center. It will include instruction about the industry, including wages, job opportunities, and the nature of the work. This course will also teach students about safety equipment and procedures. Instruction will be provided on a variety of general shop practices such as drilling and tapping holes, drilling out broken bolts, installing Heli-coils, double flares, soldering, and the care of equipment and floors.

This course provides students with additional exposure to lab experiences related to a special interest area selected by the student in DSLT 195. It may consist of work with mock-ups, components, live work, or in some cases school-to-work arrangements with local shops.

This course will give students hands-on exposure in a shop setting to those subjects covered in the DSLT 120 theory classes. This instruction will utilize a variety of mock-ups, training aids, components, and limited live customer work.
Advanced Tune-Up Lab
2 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course will give students hands-on exposure to the design, construction, and repair of heavy equipment undercarriages. This course will cover the design, construction, and repair of various types of heavy equipment undercarriages, including the operation, construction, and repair of steering systems.

Computerized Engine Lab
2 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course will give students hands-on exposure to various types of mock-ups, training aids, and components of limited live customer work.

Advanced Tune-Up
4 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course will give students hands-on exposure to various types of mock-ups, training aids, components, and limited live customer work.

Computerized Engines
4 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course will teach students how to troubleshoot, adjust, repair, or replace components associated with diesel engines. This course will also cover the operation, construction, and repair of various types of mock-ups, training aids, components, and limited live customer work.

Undercarriages/Suspension Lab
2 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course will give students hands-on exposure to various types of mock-ups, training aids, components, and limited live customer work.

Hydraulics Lab
2 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course will give students hands-on exposure to various types of mock-ups, training aids, components, and limited live customer work.

Undercarriages/Suspension
4 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course will teach students the operation, construction, and repair of heavy equipment undercarriages. This course will cover components, construction, and repair of various types of heavy equipment undercarriages. Students will gain an understanding of the operation, construction, and repair of steering systems.

Hydraulic Systems Lab
4 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course will teach students the operation, construction, and repair of various types of heavy equipment undercarriages. This course will cover components, construction, and repair of various types of heavy equipment undercarriages. Students will gain an understanding of the operation, construction, and repair of steering systems.

Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning
1 Credit
Offered Spring Semester
Students will receive instruction in heating and air conditioning theory, as well as the use of equipment related to evaporation, recycling, and recharging air conditioning systems. The course will cover the design, construction, and repair of various types of mock-ups, training aids, components, and limited live customer work.

Note: Course enrollment requires prior acceptance into the Drafting Program. Successful completion of each semester and/or permission of the instructor is required for enrollment in the next semester.

Intro to Theory of Drafting
4 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
DRFT 102 will focus on the basic theory of drafting using the traditional techniques of "board drafting." Emphasis will be placed on the use of drafting instruments, lettering, geometric constructions, orthographic projections, pictorial drawings, and basic dimensioning. Concepts will be reinforced through hands-on activities that focus on these skills.

Intro to Technical Sketching
2 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
DRFT 104 teaches skills to convey a thought or idea on paper. Students will develop an ability to visualize and sketch orthographically and pictorially. Concepts will be reinforced through hands-on activities that focus on these skills.

3-D Descriptive Geometry
2 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
DRFT 106 will focus on developing the knowledge and skills necessary for solving problems using descriptive geometry. Students will develop line projections, true size and shape of lines or planes, and piercing points of lines and planes in space. In addition, they will develop graphical solutions of force vectors. AutoCAD will be used as the instructional platform. Concepts will be reinforced through hands-on activities that focus on theories discussed.

Technical Graphics
3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
DRFT 107 is designed for the beginning AutoCAD user and provides an introduction to Computer Assisted Drafting (CAD) using Windows NT as the operating system. The latest version of AutoCAD will be used as the basic drafting platform. A major focus will be to develop the visualization skills necessary to develop working line drawings. Concentrated efforts will be made to stress the importance of accuracy and clarity of drawings, while at the same time developing confidence and drafting speed. After accomplishing visualization skills the student must be able to produce hard copies of the proper scale. In the lecture/lab environment students will be presented with hands-on activities to reinforce their learning.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Offering Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 108</td>
<td>Technical Graphics II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 112</td>
<td>Industrial CAD Graphics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 130</td>
<td>Intro to Blueprint Reading</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 212</td>
<td>Multimedia Presentations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Either Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 213</td>
<td>Custom AutoCAD for Productivity</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Either Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 231</td>
<td>Arch Design-Chief Architect</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 233</td>
<td>Arch Design-Arch Desktop</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 235</td>
<td>Building Codes</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 237</td>
<td>Architectural Blueprint Reading</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 238</td>
<td>Architectural Design and Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 239</td>
<td>Structural Design and Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFT 241</td>
<td>Intro to Civil Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course Descriptions**

**DRFT 108: Technical Graphics II**

DRFT 108 is a continuation of concepts learned in DRFT 107. It is designed for the student who is knowledgeable in the basics of AutoCAD, but has not had the opportunity to use all the commands and procedures available in the latest versions. The latest version of AutoCAD will be used as the basic drafting platform. A major focus of this class is to develop skills to visualize and draw in the third dimension. Plotting to scale through the use of Paper Space will be practiced. This course is designed to prepare students for entry into DRFT 111.

**DRFT 112: Industrial CAD Graphics**

This course will focus on mechanical, architectural, electrical/electronic drafting, and civil/geographical information systems. The student will develop a thorough understanding of the User Coordinate System thereby gaining the ability to draw and visualize in 3-D. Parametric design and solid modeling will also be introduced. Using CAD as a tool, the student will begin the process of designing a residential structure. Emphasis will be placed on design and the use and misuse of space.

**DRFT 130: Intro to Blueprint Reading**

DRFT 130 is intended as an introduction to blueprint reading. The student will be introduced to architectural, civil and mechanical plans, blueprints, and working drawings. The student will develop a skill set that allows them to read and interpret basic documents.

**DRFT 212: Multimedia Presentations**

Using industry standard software, students will explore the basic skills needed for photo overlays, photo retouching, rendering and shading, fly through/animation, and page layout. Students will create presentation folios and related illustration documents.

**DRFT 213: Custom AutoCAD for Productivity**

This advanced class builds on previous AutoCAD classes. Topics examined include customization of AutoCAD's menus, creation and implementation of user defined AutoLISP functions, and advance study using the Internet to transfer graphical information. Concepts will be reinforced through hands-on activities that focus on these skills.

**DRFT 231: Arch Design-Chief Architect**

Using "Chief Architect" as a tool, students will create a series of residential building plans. Each plan will include floor plans, foundation plans, elevation views, details, bills of materials, cost estimates, and a schedule. By using the concepts learned from DRFT 238 the student will be able to go from conceptual design, to design development, and finally into construction documentation. Successful completion of DRFT 110 and DRFT 130 and/or instructor permission is required.
The focus of this course is on learning the manipulation of the software and learning the fundamentals of design. The design portion is intended to dovetail with the design portion of DRFT 251. Successful completion of MATH 143 and 143D and/or instructor permission is required.

DRFT 255 Machine Control Processes
3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester

DRFT 255 teaches the principles and application of CAD/CAM and CNC. Students will solve problems associated with coordinate geometry and database exchange files. By creating a 3-D drawing and developing a tool path, students will be able to produce an actual part through the cooperation of the machine technology program at NIC. Successful completion of current enrollment in DRFT 251 or 253 and PHYS 111 and/or instructor permission is required.

DRFT 257 Advanced Blueprint Reading-Mechanical
2 Credits
Offered Fall Semester

Building on knowledge learned in DRFT 130 and Blueprint Reading, this course will focus on advanced blueprint reading in the area of mechanical design. Students will become familiar with industry standard symbols facilitating the reading and interpretation of mechanical design plans. Successful completion of DRFT 130 and/or instructor permission is required.

DRFT 258 Strength of Materials
3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester

DRFT 258 deals with relationships between external loads (forces) applied to an elastic body and the internal forces acting within that body. This course will allow the mechanical designer to understand the design problems that are associated with stress. By understanding the stress factor and the strength of materials the designer will be able to specify materials and material sizes of adequate strength that will withstand the design intent. Successful completion of current enrollment in PHYS 111 and/or instructor permission is required.

DRFT 299 Directed Study Special Issues
1-3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester

This course is intended to strengthen a student's proficiency level in areas of interest. A contractual agreement between the student and the instructor will be agreed upon. Students
must have prior permission from the instructor to enroll in this course.

**ECONOMICS**

**ECON 201**  
**Principles of Economics (Macro)**  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester  
This course is an introductory study of the behavior of our national economy. This includes the tools of supply and demand, the measurement of inflation and employment, and discussion of the definition, role, and importance of national income and money and the banking system. The course also analyzes the role of government and the effects of international trade on the U.S. economy. Economic vocabulary and analysis of economic situations are emphasized. ECON 201 is a required course in the Business Administration, Business Education, Accounting Assistant, and Small Business Management programs. It satisfies a social science requirement for the A.S. and A.A. degrees.  
Lectures: 3 hours per week  
Recommended: MATH 108 or two years of high school algebra

**ECON 202**  
**Principles of Economics (Micro)**  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester  
ECON 202 is an introductory study of the economic behavior of individual consumers and suppliers. It examines consumer response to price and income changes and levels of satisfaction, supplier response to costs, and business response to degree of competition. Economic vocabulary and analysis of economic situations are emphasized. This is a required course in the Business Administration, Business Education, and Small Business Management programs. It satisfies a social science requirement for the A.S. and A.A. degrees. Prior completion of other courses is not required.  
Lecture: 3 hours per week  
Recommended: MATH 108 or two years of high school algebra;  
ECON 201 also helps to provide familiarity with vocabulary and methodology.

**EDUCATION**

**EDUC 190**  
**Special Education Lab**  
1 Credit  
Offered Alternate Spring Semesters  
This course involves observation of and involvement with exceptional individuals in a variety of educational settings. It includes interaction with practicing special educators and the exceptional individuals they are serving. This course provides valuable insights by observing the teaching techniques used by special educators as they teach.  
Corequisites: EDLC 275

**EDUC 201**  
**Introduction to Teaching**  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester  
EDUC 201 provides an introduction to the world of teaching by focusing on teachers, learners, curriculum, and the social context in which teaching occurs. Insight and understanding of this world will be facilitated through reflection and analysis of the student's observations and participation in 30 hours of field experience in the public schools.

**EDUC 275**  
**Education of the Exceptional Individual**  
3 Credits  
Offered Alternate Spring Semesters  
This course offers a general overview of special education. It emphasizes an introduction to the different handicapping categories, teaching methods, and unique legal requirements associated with educating exceptional individuals. EDUC 275 provides important knowledge about exceptional individuals who are found throughout the educational system (not just special education classrooms). This course is appropriate for all education degrees.  
Lectures: 3 hours per week  
Field Experience: 30 hours per semester  
Corequisites: EDUC 190

**ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY**

**ELT 110**  
**Direct Current I**  
5 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
This course begins the study of electrical/electronics fundamentals with coverage of current, voltage, resistance, Ohm's Law, Kirchhoff's Law, series, parallel, and series/parallel circuits and Network Theorems. These basics prepare the student for understanding and troubleshooting circuits with passive components and provide a foundation for further studies. Component recognition and identification and initial familiarity with schematics is presented.

**ELT 110L**  
**Direct Current I Lab**  
2 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
This lab course parallels the material presented in ELT 110 with hands-on experiments to reinforce the understanding of concepts and theory. Industry standard laboratory procedures, practices, and safety are presented in an applications oriented environment. Proper use of electronics test equipment to analyze and troubleshoot electronic circuits is introduced.  
Corequisites: ELT 110

**ELT 120**  
**Direct Current II**  
5 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
This course continues the study of DC, with the coverage of capacitance, magnetism, inductance, transient response, and an introduction to AC and reactance. Manufacturer's com-
pement data sheets are introduced as a resource for more specific component information. The understanding of reading schematics is enhanced with the analysis of more complex circuits.

**ELT 120L**

**Direct Current Lab II**

2 Credits

Offered Fall Semester

The hands-on approach to laboratory experiences is continued with the introduction of the oscilloscope and signal generator to stimulate and analyze electronic circuits as presented in ELT 120. The use of the oscilloscope as a major diagnostic tool is emphasized.

Corequisite: ELT 120

**ELT 130**

**Alternating Current**

5 Credits

Offered Spring Semester

This course takes the student through a study of AC voltage, current, and power. It includes reactance, transformers, series reactive circuits (RL, RC, and RCL circuits), parallel reactive circuits, resonance, filters, and advanced AC analysis.

**ELT 130L**

**Alternating Current Lab I**

2 Credits

Offered Spring Semester

This lab focuses on the material presented in ELT 130 which forms the basis for the experimentation to enhance the learning experience. Further experience is gained in using the oscilloscope and laboratory instruments when AC reactive circuits are analyzed.

Corequisite: ELT 130

**ELT 140**

**Solid State I**

5 Credits

Offered Spring Semester

A study of solid state electronics is presented covering general semiconductor theory, diode function, and circuits including basic AC to DC power supplies, special purpose devices such as the Zener, Schottky, and varactor, NPN and PNP bipolar transistor fundamentals and biasing circuits. This course prepares the student for more advanced solid state electronics studies.

**ELT 140L**

**Solid State Lab I**

2 Credits

Offered Spring Semester

This lab exposes the student to building diode and transistor circuits based on schematic drawing. Troubleshooting and analysis of circuits in the laboratory environment using industry standard equipment and procedures is stressed.

Corequisite: ELT 140

**ELT 250**

**Solid State II Theory**

5 Credits

Offered Fall Semester

This course will continue the exploration of solid state analog electronics that began in ELT 140. Discrete transistor circuits will be expanded to include AC operation as well as DC biasing configurations. Topics covered will include voltage amplifiers, poweramps, remote followers, field-effect transistors, amplifier frequency effects, and thyristor devices.

**ELT 250L**

**Solid State II Lab**

2 Credits

Offered Fall Semester

This lab provides students with practical applications of circuits encountered in ELT 250. Industry standard test equipment will be used to design, build, test, and troubleshoot discrete analog transistor and thyristor circuits.

**ELT 260**

**Solid State III Theory**

5 Credits

Offered Fall Semester

This course provides students with a thorough coverage of operational amplifiers and linear integrated circuits. Additional topics include oscillators (both discrete and IC), regulated power supply circuits (both discrete and IC), and an introduction to communication circuits.

**ELT 260L**

**Solid State III Lab**

2 Credits

Offered Fall Semester

This course provides practical applications of circuits studied in ELT 260. Industry standard test equipment will be used to design, build, test and troubleshoot op-amp circuits and other linear IC circuits.

Corequisite: ELT 260

**ELT 270**

**Digital I Theory**

5 Credits

Offered Spring Semester

This course will begin the study of digital electronics. The topics will include number systems, codes, logic gates, Boolean Algebra, combination logic circuits, flip-flops and related devices, digital arithmetic, counters, registers and integrated circuit logic families.

**ELT 270L**

**Digital I Lab**

2 Credits

Offered Spring Semester

This lab provides hands-on experience designing, building, troubleshooting, and analyzing digital circuits. In addition to using a variety of test equipment, the student will be introduced to logic analysis as a tool for design, testing, and troubleshooting of logic circuits.

Corequisite: ELT 270

**ELT 280**

**Digital II Theory**

5 Credits

Offered Spring Semester

This course continues the exploration of digital electronics that began in ELT 270 and includes MSI circuits, A-D/D-A conversions, memory devices, and microprocessors. An emphasis is placed on applications using a microprocessor trainer and an introduction to assembly language programming.

**ELT 280L**

**Digital II Lab**

2 Credits

Offered Spring Semester

This course provides an applications-based lab to accompany ELT 280. An emphasis is placed on “practical” applications of microprocessors and interfacing. Students will use their knowledge of analog and digital electronics to build and test “real world” circuits.

Corequisite: ELT 280

**ENGR 105**

**Engineering Graphics**

2 Credits

Offered Each Semester

This course provides instruction in computer-aided engineering drafting with emphasis on visualization of points, lines, planes, and solids in space; freehand sketching; orthographic projection; axonometric and oblique drawing; sectioning;
dimensioning; descriptive geometry; mechanical, electrical, and civil drawing. It provides engineering students with beginning skills in computer-aided engineering drawing, but is not intended as a preparation for professional drafting. It is required for engineering transfer degrees.

Lecture/Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: Basic understanding of math
Recommended: Completion of high school algebra and geometry

**ENGR 210**
**Statics**

4 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester

ENGR 210 is a study of vector analysis, resolution of forces, free body diagrams, equilibrium, friction, centroids, moments of inertia, statics of rigid bodies, trusses, frames, machines, and cables. The course provides basic engineering skills in mechanics necessary for analysis of structures and dynamics of rigid bodies.

Lecture: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: MATH 170, PHYS 211

**ENGR 214**
**Surveying**

4 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester on Demand

ENGR 214 presents theory and field applications of elementary surveying. It includes the use of instruments, error and precision, level circuits, running traverses, field calculations, boundary surveys, route surveys, construction surveys, triangulation, state coordinate systems, engineering astronomy, and photogrammetry. This course provides basic surveying skills that may help engineering students gain summer employment, but it is not intended as a preparation for direct entry into surveying occupations. It is required for transfer degrees in civil engineering and surveying and is recommended for other engineering programs.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: ENGR 214L, 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: MATH 147 or equivalent

**ENGR 220**
**Dynamics of Rigid Bodies**

3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester On Demand

ENGR 220 is the study of kinematics and kinetics of particles and rigid bodies. Topics include position, velocity, acceleration, relative velocity and acceleration, translation and rotation by Newton's 2nd Law, energy, momentum methods, collision equations, and vibrations. It provides basic engineering skills that apply to all machines and other engineering bodies in motion. It is required for transfer degree programs in civil and mechanical engineering and is recommended as an engineering science elective for other engineering programs.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: MATH 175, ENGR 210

**ENGR 223**
**Engineering Analysis**

3 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester

ENGR 223 introduces a combination of numerical analysis skills, problem solving techniques, and various computer software as they are utilized in basic engineering applications. Students will utilize oral and written communication skills in presenting their solutions.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite: MATH 175

**ENGR 240**
**Circuits I**

4 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester

ENGR 240 presents a study of Ohm's Law, analysis methods, network theorems, Laplace transforms, and energy storage elements. It includes the exploration of electrical circuits using hands-on lab activities and computers. This is an important course for transfer degree programs in engineering, physics, math, computer science, or chemistry.

Lecture: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite or Corequisite: MATH 170

**ENGR 241**
**Circuits II**

4 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester

Circuits II presents a study of power, three phase, transformers, filters, Fourier transforms, and Laplace transforms. It includes the exploration of electrical circuits using hands-on lab activities and computers. This is an important course for transfer degree programs in engineering, physics, math, computer science, or chemistry.

Lecture: 4 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: ENGR 203L (2 hours per week)
Prerequisite: ENGR 240
Prerequisite or Corequisite: MATH 175

**ENGR 295**
**Strength of Materials**

3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester on Demand

ENGR 295 is the study of material strength, including elasticity, stress, strain, beam analysis, analysis of structural forms, deformation, modes of failure, and column analysis. The course provides a basic understanding of how structures and machines should be designed to prevent failure. It is required for transfer degree programs in mechanical and civil engineering and is recommended for all other engineering programs.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: ENGR 211, MATH 175
Note: This course is equivalent to U of I Engineering 350

**ENGLISH**

**THE WRITING CENTER:** The Writing Center, located in the College Skills Center, is open 10-15 hours per week (scheduled hours may vary each semester). NIC students can drop in to receive professional assistance with their writing assignments. Experienced writing instructors are available to offer help in all areas of concern, ranging from correct punctuation to word choice and organization. A student may come in one time or use the Center on an ongoing basis all semester.

**ENGL 045**
**Writer's Workshop**

3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester

ENGL 045 offers introductory instruction in grammar, sentence construction, and paragraph development. This class includes instruction in constructing simple, compound, and complex sentences; writing thesis and topic statements; and developing a paragraph with primary and secondary support. Writer’s Workshop is helpful to those who need to improve skills before taking a college composition course. It is an important skill-building course that can influence college suc-
ENGLISH 099 Fundamentals for Writing
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester

Fundamentals for Writing is a course focusing on building sentence, paragraph, and basic essay skills. This class teaches some related language skills, such as dictionary use and spelling development. ENGLISH 099 positively influences college success by providing entry-level skills necessary to tackle required English composition courses. It will not fulfill A.A. or A.S. degree requirements, but applies toward a Certificate of Completion in the Professional/Technical programs. A grade of C- or above allows the student to enroll in ENGLISH 101.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisites: Entry is based on an appropriate score on the placement test, either between 48-64 on the COMPASS Writing or between 14 - 17 on the ACT English or between 380-440 on the SAT Verbal. OR a grade of C- or above in ENGLISH 045

ENGLISH 101 English Composition
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester

English 101 provides students the opportunity to deal with any writing challenges which may be encountered in the future - in their jobs, personal life, or recreational activities. Students will learn to write clear, concise, and effective prose, and will learn to use words accurately and precisely; to write clear and direct sentences that follow conventional structure, grammar, and punctuation; to use paragraphs that show unity and coherence while developing one primary idea that relates directly to preceding and succeeding paragraphs; and to develop essays that focus on a central idea, develop the idea adequately, and show organization and unification. This course is required for all degree programs. A grade of C- or above allows the student to enroll in ENGLISH 102.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisites: Entry is based on a satisfactory writing sample (written during the first week of class) and an appropriate score on the placement test, either 68-94 on the COMPASS Writing or 18-24 on the ACT English or 450-560 on the SAT Verbal. OR a grade of C- or above in ENGLISH 099

ENGLISH 102 English Composition
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester

English 102 provides instruction in the research process, which includes the gathering, the critical evaluation, and the presentation of evidence. Critical thinking is emphasized as vital to drawing conclusions from evidence. This class helps develop techniques for constructing research in all areas of study. It is required for all transfer degree programs.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisites: ENGLISH 101 with a grade of C- or above. A score of 95-98 on the COMPASS Writing or 25-50 on the ACT English or 570-680 on the SAT Verbal will result in placement into ENGLISH 102 and credit for ENGLISH 101. A score of 99 on the COMPASS Writing or 51 or higher on the ACT English or 700 or higher on the SAT Verbal will result in credit for ENGLISH 101 and ENGLISH 102.

ENGLISH 175 Introduction to Literature
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester

This is a survey of literature's many forms including essay, short story, poetry, and drama. This course focuses on literature as a primary vehicle for ideas and values and helps students to recognize and appreciate the humanistic and artistic elements of literature. It satisfies an arts and humanities course requirement for the A.S., A.A., and most transfer degrees.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisites: ENGLISH 101

ENGLISH 202 Technical Writing
3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester

Technical Writing offers instruction in the writing skills applicable to business and industry. This course emphasizes actual information in the form of writing instructions and describing mechanisms and processes. It is included in the fundamentals of composing memos, letters, and reports. Technical Writing is offered as an elective for those interested in practical applications of technical writing principles. This course is required for some occupational programs and is a useful general elective for all programs in science and technology. Prior completion of ENGLISH 099 and sophomore standing or permission of instructor are required.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Recommended: ENGLISH 101

ENGLISH 203A Trestle Creek Review
1 Credit
Offered Spring Semester

This workshop offers students interested in poetry and short fiction an introduction to the world of small-press publishing in which most writers get their start. Students read manuscripts submitted from all over North America and beyond and collaboratively determine the contents of this year's edition of Trestle Creek Review, an annual literary magazine published in May and mailed to contributors, subscribers, regional libraries, and bookstores. Students become conversant with contemporary literature written by "real" people, gain skills in literary criticism, learn how to submit their own work, and receive acknowledgment on the title page as members of the editorial staff.

ENGLISH 204A Researching and Writing (Same as HIST 204A)
3 Credits
Offered on Demand

English 204A introduces students to research and writing skills to enable them to record their family's history. Students will learn the use of oral history interviews, private and public genealogical and historical records, family folklore, and computer tools that are revolutionizing family history research. Students will work with writing techniques that can transform dull data into a lively family saga. The course follows an informal workshop format, including several research field trips to regional archives.

This course is an excellent opportunity to develop research and writing skills and pursue a project of great personal value. It is recommended for history and English majors as a way to put theory into practice. It is designed for genealogy beginners with good command of basic English writing skills and some computer experience with Windows.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Recommended: ENGLISH 101

Course Descriptions
ENGL 205 | Interdisciplinary Writing
3 Credits | Offered Each Semester
This course builds on writing skills gained from ENGL 101 and ENGL 102. In addition, the course enables students to make connections among many disciplines, including a choice of art, mythology, poetry, architecture, music, culture, travel, nature, science, theater, autobiography, and biography. Emphasis is placed on the student's own writing of essays and explanations based on the five-step critical thinking method. This course encourages applied writing through projects in the student's field of study and encourages students to practice and learn to apply the steps in the writing process: prewriting, arrangement, revision, and editing.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 101, 102

ENGL 216 | Mythology
3 Credits | Offered Spring Semester
Mythology surveys both Greek myths and themes common to all Western mythologies, particularly those of the heroic quest. This course includes the study of a variety of stories, poems, plays, and films, and focuses on learning to identify the mythological elements at work within them. Mythology creates an awareness and appreciation of mythological stories and themes as a base for much of our literature and art; therefore, it enhances literary and artistic experiences.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 101

ENGL 257 | Literature of Western Civilization
3 Credits | Offered Fall Semester
English 257 examines significant literary works of Western Civilization from about 800 B.C. through Shakespeare. This course focuses on the values, traditions, themes, and ideas that have shaped Western culture and have influenced other humanistic disciplines such as art, psychology, and philosophy. This course helps link the basic concepts of early literature to the contemporary world. It satisfies an arts and humanities course requirement for the A.S., A.A., and most transfer degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 101

ENGL 258 | Literature of Western Civilization
3 Credits | Offered Spring Semester
English 258 is the study of Western (European and North American) classics from the mid-1600s to the present. This course includes internationally acclaimed writers who are representative of the major literary movements (Enlightenment, Romantic, Realist, and Modernist traditions) and who are significant in shaping Western Civilization. ENGL 258 serves as a foundation to the humanities through an exploration of writers and works that comprise the core of our literary and philosophical tradition. It satisfies an arts and humanities course requirement for the A.S., A.A., and most transfer degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 101

ENGL 267 | Survey of English Literature
3 Credits | Offered Fall Semester
English 267 is a study of historical documents, poetry, fiction, drama, and essays illustrating the development of English literature from the Anglo-Saxon period through the Eighteenth Century. This course enhances cultural literacy and awareness of pertinent issues in the humanities. It satisfies an arts and humanities course requirement for the A.A., A.S., and most transfer degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 101

ENGL 268 | Survey of English Literature
3 Credits | Offered Spring Semester
English 268 is a study of historical documents, poetry, fiction, drama, and essays illustrating the development of English literature from the Romantic period to the present. This course enhances cultural literacy and awareness of pertinent issues in the humanities. It satisfies an arts and humanities course requirement for the A.A., A.S., and most transfer degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 101

ENGL 272 | Business Writing
3 Credits | Offered Each Semester
Business Writing offers instruction in the practical application of business writing principles. It includes business writing strategies for memos, letters, and reports, and emphasizes audience analysis, content planning, language effectiveness, and message layout. ENGL 272 helps develop writing skills necessary for effective business communication. It is required for some business and business-related programs. A working knowledge of correct grammar and an appropriate score on the placement test, 68-94 on the COMPASS Writing or 18-24 on the ACT English or 450-560 on the SAT Verbal; OR a grade of C- or above in English 099 are essential.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Recommended: ENGL 101

ENGL 277 | Survey of American Literature
3 Credits | Offered Fall Semester
English 277 is a study of selected historical documents, journals, essays, poetry, and fiction illustrating the development of American literary ideas, values, and philosophy from the Colonial Period (1620) to the end of the Civil War (1865). This course satisfies an arts and humanities course requirement for the A.A., A.S., and most transfer degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 101

ENGL 278 | Survey of American Literature
3 Credits | Offered Spring Semester
English 278 is a study of selected historical documents, journals, essays, poetry, fiction, and drama illustrating the development of American literary ideas, values, and philosophy from the Civil War (1865) to the present. This course satisfies an arts and humanities course requirement for the A.A., A.S., and most transfer degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: ENGL 101
ENGL 285  American Indian Literature  3 Credits  Offered Spring Semester

English 285 explores traditional American Indian world views and belief systems as reflected in myths and legends, as well as contemporary poetry, short stories, and novels by Native Americans. The difference between American Indian and Eurocentric world views and the implications of these differences will be considered, as illustrated in literature. The course will also explore political, sociological, and psychological effects on American Indians of U.S. governmental policies and actions taken in regard to various tribes.

Lecture: 3 hours per week  
Prerequisite: ENGL 101  
Recommendation: Prior completion of ENGL 175

ENGL 291  Creative Writing I  3 Credits  Offered Fall Semester

English 291 introduces the principles and techniques of poetry writing, examined through exercises and discussions of student and professional writing. Exact content will depend on student interest and instructor preference. This course helps develop a personal, advanced writing style and an appreciation of literary forms. Above average writing ability and some familiarity with literature are necessary.

Lecture: 3 hours per week  
Prerequisite: ENGL 175

ENGL 292  Creative Writing II  3 Credits  Offered Spring Semester

English 292 introduces the principles and techniques of fiction and nonfiction writing, examined through exercises and discussions of student and professional writing. Exact content of the course will depend on student interest and instructor preference. This course helps develop a personal, advanced writing style and an appreciation of literary forms. Above average writing ability and some familiarity with literature are necessary.

Lecture: 3 hours per week  
Prerequisite: ENGL 175

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE

ESL 090  ESL Conversant Program  1-2 Credits  Offered On Demand

ESL 090 is a lab course for students who wish to master spoken English. It emphasizes vocabulary, pronunciation, and language styles appropriate for informal and formal situations both on and off campus. This course is designed for students whose native language is not English. It will be individualized to suit student objectives and may be repeated for a total of four credits. Graded either satisfactory or unsatisfactory.

Lecture: 1 hour per week per credit  
Prerequisite: Student whose native language is not English

ESL 100  ESL Grammar and Structure  4 Credits  Offered On Demand

ESL 100 is an intensive review of the grammar and sentence structures of written English. Particular attention is given to complex verb forms, verbal phrases, models, preposition, modifiers, and basic sentence strategies. Attendance at the language laboratory is required. This course prepares students to compete successfully with native English speakers in an academic setting and provides an important language base for students planning to enter English composition courses. Students must have earned a minimum score of 500 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). The course may be repeated for a total of eight credits. Placement is determined by instructor.

Lecture: 4 hours per week per credit  
Prerequisite: Minimum score of 500 on the TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language)

ESL 101  ESL Composition  3 Credits  Offered On Demand

ESL 101 helps non-native speakers of English to understand and produce the kind of academic writing required in college. Emphasis is on the most common and effective formats of academic writing and on editing for accuracy of expression, grammar, and sentence structure.

This course is valuable for building fluency in written expression. It prepares students for success in competing with native English speakers in college writing courses. A working knowledge of English grammar and basic sentence strategies is required. Students must have earned a minimum score of 500 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). The course may be repeated for a total of eight credits. Placement is determined by instructor.

Lecture: 3 hours per week  
Prerequisite: Minimum score of 500 on the TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language)

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

ENSI 119  Introduction to Environmental Science  4 Credits  Offered Both Semester

The content of this course may vary somewhat with class interest, current world affairs, and instructors. The topics covered generally include air and water pollution, land use, biocides, resource and energy crisis, nuclear energy and radiation, population, world food supply, food additives, and environmental ethics. This course satisfies a laboratory science course requirement for the A.S./A.A. degree. Some Saturday field trips may be required.

Lecture: 3 hours per week  
Corequisite Lab: 2 hours per week (ENSI 119L)  
Prerequisite: MATH 025 or equivalent

FOREIGN LANGUAGE

One full year of high school study in a foreign language is generally considered equivalent to one semester's work in college. To receive college credit for high school or independent work, a student must take an advanced placement examination in the target language and complete the next semester advanced level with a grade of "C" or better. Placement in, and completion of the second elementary level or first intermediate level, will give a student credit for the first elementary level; placement in, and completion of the second semester intermediate level, will give a student credit for the first three semesters of the target language.
North Idaho College will not offer to students foreign language credit (FREN 101, 102, 201, 202; GERL 101, 102, 201, 202; SPAN 101, 102, 201, 202) in their native language. Native language is defined as the official language(s) of the country where a student is a citizen or the language of primary instruction during the student’s secondary school education.

CA 101  Elementary Coeur d'Alene Language I
5 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
CA 101 is an introduction to an American Indian language designed for students with no previous foreign language study. The course will include specialized methods of working with an unwritten language and emphasis on pronunciation, beginning grammar, vocabulary-building, and an introduction to Coeur d'Alene Tribal culture. Successful completion of CA 101 and 102 allows entry into the intermediate level course that satisfies the cultural diversity requirement for the A.A. degree or one of the arts and humanities requirement for the A.S. degree.
Lecture: 5 hours per week (includes lab)
Prerequisites: CA 101 or permission of instructor

CA 102  Elementary Coeur d'Alene Language II
5 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
CA 102 is the second semester of an introduction to the native language of the Coeur d'Alene Tribe. It completes the outline of the major grammatical systems of the language. The skills acquired in CA 101 and CA 102 will prepare students for the intermediate level course that satisfies the cultural diversity requirement for the A.A. degree or one of the arts and humanities requirement for the A.S. degree.
Lecture: 5 hours per week (includes lab)
Prerequisites: CA 101 or permission of instructor

CA 201  Intermediate Coeur d'Alene Language
4 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
CA 201 provides training in conversational proficiency in an American Indian language. It features detailed discussion of grammar knowledge gained in CA 101 and CA 102 and insights into Coeur d'Alene culture revealed in the traditional oral literature. This course satisfies four credits of the cultural diversity requirement for the A.A. degree or one of the arts and humanities requirement for the A.S. degree.
Lecture: 4 hours per week
Prerequisites: CA 102 or permission of instructor

FLAN 106  Collaborative Cultural Exchange Program
1-2 Credits  Offered Either Semester
This course is designed to match non-native speakers of English with American, or other native English students, to the mutual benefit of both. They will study and converse with one another in a structured and monitored situation, working on projects in established courses and in short-term EPL programs. The course may be repeated for a total of three credits.
Interactive Conversation Class: 2-4 hours per week, depending on credits

FLAN 207  Contemporary World Cultures
3 Credits  Offered Each Semester
Foreign Language 207 examines a single national culture in terms of its historical background and expression in contemporary life, language, institutions, literature, art, music, and lifestyles. This course provides a basis for comparative cultural studies for students interested in multicultural or international scholarship. It meets the cultural diversity requirement for the A.A. degree and satisfies an arts and humanities requirement for the A.S. degree. The national culture selected for study may change each semester, allowing students to repeat the course for elective credit.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

FREN 101  Elementary French I
5 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
Elementary French I is designed for students with no previous language study. This course provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills and culture. Successful completion of FREN 101 and FREN 102 allows entry into the intermediate level courses that satisfy the cultural diversity requirement for the A.A. degree or one of the arts and humanities requirements for the A.S. degree.
Lecture: 5 hours per week and lab (TBA)
Prerequisites: FREN 101

FREN 102  Elementary French II
5 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
This course is the second semester of Elementary French and continues the acquisition and application of basic language skills and culture. A laboratory is included in the course. Successful completion of the course gives students the required skills to take the intermediate level courses which satisfy the cultural diversity requirement of the A.A. degree or one of the arts and humanities requirements for the A.S. degree.
Lecture: 5 hours per week and lab (TBA)
Prerequisites: FREN 101

FREN 103  French Language Laboratory
1 Credit  Offered Each Semester
The French language lab provides individualized, self-paced practice in listening comprehension, pronunciation, and grammatical structure through use of an audio-laboratory facility. The lab assists development of language fluency through additional practice. The lab is an elective supplement to classroom studies and is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. It may be repeated for a total of two credits.
Lecture: Time based on student/instructor agreement

FREN 201  Intermediate French I
4 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
Intermediate French provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills and culture. A laboratory is included in the course. It satisfies four credits of the cultural diversity requirement for the A.A. degree or one of the arts and humanities requirements for the A.S. degree.
Lecture: 4 hours per week and lab (TBA)
Prerequisites: FREN 102 or equivalent or permission of instructor

FREN 202  Intermediate French II
4 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
The second semester of Intermediate French provides additional training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills and culture. A laboratory is included in the course. Intermediate French satisfies four credits of the cultural
diversity requirement for the A.A. degree or one of the arts and humanities requirements for the A.S. degree.
Lecture: 4 hours per week and lab TBA
Prerequisite: FREN 201

GERM 101 Elementary German I Offered Fall Semester
3 Credits
This course is designed for students with no previous language study. It provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills and culture. A laboratory is included in the course. Successful completion of GERM 101 and GERM 102 allows entry into the intermediate level courses that satisfy the cultural diversity requirement for the A.A. degree or one of the arts and humanities requirements for the A.S. degree.
Lecture: 5 hours per week and lab TBA

GERM 102 Elementary German II Offered Spring Semester
3 Credits
This course is the second semester of Elementary German and continues training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills and culture. A laboratory is included in the course. Completion of this course provides the required skills for intermediate level courses which satisfy the cultural diversity requirement for the A.A. degree or one of the arts and humanities requirements for the A.S. degree.
Lecture: 5 hours per week and lab TBA
Prerequisite: GERM 101

GERM 123 German Language Laboratory Offered Each Semester
1 Credit
The German Language Laboratory provides individualized, self-paced practice in listening comprehension, pronunciation, and grammatical structure through the use of an audio-laboratory facility. It assists development of language fluency through additional practice in the language and is an elective supplement to classroom studies. This course is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. It may be repeated for a total of two credits.
Lecture: Time based on student/instructor agreement

GERM 201 Intermediate German I Offered Fall Semester
4 Credits
Intermediate German provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills and culture. A laboratory is included in the course. It satisfies four credits of the cultural diversity requirement for the A.A. degree or one of the arts and humanities requirements for the A.S. degree.
Lecture: 4 hours per week and lab TBA
Prerequisites: GERM 102 or equivalent or permission of instructor

GERM 202 Intermediate German II Offered Spring Semester
4 Credits
This course provides additional training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills and culture. A laboratory is included in the course. This course satisfies four credits of the cultural diversity requirement for the A.A. degree or one of the arts and humanities requirements for the A.S. degree.
Lecture: 4 hours per week and lab TBA
Prerequisite: GERM 201

JAPA 123 Conversation Course: Open Door to Japanese Level I
2 Credits Offered Fall Semester
This introductory course is designed for students who wish to learn elementary communication skills in Japanese. Subjects discussed include travelling, food, lodging, shopping, and customs. Students will gain practical conversation skills and become familiar with cultural differences likely to be encountered in Japan.
Time requirement: TBA

JAPA 124 Conversation Course: Open Door to Japanese Level I
2 Credits Offered Spring Semester
This course is a continuation of JAPA 123.
Time requirement: TBA
Prerequisite: JAPA 123

SPAN 101 Elementary Spanish I Offered Fall Semester
3 Credits
This introductory course in Spanish language is based on the study of vocabulary, grammar, and pronunciation. It emphasizes the development of proficiencies in speaking, reading, listening, and writing. Students will enhance their understanding of the language, culture, and geography of the Hispanic world. A laboratory is included in the course.
Lecture: 5 hours per week and lab TBA

SPAN 102 Elementary Spanish II Offered Spring Semester
3 Credits
This course is a continuation of SPAN 101, emphasizing further development of basic language fluency. A laboratory is included in the course.
Lecture: 5 hours per week and lab TBA
Prerequisite: SPAN 101

SPAN 183 Spanish Language Lab Offered Each Semester
1 Credit
This course is an independent language study for students who plan to enter a more advanced course or who have taken all available language courses. It may be repeated for a total of two credits and is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. This lab allows students to develop listening and oral skills and gain additional practice for language fluency. This course is an elective supplement to classroom studies.
Lecture: Time based on student/instructor agreement
Prerequisite: Permission of instructor

SPAN 201 Intermediate Spanish I Offered Fall Semester
4 Credits
Intermediate Spanish further develops Spanish fluency with emphasis on conversation, reading, grammar, and composition. The culture and literature of Spain and Latin America are also examined. This course provides a continuation and refinement of language skills and greater depth in the study of cultural aspects. It meets the cultural diversity requirement for the A.A. degree or one of the arts and humanities requirements for the A.S. degree. Laboratory work is included.
Lecture: 4 hours per week and lab TBA
Prerequisite: SPAN 102 or appropriate language placement test score

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
SPAN 202  Intermediate Spanish II  
4 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester
Spanish 202 is a continuation of SPAN 201. This course has the same degree applications as SPAN 201. Laboratory work is included.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: SPAN 201 or permission of instructor

SPAN 205  Intermediate Spanish Conversation  
3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester
This course is for students who wish to further their conversational skills in Spanish at the intermediate level. The emphasis is on the development of oral and written discourse skills, and on the acquisition of cultural and linguistic knowledge related to specific Spanish-speaking countries. This course is conducted entirely in Spanish.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite or Corequisite: SPAN 202 or permission of instructor

GEOGRAPHY

GEOG 100  Physical Geography  
4 Credits  
Offered Each Semester
Physical Geography is an introduction to the earth sciences. It emphasizes atmospheric sciences (weather and climate), landforms, water resources, native plants and animals, and soils. Concurrent enrollment in GEOG 100L is required. In combination with GEOG 100L, this course satisfies a laboratory science course requirement for the A.S. and A.A. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: GEOG 100L (2 hours per week)

GEOLOGY

GEOL 101  Physical Geology  
4 Credits  
Offered Each Semester
Physical Geology is the study of the origin and development of the earth. It includes the detailed study of the development of the earth's crust, its minerals, rocks, volcanoes, glaciers, mountains, and continents. This course provides an understanding of the natural and physical processes of the planet earth and an appreciation for the impact geology has on everyday life. Concurrent enrollment in GEOL 101L is required. In combination with GEOL 101L, this course satisfies a laboratory science course requirement for the A.S. and A.A. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: GEOL 101L (2 hours per week)

GEOL 102  Historical Geology  
4 Credits  
Offered Each Semester
Historical Geology is an introduction to the principles and interpretation of geologic history. It emphasizes the evolution of the earth's lithosphere (crust), atmosphere, and biosphere through geologic time. This course includes consideration of the historical aspects of plate tectonics, the geologic development of North America, and important events in biologic evolution and the resulting assembly of fossils. Geology 102 provides an appreciation for the vast extent of geologic time, the natural processes affecting change on the earth, and the identification of common fossil types. This course satisfies a laboratory science requirement for the A.S. and A.A. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: GEOL 101L (2 hours per week)
Recommended: Prior or concurrent enrollment in GEOL 101

GEOL 123  Geology of Idaho and the Pacific Northwest  
4 Credits  
Offered on Demand
Geology 123 is the study of the geologic history of Idaho and the Pacific Northwest. It examines the development of existing geologic structures and rock types, focusing on the development and distribution of major topographic and scenic features. Included are field trips to areas of important mineral and gem occurrences. This course provides an appreciation for the development and distribution of geologic natural resources in the region. This course satisfies a laboratory science requirement for the A.S. and A.A. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: GEOL 123L, 2 hours per week
Recommended: Prior or concurrent enrollment in GEOL 101

GEOL 255  Systematic Mineralogy  
4 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester on Demand
Systematic Mineralogy studies the classification and determination of minerals by physical, chemical, and crystallographic properties. It emphasizes occurrences, identification, and uses of the silicate minerals and the non-silicate ore and rock-forming minerals. The weekly three-hour laboratory will include hands-on testing and identification of mineral samples and field trips to significant mineral locations.
Students learn to recognize and identify many important ore and industrial minerals, while gaining an enhanced appreciation for the application of mineral resources to everyday life. Some background in chemistry is helpful.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: GEOL 255L (2 hours per week)
Prerequisite: GEOL 101, 101L

HEATING, VENTILATION, REFRIGERATION, AND AIR CONDITIONING

NOTE: Course enrollment requires prior acceptance into the Heating, Ventilation, Refrigeration & Air Conditioning program. Students enrolled in this program are required to earn a grade of C- or better in their classes or receive instructor permission in order to advance to the next semester.

HVAC 161  HVAC/R Principles  
3 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester
This course is designed to explore the common aspects of HVAC/R technology. Discussion will focus on such topics as...
psychometrics, air distribution and balance, as well as system installation and controls. This is a required class in the HVAC/R program. Current industry professionals who want to update their skills are invited to take this class as a stand alone course.

HVAC 161L
HVAC Lab I
5 Credits
Offered Fall Semester

This course provides an opportunity to apply and practice the theories taught in HVAC/R Principles, HVAC/R Electrical, and HVAC Heating Systems. Safety principles and procedures used in the field are also emphasized in this lab class. Students enrolled in the HVAC/R program are required to take this class concurrently with theory classes. Of the required 5 credits, a maximum of 2 credits can be substituted in an approved internship/co-op with instructor permission.

HVAC 165
HVAC/R Electrical
4 Credits
Offered Fall Semester

Basic electrical safety and electrical theory such as Ohms Law, circuit schematics and circuit characteristics/symbols will be discussed as it applies to DC and AC circuits in the HVAC/R industry. Basic control circuits, sequence of operation for basic HVAC/R applications and electric motor theory, as well as specific information on HVAC/R electrical component devices will also be covered. Both electrical testing and troubleshooting methods are taught and practiced. HVAC/R professionals are invited to take this class as a refresher to update skills. Students enrolled in the HVAC/R program are required to take this class as part of their program.

HVAC 167
HVAC Heating
4 Credits
Offered Fall Semester

This course will focus on basic heat transfer theory and concepts. Several specific areas of study will be discussed in detail including the different mediums used for heat transfer, electric heat systems, and fossil fuel systems (natural gas, propane and fuel oil). Residential and light commercial system applications will be made throughout the program. Industry professionals who want to update their skills are encouraged to take this class as a stand alone course. Students enrolled in the HVAC/R program are required to take this class as part of their program.

HVAC 171L
HVAC/R Lab II
5 Credits
Offered Spring Semester

This lab provides students an opportunity to apply and practice the theories taught in HVAC Systems, HVAC/R Heating, HVAC/R Codes and Licenses, and HVAC/R Principles. Safety principles and procedures used in the field will be a major focus. Students enrolled in the HVAC/R program are required to take this class concurrently with theory classes. Of the required 5 credits, up to 2 credits can be substituted in an approved internship/co-op with instructor permission.

HVAC 175
HVAC Systems
4 Credits
Offered Spring Semester

HVAC systems that utilize the refrigeration cycle will be the main focus of this class. Refrigeration, as it applies to air conditioning, typical operation conditions, heat pumps, room air conditioners, and furnaces, as well as AC combined, will be covered. In addition, students will have the opportunity to explore troubleshooting methods for HVAC systems. Students enrolled in the HVAC/R program are required to take this class as part of their program. Industry professionals who want to update their skills are encouraged to take this class as a stand alone course.

HVAC 177
Refrigeration
4 Credits
Offered Spring Semester

This course will introduce students to the refrigeration cycle. In addition, it will concentrate on the major components and flow control devices that are used in a refrigeration system. Major topics covered will include refrigeration and refrigerant, system evacuation, refrigerant management, system charging, evaporators, condensers, compressors, and flow controls. Focus will also be placed on applications and system troubleshooting practices. Students enrolled in the HVAC/R program are required to take this class as part of their program. Industry professionals who want to update their skills are encouraged to take this class as a stand alone course.

HVAC 180
HVAC/R Codes and Licenses
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester

This course gives students the information needed to successfully pass the Gas Fitter License exam needed for the EPA refrigerant certificate and oil license exams. Students will have the opportunity to take both of these exams during the semester. Students enrolled in the HVAC/R program are required to take this class as part of their program. Current industry professionals who want to update their skills are invited to take this class as a stand alone course.

HISTORY

HIST 101
History of Civilization to 1500
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester

History 101 explores important chapters of the human past from the earliest civilizations through the middle ages. It focuses on Western cultures which have most influenced ours: Hebrew, Greek, Roman, barbarian, and medieval European. The course considers how people, ideas, and events are interconnected across such broad-ranging fields as politics, religion, social movements, technology, and the arts. This course is recommended for students seeking a broad background of general knowledge, whether as the foundation of a liberal arts education, out of curiosity, or to be well informed. It develops critical thinking skills essential in every career. It meets a social science requirement for A.A. and A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Recommended: ENGL 101 and good reading skills

HIST 102
History of Civilization Since 1500
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester

History 102 explores human society's development and variety from the Renaissance to today, focusing on Western culture. It examines such world-changing events and ideas as the reformation and the age of discovery, the scientific revolution and enlightenment, the rise of nationalism and world war, technological change, and "future shock." Students will consider how the past affects the present and future. This course is recommended for any liberal arts program and is required for many degrees and majors. It provides an excellent opportunity for students to discover how all fields of knowledge fit
HIST 111 United States History: Discovery Through Reconstruction
3 Credits Offered Each Semester

History 111 offers a broad chronological overview of U.S. History which deals with political, economic, social, and cultural development from the Pre-Columbian period through post-Civil War Reconstruction (c. 1876). Attention is focused on differing historical interpretations and on themes which illuminate current events. This course serves as partial fulfillment of the social science requirement for A.A. and A.S. degrees and is transferable to regional four-year institutions.
Lectures: 3 hours per week
Prerequisites: Good writing and communication skills

HIST 112 United States History: Gilded Age through the Present
3 Credits Offered Each Semester

History 112 offers a broad chronological overview of U.S. History which deals with political, economic, social, and cultural development from the Gilded Age (c. 1876) through the present. Attention is focused on differing historical interpretations and on themes which illuminate current events. This course serves as partial fulfillment of the social science requirement for A.A. and A.S. degrees and is transferable to regional four-year institutions.
Lectures: 3 hours per week
Prerequisites: Good writing and communication skills

HIST 204A Researching and Writing (Same as ENGL 204A) a Personal Family History
3 Credits Offered on Demand

HIST 204A introduces students to research and writing skills to enable them to record their family's history. Students will learn to use oral history interviews, private and public genealogical and historical records, family folklore and computer tools that are revolutionizing family history research. Students will work with writing techniques that can transform dull data into a lively family saga. The course follows an informal workshop format, including several research field trips to regional archives.
This course is an excellent opportunity to develop research and writing skills and pursuing a project of great personal value. It is recommended for history and English majors as a way to put theory into practice. It is designed for genealogy beginners with good command of basic English writing skills and some computer experience with Windows.
Lectures: 3 hours per week

HIST 204B Oral History Research
3 Credits Offered on Demand

Oral History Research uses audio or videotape to record the firsthand experiences and knowledge of men and women who have helped shape North Idaho history. Each student will choose a topic of special interest and prepare a series of interviews to be preserved for the future in the regional oral history archive, housed in the NIC library.
History 204B provides guided practice in one of today's historians most indispensable research techniques, as well as a chance to make a significant contribution to the community. This transferable elective is recommended for history majors, future teachers, and those with an interest in preserving local history. Students should own or borrow an audio cassette tape recorder or video camcorder with a microphone and furnish their own blank tapes.
Lectures: 3 hours per week
Prerequisites: Good writing and communication skills

HIST 210 Introduction to Modern Latin American History
3 Credits Offered Spring Semester

This course provides a survey of economic, political, social, and cultural developments in selected Latin American countries each of which represents a larger region, from independence to the present. Students are expected to read and write at college level and will be required to participate in discussions.
Lectures: 3 hours per week
Prerequisites: Good writing and communication skills

HIST 240 American Indian History
3 Credits Offered Spring Semester

HIST 240 provides a historical overview of post-contact Indian and non-Indian relations and their effect on Indian culture, including reactions, adaptations, and conflicts in social, political, and economic systems. Some emphasis will be placed on prominent Indian personalities and geographical groups, their migrations and intertribal and U.S. government relationships, including federal Indian policy. Students will gain a deeper sense of "nation" and an understanding of the importance of tribal heritage and identify from a historical perspective.
Lectures: 3 hours per week
Prerequisites: AIST 101, ANTH 225 or HIST 101, or either HIST 111 or 112.

HUMS 101 Montage: Introduction to the Humanities
3 Credits Offered Each Semester

This course explores how the humanities, through many varied types of creative works, comment on human experiences and raise questions of value and meaning. Students will learn an approach to understanding a wide variety of works in art,
music, literature, and philosophy, based on questions applicable to all genres. The course is highly interactive, with frequent class discussion and informal written responses to works being explored.

This course provides a good foundation for further humanities study in courses focusing on one particular field such as literature, philosophy, or the arts. It is an ideal course for students who intend to focus on areas other than the humanities, but wish to broaden their education. It fulfills an arts and humanities requirement for the A.A. and the A.S. degrees.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite or Corequisite: ENGL 101

HUMAN SERVICES

NOTE: There is no formal application process for the Human Services Program. Students must proceed through the coursework in sequence and with instructor approval.

HSS 101 Introduction to Human Services
2 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course defines and describes the history of human services. Agencies, institutions, and programs which help meet human services needs are studied in the broad context of social and political systems. Various human service worker roles are explored related to target populations in need of services.
Corequisites: ALTH 101

HSS 102 Introduction to Human Services Lab
1 Credit
Offered Fall Semester
This weekly three-hour course provides students an opportunity to explore human service careers that may be of interest. It assists with developing beginning observation, recording, and reporting skills based on selected field exploration areas. Students will conduct interviews and participate in on-the-job shadowing experiences. This is a required course for all human service students. All students who have a sincere interest in exploring health and human services career options are welcome.
Corequisites: HSS 101

HSS 107 The Helping Process
1 Credit
Offered Spring Semester
This course focuses on helping goals, principles, and therapeutic communication techniques that entry-level workers can employ in working with human services clients. It uses a problem-management model to enhance student understanding of the helping process.
Corequisites: HSS 108

HSS 108 Helping Skills Lab
1 Credit
Offered Spring Semester
This course provides an overview of a problem-management model of helping and opportunities to practice a variety of therapeutic approaches and strategies.
Prerequisite: COMM 233, PSYC 100, and ALTH 101, 102

HSS 110 Human Services I: Direct Care Assessment and Intervention
4 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course focuses on assessment and intervention principles and skills required for working with individuals and groups that need assistance in leading self-directed and meaningful lives. Emphasis will be given to individuals who are mentally, emotionally, and/or developmentally disabled in institutional and community-based settings.
Prerequisite: PSYC 101 or SOC 101, 102; ALTH 107 or COMM elective; HSS 101, 102

HSS 111 HSS Field Experience I
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
HSS 111 provides students the opportunity to develop skills in providing psychosocial, community, and educational services that assist individuals to lead self-directed and meaningful lives. The field experience may be in institutional or community-based agencies, depending on the student’s interest.
Corequisites: HSS 110 and permission of the instructor

HSS 121 HSS Field Experience II
6 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This eight-week field experience totaling 290 hours provides the student the opportunity to further develop skills in providing psychosocial, community, and educational services that assist individuals to lead self-directed and meaningful lives. The field experience may be in institutional or community-based agencies depending on the student’s interest.
Prerequisite: HSS 111 and permission of the instructor

HSS 220 Crisis Intervention
3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course provides an introduction and overview of crisis theory and management. It will assist Human Services students in developing the necessary skills and attitudes appropriate for working with individuals and families in crisis.

HSS 221 HSS Field Experience and Seminar I
4 Credits
Offered Each Semester
Students obtain on-the-job training in selected human services settings. Helping and problem management principles are applied under agency supervision. Weekly seminars provide opportunities for students to share experiences, debrief, and obtain faculty assistance in applying classroom concepts to the field experience.
Prerequisite or Corequisite: HSS 220

HSS 230 Case Management and Human Services
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course provides the student with the knowledge and skills required to perform case management services with clients in a variety of program settings. Discussion will include the activities that a case manager performs in the service of the client, ensuring to the maximum extent possible, that the client has access to and receives all resources and services which can help the client teach and maintain his optimal level of functioning. Case management standards, responsibilities, and obligations will be incorporated.
Prerequisite: HSS 220

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
HSS 231  HSS Field Experience and Seminar IV
4 Credits  Offered On Demand
This practicum experience provides students the opportunity to apply previous and current course concepts to individual clients and groups in an area of special interest to the student. Weekly on-campus seminars provide opportunities for students to share experiences, debrief, and obtain faculty assistance in applying classroom concepts to the field experience.
Prerequisite: HSS 220
Corequisite: HSS 230

JOURNALISM

COMJ 100  Sentinel (NIC Newspaper) Staff
1-2 Credits  Offered Each Semester
This course provides practical training and application of journalism theory and techniques. Students are considered as staff members of The Sentinel, the NIC student newspaper. Students work in a variety of positions corresponding to those in a professional journalistic organization.
Sentinel staff students learn the practical workings of a newspaper, including reporting, editing, design, layout, paste-up, computer-based technologies, and advertising. Writing and design projects contribute to the student's portfolio and provide the basis for refining journalistic skills supporting career development. The course may be repeated for a total of 10 credits.
Lab/Newspaper Coordinating: Varies according to issue
Prerequisite or Corequisite: COMJ 121 or permission of instructor

COMJ 121  News Writing
3 Credits  Offered Fall Semester
This course provides an introduction to the principles of news writing, focusing on organization and writing methods for news media. Students develop news stories in lab and outside of class. Mastering the basics of news writing, students will improve their abilities to participate as members of communications professions in print, broadcast, and corporate areas.
Lecture: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: Typing ability or permission of instructor
Prerequisite or Corequisite: ENGL 101

COMJ 140  Mass Media in a Free Society
3 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
This course examines how and why today's American media work: their development, successes, and failures. Career options are explored through media facilities tours and guest presentations by working media professionals. After completion of COMJ 140, students will know if a media career is an option to pursue. All students will gain a clear view of themselves as media consumers. Many topics that will be covered extensively in upper division coursework will be introduced.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

COMJ 222  Reporting
3 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
Reporting provides practical experience working with different types of new sources. Students gather and write articles about on- and off-campus events. Assignments include writing multimedia stories, features, editorials, columns, and research pieces. The course includes some "deadline critical" situations corresponding to professional newspaper practices. Students learn and practice the duties of a reporter in preparation for advancement to upper division college coursework and career development in journalism.
Lecture/Lab: 3.5 hours per week
Prerequisite: COMJ 121

COMJ 254  Editing
2 Credits  Offered Spring Semester
This course studies the elementary principles of newspaper makeup and fundamentals of editing copy and photographs. It includes practice in news selection and evaluation, writing headlines and photo captions, and newspaper design and composition. The course uses Macintosh computers for desktop publishing. Students learn and practice the responsibilities of an editor, including copy reading and measuring, article evaluation, headlining, page design, and photo editing. Skills gained contribute to portfolio development and career preparation.
Lecture/Lab: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: COMJ 121

COMJ 298  Journalism Practicum
2 Credits  Offered Each Semester
Journalism Practicum provides on-the-job training and experience through a four-hour weekly internship in a media-related work place. Developed as a "contract" agreement between the student intern and a "host" organization, the practicum offers practical work experience supporting preparation for upper division college studies or career entry. Students seeking clarification of career direction or "real-world" experience will benefit.
Time: Varies according to project
Prerequisite: COMJ 121 or permission of instructor

LAW ENFORCEMENT

NOTE: LAWE 103, LAWE 240, and LAWE 241 may be taken without requiring the student to be accepted into the sophomore Law Enforcement program. All other LAWE courses require application and acceptance into the sophomore Law Enforcement program before enrolling.

LAWE 103  Introduction to Criminal Justice
3 Credits  Offered Each Semester
This course offers an introduction to the purpose, function, and brief history of the agencies dealing with criminal justice, while presenting a survey of requirements for entering criminal justice service. Students discuss crime, the criminal, traffic, and vice as social problems; the function of the courts; prosecution and defense attorneys; correctional and penal institutions; and probation and parole. This course will introduce the student to the various agencies and employment opportunities within the criminal justice system. This is a required course in the Law Enforcement program.
LAWE 219  
Self Defense  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester  
This course covers the use of force, baton training, pepper spray training, handcuffing techniques, people searches, firearms liability, safety, inspection and maintenance, basic marksmanship, day and night range practice, and handgun and shotgun qualifications. Classroom and hands-on training in above areas are integral to this course. Students must demonstrate skills taught and pass the Idaho POST firearms qualification courses for handgun and shotgun. This is a required course in the Law Enforcement program.

LAWE 220  
Basic Police Law  
2 Credits  
Offered Each Semester  
This course is the study of basic police law as it relates to the U.S. Constitution, Idaho Codes, liquor laws, rules of evidence, criminal law, arrest, search and seizure, traffic code, and Idaho Fish and Game Laws. After completing the course, students will be able to determine traffic offenses, criminal offenses, probable cause for arrest, and how to process cases. This is a required course in the Law Enforcement program.

LAWE 221  
Professional Orientation  
1 Credit  
Offered Each Semester  
This course studies the human dimensions of the police profession including standards for police ethics and professionalism, media relations, crime prevention, and human relations. It is a required course in the Law Enforcement program.

LAWE 222  
Police Procedures  
2 Credits  
Offered Each Semester  
This course teaches fundamental patrol skills such as searching buildings, operating emergency vehicles, and writing reports. Also examined are jail procedures, communication methods, officer survival, courtroom demeanor, and courtroom testifying. This is a required course in the Law Enforcement program.

LAWE 223  
Patrol Procedures  
1 Credit  
Offered Each Semester  
This course teaches patrol procedures and techniques for crimes in progress, including responding to armed robberies; low-risk, high-risk, and felony traffic stops; prowler calls, hostage situations, and domestic disputes. This is a required course in the Law Enforcement program.

LAWE 224  
Practical Problems  
1 Credit  
Offered Each Semester  
This course provides an opportunity for the student to demonstrate and utilize classroom skills in simulations and exercises in crime scene investigation, search warrant application, traffic stops, arrest situations, and domestic disputes. This is a required course in the Law Enforcement program.

LAWE 225  
Investigation  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester  
This course provides theory, techniques, and procedures for the investigation of traffic accidents, auto theft, juvenile crimes, allegations of child abuse, DUI situations and suspicious deaths. Techniques and procedures explored include drug identification, protection of crime scenes, collecting evidence, fingerprinting, interviewing, notification, and interrogation. It is a required course in the Law Enforcement program.

LAWE 226  
Enforcement Skills  
1 Credit  
Offered Each Semester  
This course provides hands-on training in handgun retention, arrest and control techniques, and handling hazardous materials. This is a required course in the Law Enforcement program.

LAWE 228  
Police Physical Fitness  
1 Credit  
Offered Each Semester  
This course provides physical health and conditioning methods for Law Enforcement students. Included are work on agility, flexibility, and conditioning. Students must pass the Idaho POST Physical Fitness Test. This is a required course in the Law Enforcement program.

LAWE 240  
Administration of Justice I  
3 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
This course will introduce management principles and concepts as they relate to law enforcement organizations. Emphasis will be placed on empowering personnel to accomplish organizational goals. Topics to be discussed include leadership and management, strategies for fostering integrity, strategic planning, communications as a vehicle, delegation and participation, team effectiveness, time management, and developing action plans for total quality services. This is a required course in the Administration of Justice program.

Prerequisite: Previous completion of all freshman courses in the Administration of Justice program and permission of the instructor.

LAWE 241  
Administration of Justice II  
3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester  
A continuation of LAWE 240, this course develops management theories and practices. Application of these concepts is emphasized, with special attention to community and problem-oriented policing. Current and future trends in law enforcement management will be discussed. Topics to be discussed include community-oriented policing, problem-oriented policing, policing by objectives, the budget process, political relationships, police associations, unions, the news media, collective bargaining, problem employees, disciplinary guidelines, employee assistance programs, stress management, and future trends in law enforcement. This is a required course in the Administration of Justice program.

Prerequisite: LAWE 240

LAWE 290  
Law Enforcement Theory  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester  
LAWE 290 meets weekly to evaluate, critique, and document intern performance and experiences. It incorporates specialized or refresher training as needs arise during the internship. It is a required course in the Law Enforcement program.

Prerequisite: LAWE 219-228

LAWE 293  
Law Enforcement Internship  
10-12 Credits  
Offered Each Semester  
This is a structured internship experience with local law enforcement agencies designed to match the student's abilities.
and career goals. Students will function in a law enforcement position under the direct supervision of a selected, experienced law enforcement officer. Students are evaluated on a daily basis in accordance with the agency's established training policies for new officers. The student will be expected to participate in the enforcement activities being performed by the supervising officer. This is a required course in the Law Enforcement program.

Prerequisite: LAW 219-228

## LIBRARY SKILLS

### LIBS 120  Introduction to Library Research Strategies

1 Credit  
Offered on Demand

Introduction to Library Research Strategies is intended to enhance the research skills of students. This course provides instruction in the use of the public catalog, periodical indexes, reference works, library classification systems, computer information systems, and basic research techniques. Students are introduced to a variety of services and resources offered by libraries that are essential to most college programs. Lecture: 1 hour per week.

## MACHINE TECHNOLOGY

NOTE: Course enrollment requires prior acceptance into the Machine Technology Program. Successful completion of each semester and/or permission of the instructor is required for enrollment in the next semester.

### MACH 151  Machining Technology Theory I

4 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester

This basic course consists of learning terminology, measuring systems, and using measuring tools. Some of the instruments used are hand tools, mechanical instruments, lathes, and mills. Students will use shop math for problem solving. Machining Technology Theory is necessary for the safe, efficient operation of industrial machinery.

### MACH 151L  Machining Technology Laboratory I

6 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester

Machining Technology Lab consists of machining projects designed to promote machining skills on all shop machinery and hand tools. Projects are graded to assure that blueprint tolerances are met. Skills learned in theory sections are transferred to the lab through projects. Students must acquire their own tools, but may use shop tools temporarily. A tool list is supplied to students at the beginning of the course.

### MACH 152L  Machining Technology Laboratory II

5 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester

This lab is a continuation of MACH 151L. Students continue to progressively attempt more difficult projects. The main project for the class is the manufacture of a model Stirling Engine utilizing an assortment of materials and machining strategies. The nature of tolerance build-up in assemblies and effective time management are emphasized.

### MACH 160  Manufacturing Processes

4 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester

This course covers manufacturing strategies for interchangeability of common parts to third wave production techniques and "design for assembly." The instructor will supplement the text with additional information on common scheduling, inventory, and shop floor controls. Major topics include sections on metallic materials, plastics, adhesives, ceramics, and engineered materials. The machining of high temperature alloys, metals, and plastics is covered. Basic metallurgy and heat treating are also covered.

### MACH 171  Blueprint Reading I

2 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester

Blueprint reading consists of a series of exercises involving visualization skills. This series takes students from basic knowledge to a point where they can interpret simple orthographic blueprints. Blueprint reading is essential to produce required work pieces on machines.

### MACH 172  Blueprint Reading II

2 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester

This course is a continuation of MACH 171 with an emphasis on more complex prints, geometric dimensioning, and tolerancing.

### MACH 185  Statistical Process Control and Mechanical Measurements

1 Credit  
Offered Spring Semester

This course is geared towards real life applications in the machine trades and will concentrate on the statistical concepts of mode, median, mean, and standard deviation for both samples and populations. Success is dependent on being able to read precision measuring instruments and applying it to real manufactured parts for data gathering. The lab will address the application of different methods of inspection and measurement of mechanical parts. Activities will include measuring instruments, gauging equipment, and surface finishes. The lab application will utilize tools found in machine shops and inspection departments.

### MACH 231  Computers in Machining

3 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester

This course introduces students to the use of computers in the machining and manufacturing industry. Students will be exposed to various hardware and software such as computers and programs used for CAD/CAM and CNC machining. Robotics, CIM technology, and recordkeeping on computers will also be covered.

### MACH 253L  Advanced Machining Laboratory I

5 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester

This course is a hands-on learning experience using tools and techniques discussed in the first year machining program and MACH 253. Students will gain experience on such machines as CNC lathes, CNC mills, precision grinders, as well as practice on advanced techniques on other manual machines. Prerequisite: MACH 152L or Instructor permission.

### MACH 254L  Advanced Machining Laboratory II

5 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester

This course offers hands-on experience under work-like con-
ditions and in-depth CNC and manual projects that build on skills acquired in MACH 253L. Upon successful completion of this course, students should have the necessary skills to be employed as an entry-level machinist.

Prerequisite: MACH 253L

**MACH 273**
Intermediate Blueprint Reading 3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester

Students will learn to interpret advanced drawings and blueprints as well as make sketches with dimensions and additional information necessary to complete projects. Study of all types of sectional views, complex drawings, and unusual methods of drawing parts to better show features will also be completed. In addition, students will receive hands-on experience sketching and interpreting sketches.

Prerequisite: MACH 172

**MACH 274**
Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing 3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester

This course introduces students to the concepts used in the machine trades known as Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing. It builds on prior knowledge of blueprints and machined parts and applies that knowledge to "geometric toleranced" drawings. Students will learn the terminology and definitions of Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing and learn how to apply Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing concepts.

**MACH 283**
Computer Numerical Control Theory I 3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester

This course introduces students to the standard practices and methods used in CNC machining for the CNC lathe and CNC milling machine. Students will be familiarized with the different types of controls and machines. Students will also learn basic programming setup and part production.

Prerequisite: MACH 253L

**MACH 284**
Advanced Machining Processes and Techniques 3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester

This course is a continuation of MACH 283. Students will learn more complex methods and setups as well as be exposed to other types of CNC machines. They will also learn precision grinding and finishing skills, tool and cutter grinding, fixtures, and production planning.

Prerequisite: MACH 283

**MAINTENANCE MECHANIC/MILLWRIGHT**

**NOTE:** Course enrollment requires prior acceptance into the Maintenance Mechanic/Millwright Program. Successful completion of each semester and/or permission of the instructor is required for enrollment in the next semester.

**MM 151**
Maintenance Mechanic Theory I 10 Credits
Offered Fall Semester

Maintenance Mechanics Theory is an introduction to the principles of oxyacetylene and arc weldings; hand, power, precision measuring tools; thread systems and fasteners; industrial materials; safe rigging practices; mechanical drive systems; and equipment installation and alignment.

**MM 151L**
Maintenance Mechanic Laboratory I
5 Credits
Offered Fall Semester

Maintenance Mechanic Lab applies the skills learned in MM 151, including oxyacetylene and arc welding, precision measuring, tool usage, material usage, rigging, equipment installation, and alignment. Students will work on assigned tasks, projects, and performance tests.

**MM 152**
Maintenance Mechanic Theory II 7 Credits
Offered Spring Semester

This course provides instruction in the technical skills required in the safe use of GMAW & GTAW welding, industrial electricity, pipe fitting, coupling maintenance and alignment, bearings, packings, seals, and pumps. Prior completion of MM 151 with a grade of C- or better is required.

**MM 152L**
Maintenance Mechanic Laboratory II
5 Credits
Offered Spring Semester

This laboratory applies the skills learned in MM 152 including exercises in GMAW (wirefeed) welding, coupling alignment and maintenance, bearing maintenance, pipe fitting, electric motor, and control maintenance, and pump maintenance. Exercises in hydraulics components and troubleshooting areas are also included. Prior completion of MM 151 and MM 151L with a grade of C- or better is required.

**MM 153**
Maintenance Mechanic Theory III 2 Credits
Offered Summer Session

This course continues instruction in safety, GTAW (TIG) welding, and industrial mechanic skills, including flat pattern layout, sheet metal, and continued electrical practices. Prior completion of MM 152 with a grade of C- or better is required.

**MM 153L**
Maintenance Mechanic Laboratory III
4 Credits
Offered Summer Session

This laboratory applies skills learned in MM 153. Students will work on assigned tasks, projects, and performance tests. Prior completion of MM 151 and MM 152L with a grade of C- or better is required.

**MM 155**
Blueprint Reading 2 Credits
Offered Fall Semester

This course provides the maintenance mechanic/millwright with necessary skills to understand industrial blueprints. Students will learn to read and understand title blocks, bills of materials, dimensions and notes, welding symbols, orthographic projection, auxiliary views, and section views.

**MM 156**
Hydraulics 3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester

This is a basic course in the fundamentals of fluid power. Students will learn how to effectively troubleshoot industrial hydraulic systems using emphasis on reservoir, pumps, filters, directional flow and pressure control valves, cylinders, and motors. Hands-on applications are addressed in MM 152L.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
MATH 105
Basic Mathematics
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
MATH 105 is an introduction to operations of whole numbers, fractions, ratios and proportions, decimals, percent, positive and negative integers, and geometry. The course format includes informal lecture with instructor assistance. Students are assailed in developing mathematical proficiency in basic computational skill areas required for pre-college level math courses. Enrollment is based on placement test results. Lectures: 3 hours per week

MATH 123
Contemporary Mathematics
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
MATH 123 explores the application of mathematics to a wide range of contemporary problems. Topics include descriptive statistics, inferential statistics, consumer mathematics, linear programming, network problems, voting systems, apportionment methods, tiling, symmetry, conic sections, scaling, and population growth. Probability, game theory, geometric recursion, fractals, logic and problem solving, and right-triangle trigonometry may be discussed as time permits. This course helps students gain practical insights into the important role of mathematics in our world. It is designed primarily for degree programs requiring little college-level mathematics and satisfies the mathematics requirement for the A.A., A.S., and A.A.S. degrees. Lectures: 3 hours per week

MATH 102
Computational Skills for Allied Health
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
This course includes instruction in fractions; decimals and the decimal system; solving equations in one variable; ratio and proportion involving dimensions; equivalents and conversion between decimals, fractions, ratios and percents; metric international, metric and SI measurement system; apothecary and household measurement systems; and calculations/ conversions between metric and household systems. MATH 102 does not satisfy the core math requirement for the A.A. or A.S. degrees. Lectures: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: MATH 105 with a grade of C- or higher

MATH 143
College Algebra
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
MATH 143 includes functions (polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic), inverse functions, and their graphs. Graphs and properties of conic sections, systems of equations, complex numbers, and the Fundamental Theorem of Algebra are also included. MATH 143 carries no credit if taken after MATH 147. It satisfies the math requirement for the A.A., A.S., and A.A.S. degrees. Lectures: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: MATH 108 with a grade of C- or better

MATH 108
Intermediate Algebra
4 Credits
Offered Each Semester
MATH 108 continues development of mathematical concepts beyond MATH 025 or first year high school algebra. It includes second degree equations, algebraic fractions, circles and parabolas, complex numbers, functions, and logarithms. There is an emphasis on the application of these skills. The course provides important skill building for entry into college-level math courses. Enrollment is based on placement test results. This course does not fulfill the math requirement for the A.A., A.S., or A.A.S. degrees.

Note: MATH 108 carries no credit if taken after successful completion of a higher numbered math course. Lectures: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: MATH 025 with a grade of C- or higher

MATH 024
Technical Mathematics
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
Technical Mathematics is designed as a basic mathematics course for students in technical programs. Each section of the course will be specific to one technical program and appropriate applications for that program will be stressed throughout. All sections will review fractions, decimals, percents, ratios and proportions, calculator usage, signed numbers, evaluating formulas, equation solving, geometry, and the metric system. Trigonometry will be introduced when appropriate. Enrollment based on placement test results. Lectures: 3 hours per week

MATH 025
Elementary Algebra
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
MATH 025 is an introduction to mathematical concepts dealing with signed numbers, variables, polynomials, factoring, and solving and graphing first-degree equations. It emphasizes the practical applications of these concepts. The course provides important skill-building for those who have not taken or have had difficulty with high school algebra.

Lectures: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: MATH 105 with a grade of C- or higher

MATH 130
Finite Mathematics
4 Credits
Offered Each Semester
MATH 130 is the study of solutions and practical applications to systems of linear equations and inequalities, linear programming, sets, counting techniques, probability, and elementary concepts of statistics. This course provides useful skills to aid decision making in many diverse fields, but focuses primarily on business applications. It satisfies the mathematics requirement for the A.S., A.A., and A.A.S. degrees and is often required for transfer business degrees.

Note: MATH 130 carries no credit if taken after successful completion of a higher numbered math course. Lectures: 4 hrs per week
Prerequisite: MATH 108 with a grade of C- or higher

MATH 025 with a C- or better
(enrollment limited to Practical Nursing and Pharmacy Technician students).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Offered</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 147</td>
<td>Pre-Calculus</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each Semester</td>
<td>Pre-calculus is the study of polynomial and rational equations, functions and their inverses, graphs, systems of equations, complex numbers, exponential and logarithmic functions, trigonometric functions, identities and graphs, applications of triangles, and polar coordinates. This course prepares students for calculus courses which are required for degrees in mathematics, engineering, computer science, physics, chemistry, and others. It satisfies the mathematics requirement for the A.A., A.S., and A.A.S. degrees. Note: MATH 147 carries no credit if taken after successful completion of MATH 160. Lecture: 5 hrs per week. Prerequisites: MATH 108 with a grade of C- or higher. Corequisite: MATH 148.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 148</td>
<td>Graphing Calculator Ti-83</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Each Semester</td>
<td>This course explores the use of the TI-83 graphing calculator. Topics will include basic operation and computation, entering numeric and symbolic data, and using display screens and menu bars. Rectangular, parametric, and polar graphing will be explored, using a variety of graphing techniques. An overview of built-in calculator functions such as matrix, vector, probability computations, solving systems of equations and unit conversions will also be included. This course counts as an elective towards the A.A. or A.S. degrees. Lecture: 1 hour per week. Prerequisites: MATH 108 with a grade of C- or higher. Corequisite: MATH 147 or higher.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 157</td>
<td>Mathematics for Elementary Teachers I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
<td>MATH 157 provides the prospective elementary school teacher with a problem-solving approach to mathematics topics of the elementary school curriculum. Focus is on the development of the real number system from whole numbers, fractions, integers, and rational and irrational numbers. It emphasizes the study of math in a variety of ways, using techniques of cooperative learning, both for more effective learning and to address concerns of &quot;math anxiety.&quot; It is designed to broaden students' appreciation of math. This course is required for Idaho elementary teacher certification. It does not satisfy the math requirement for any NIC degree. Lecture: 3 hours per week. Prerequisites: MATH 108 with a grade of C- or better.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 160</td>
<td>Survey of Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each Semester</td>
<td>MATH 160 is the introduction to calculus as used in business, social sciences, and life sciences. It focuses on functions, graphs, the derivative, exponential and logarithm functions, and integration applications. The course develops understanding of the fundamentals of differential and integral calculus and how to apply these principles and theories to the solution of real problems. Note: MATH 160 carries no credit if taken after MATH 170. Satisfies A.A., A.S., and A.A.S. degree requirements. Lecture: 4 hours per week. Prerequisites: MATH 108 with a grade of C- or higher.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 170</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each Semester</td>
<td>MATH 170 is an introduction to calculus as the mathematics of change and motion. It emphasizes limits, the derivative, techniques of differentiation, and the integral. It builds a foundation for all further study in mathematics and science that is typically required in mathematics, engineering, computer science, physics, chemistry, and other transfer degrees. Lecture: 4 hours per week. Prerequisites: MATH 147 with a grade of C- or higher.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 175</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each Semester</td>
<td>This course, a continuation of MATH 170, emphasizes techniques of integration, applications of integration, polar coordinates, parametric equations, sequences, and series. It is required for most transfer degrees in mathematics and science. Lecture: 4 hours per week. Prerequisites: MATH 170 with a grade of C- or higher.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 187</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>On Demand</td>
<td>This course is intended for computer science majors, mathematics majors, and for other students wishing to pursue indepth study in computer science. Topics covered will include basic set theory, propositional and predicate logic, number systems, Boolean algebra, combinatorics, and graph theory. Analysis and development of algorithms will be emphasized. Little or no programming will be done. Lecture: 4 hours per week. Prerequisites: MATH 147 with a grade of C- or higher. Recommended: Knowledge of programming language such as PASCAL.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 253</td>
<td>Principles of Applied Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each Semester</td>
<td>MATH 253 is an introduction to applied statistical methods including descriptive statistics, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing, small and large sample methods, linear regression and correlations, chi-square, and analysis of variance. Probability, as needed, will be included. Lecture: 3 hours per week. Prerequisites: MATH 150 or MATH 147 with a grade of C- or higher.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 257</td>
<td>Math for Elementary School Teachers II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
<td>This course is a continuation of MATH 157, with a topical emphasis on statistics, probability, and geometry. It demonstrates the usefulness of math in ordinary life (particularly with statistics), the aesthetic&quot;arty&quot; side of math, and the overall richness of the study of geometry. This course is required for elementary teacher certification by the State of Idaho. It does NOT satisfy the math requirement for the A.A., A.S., or A.A.S. degrees. Lecture: 3 hours per week. Prerequisites: MATH 157 with a grade of C- or higher.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 275</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each Semester</td>
<td>MATH 275 is a continuation of the calculus sequence. It</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
includes the study of vectors and vector valued functions, and the ideas of the calculus of a single variable are extended to functions of several variables. Partial differentiation and multiple integration are used to examine Green's Theorem, Stokes' Theorem, and the Divergence Theorem from vector analysis. This course provides an understanding of the mathematics necessary for mathematics degrees and the study of multi-variable physical phenomena in the physical science, chemistry, and engineering areas.

Lecture: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: MATH 175 with a grade of C- or higher.

MATH 330 Linear Algebra
3 Credits
Offered On Demand

This course includes the study of linear systems, matrices, determinants, vector spaces, linear transformations, eigenvalues, and diagonalization of matrices with applications.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: MATH 170 with a grade of C- or higher.

MATH 370 Intro to Ordinary Differential Equations
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester

MATH 370 studies classification, initial value problems, exact equations, second order equations with constant coefficients, variation of parameters, Laplace transforms, series methods, and systems of linear equations.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: MATH 275 with a grade of C- or higher.

MUS 101 Survey of Music
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester

Survey of Music is an introduction for students (majors and non-majors) to musical styles of our civilization. The study will include music of different periods and its cultural context, including a study of the American culture and the present musical scene. This course is designed to enhance students' musical appreciation through an increase in musical knowledge. It fulfills an arts and humanities requirement for either the A.A. or A.S. degree.

Lecture: 3 hours per week

MUS 103 North Idaho College Concert Choir
1 Credit
Offered Each Semester

Concert Choir is North Idaho College's large vocal ensemble organized to perform standard and mixed choir arrangements. The choir frequently performs with the North Idaho Symphony Orchestra. This course may be taken as an ensemble elective for music majors and it may be repeated for credit. Credit may be transferable. Choir membership is open to college students and area residents.

Prerequisite: Audition and permission of instructor

MUS 104 Vocal Jazz Ensemble
1 Credit
Offered Each Semester

The North Idaho College Vocal Jazz Ensemble is a small group that performs studio quality popular and swing jazz music. It provides a choral learning atmosphere with an emphasis on small group dynamics, solo performance, and an aggressive singing style. This course is for students interested in an intense study of the vocal jazz form. It may be repeated for credit.

Prerequisite: Audition and permission of instructor

MUS 106 North Idaho College Symphonic Band
1 Credit
Offered Each Semester

The North Idaho College Symphonic Band is an instrumental ensemble designed to perform traditional and contemporary concert band literature. Band membership is open to college students and area residents. This course provides students and area residents a chance to enhance their music appreciation through musical performance. It may be repeated for credit.

Prerequisite: Audition and permission of instructor

MUS 107 Cardinal Pep Band
1 Credit
Offered Each Semester

The Cardinal Pep Band is an instrumental ensemble designed to perform at athletic events and other school events. It may be repeated for a maximum of four credits.

Prerequisite: Audition and permission of instructor

MUS 109 North Idaho College Symphony Orchestra
1 Credit
Offered Each Semester

The North Idaho College Symphony Orchestra is an ensemble organized to perform a standard orchestral repertoire. Credit may be transferable. The course may be used as an ensemble elective for music majors and can be repeated for credit. Orchestra membership is open to college students and area residents.

Prerequisite: Audition and permission of instructor

MUS 110 Vocal Ensemble
1 Credit
Offered Each Semester

This course introduces students to literature for the particular type of ensemble and includes involvement in regular public performances with other small ensembles. It is designed to provide a variety of vocal experiences for the student: male quartet, mixed quartet, female trio, duets, etc. Ensemble membership is open to college students and area residents.

Prerequisite: Audition and permission of instructor

MUS 111 Instrumental Ensemble
1 Credit
Offered Each Semester

Instrumental ensembles are small groups of brass, woodwind, string, percussion, or mixed instruments organized to perform a standard chamber music repertoire. Credit may be transferable and can be repeated for credit. Ensemble membership is open to college students and area residents.

Prerequisite: Audition and permission of instructor

MUS 112 Introduction to Voice
1 Credit
Offered Each Semester

This introductory level course is designed to provide group instruction in the basic techniques of vocal performance. This course will emphasize reading musical notation and vocal production. Students enrolling need no prior musical background. This course may be repeated for credit.
MUS 113  North Idaho Jazz Ensemble  
1 Credit  
Offered Each Semester  
North Idaho Jazz Ensemble is an instrumental ensemble designed to perform jazz literature in all 20th century styles. Ensemble membership is open to college students and area residents. This course provides students and area residents a vehicle for jazz appreciation through performance. It may be repeated for credit. 
Prerequisite: Audition and permission of instructor

MUS 114  Individual Instruction  
2 Credits  
Offered Each Semester  
MUS 114 provides individual instruction for non-majors in voice and on piano, guitar, and all orchestra and band instruments. Individual instruction in an area of choice can assist students of all levels to improve their performance abilities. Special fees apply. Two credits requires one half-hour lesson per week. This course requires public performance and may be repeated for credit. 
Lecture/Lab: One half-hour session per week

MUS 115  Pit Orchestra  
1 Credit  
Offered Each Semester  
Pit Orchestra is an ensemble organized to perform operas or musicals in conjunction with the Theatre Department. Credit may be transferable and the class can be repeated for credit. The orchestra is open to college students and area residents. 
Prerequisite: Audition and permission of instructor

MUS 116  Musical Theatre  
1 Credit  
Offered Each Semester  
Musical Theatre is a performance experience with a Broadway musical repertoire. It may be repeated for credit. 
Prerequisite: Audition and permission of instructor

MUS 117  Music Convocation  
0 Credit  
Offered Each Semester  
Concert attendance is required for all music majors. Written critiques of eight concerts are required each semester. Supplemental experience in music analysis and appreciation assists music majors in refining listening capabilities.

MUS 120  Fundamentals of Music  
2 Credits  
Offered Each Semester  
MUS 120 is an introduction to the basic materials of music. Areas explored are acoustics, rhythmic and melodic notation of music, scales, keys, and basic harmony. This course is for the novice or experienced musician who wants to develop or refresh music reading skills. 
Lecture: 3 hours per week

MUS 124  Individual Instruction  
2 or 4 Credits  
Offered Each Semester  
MUS 124 provides individual instruction in voice and on piano, guitar, and all band and orchestra instruments. This course is designed for music majors and requires prior musical experience. Individual instruction in an area of choice can assist students of all levels to improve their performance skills. A jury examination is required. Special fees apply. It may be repeated for credit. The number of credits must be approved by the instructor. 
Lecture/Lab: One half-hour lesson per week for 2 credits; one one-hour lesson per week for 4 credits. 
Prerequisite: Audition and permission of instructor

MUS 127  Survey of American Popular Music Since 1900  
3 Credits  
Offered Fall or Spring Semester  
MUS 127 is an introduction for students (majors and non-majors) to the various styles of American popular music—its roots and development. Music will be presented with regard to its historical and social implications. Study includes Dixieland, swing, bebop, fusion, musical theatre, country western, and all types of rock ‘n’ roll. This course is designed to enhance musical appreciation through an increase in musical knowledge. It fulfills an arts and humanities requirement for the A.S. degree. 
Lecture: 3 hours per week

MUS 130  Introduction to Piano  
1 Credit  
Offered Either Semester  
This introductory level course is designed to provide group instruction at the piano keyboard. The emphasis of this course is on reading music and playing melody with simple chord accompaniment. Students enrolling need no prior musical background. This course may be repeated for credit.

MUS 140  Introduction to Music Literature  
3 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
MUS 140 is an introduction to the art and nature of music with an emphasis on aural skills, historical styles, musical forms, and the literature of music. It is designed for freshman music majors and other students interested in humanities-oriented subject matter. This course fulfills an arts and humanities requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees. 
Lecture: 3 hours per week

MUS 141  Harmony and Theory I  
3 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
MUS 141 is the study and application of the basic materials in four-part harmony. Emphasis is placed upon a thorough knowledge of the fundamentals of music, development of composition skills, and beginning analysis skills. It deals with harmonic practice from the year 1600 on. This course fulfills a theory requirement for music majors. 
Lecture: 5 hours per week 
Corequisite: MUS 141L 
Prerequisite: Music reading skills and permission of instructor

MUS 141L  Harmony and Theory I Laboratory  
1 Credit  
Offered Fall Semester  
This laboratory assists students in the development of aural skills, e.g. sight-singing, rhythmic, melodic, and simple harmonic music dictation and recognition. Emphasis is on materials covered in MUS 141. This course fulfills a theory requirement for music majors and expands upon musical understanding developed in MUS 141. 
Lecture: 2 hours per week 
Corequisite: MUS 141L 
Prerequisite: Music reading skills and permission of instructor
NORTH IDAHO COLLEGE

MUS 142 Harmony and Theory II
3 Credits Offered Spring Semester
This course is a continuation of MUS 141, emphasizing expanded use of harmonies in writing and analysis. It fulfills a theory requirement for music majors.
Lecture: 5 hours per week
Corequisite: MUS 142
Prerequisite: MUS 141

MUS 142L Harmony and Theory II Laboratory
1 Credit Offered Spring Semester
This laboratory is a continuation of MUS 141L. It fulfills a theory requirement for music majors.
Lecture: 2 hours per week
Corequisite: MUS 142
Prerequisite: MUS 141L

MUS 145 Piano Class I
1 Credit Offered Fall Semester
This is the first in a four-semester sequence designed for music majors and minors preparing for a keyboard competency exam. Emphasis is on developing a basic piano technique and music reading skills as well as reinforcement of music theory fundamentals. Piano literature includes classic to contemporary selections. A minimum grade of C- is required to advance to MUS 146. This class may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credits.
Lecture: 2 hours per week
Prerequisite or Corequisite: MUS 141 or permission of instructor

MUS 146 Piano Class II
1 Credit Offered Spring Semester
This class is a continuation of MUS 145 and prepares music majors and minors preparing for a keyboard competency exam. Technique, sight reading, harmonization, transposition, improvisation, and piano literature are areas of emphasis. A minimum grade of C- is required to advance to MUS 245. This class may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credits.
Lecture: 2 hours per week
Prerequisite: MUS 145 or permission of instructor

MUS 215 Computer Music Notation
1 Credit Offered Each Semester
This course is an introduction to the use of Finale software (on Macintosh computers) for use of music printing and playback. The course provides musicians training in current technological advances important to the field of music.

MUS 216 Advanced Computer Music Notation
1 Credit Offered Each Semester
This is a continuation of MUS 215, with an emphasis on mastery of advanced computer editing skills using Finale software.

MUS 241 Harmony and Theory III
3 Credits Offered Fall Semester
This course is a continuation of MUS 142, emphasizing writing and analysis of music up through the Romantic era of music. It fulfills a theory requirement for music majors.
Lecture: 5 hours per week
Corequisite: MUS 241L
Prerequisite: MUS 142

MUS 241L Harmony and Theory III Laboratory
1 Credit Offered Fall Semester
This course is a continuation of MUS 142L. It fulfills a theory requirement for music majors.
Lecture: 2 hours per week
Corequisite: MUS 241
Prerequisite: MUS 142L

MUS 242 Harmony and Theory IV
3 Credits Offered Spring Semester
This course is a continuation of MUS 241 with emphasis on writing and analysis of music in the 20th century. It fulfills a theory requirement for music majors.
Lecture: 5 hours per week
Corequisite: MUS 242L
Prerequisite: MUS 241

MUS 242L Harmony and Theory IV Laboratory
1 Credit Offered Spring Semester
This laboratory is a continuation of MUS 241L. It fulfills a theory requirement for music majors.
Lecture: 2 hours per week
Corequisite: MUS 242
Prerequisite: MUS 241L

MUS 245 Piano Class III
1 Credit Offered Fall Semester
MUS 245 is a continuation of MUS 146 and prepares music majors and minors preparing for a keyboard competency exam. Further development of technique, sight reading, harmonization, improvisation, and repertoire with addition of score reading is emphasized. A minimum grade of C- is required to advance to MUS 246. This class may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credits.
Lecture: 2 hours per week
Prerequisite: MUS 146 or permission of instructor

MUS 246 Piano Class IV
1 Credit Offered Spring Semester
This course is a continuation of MUS 245 and prepares music majors and minors preparing for a keyboard competency exam. Emphasis will be on reviewing all previously acquired phases in technique, sight reading, harmonization, transposition, improvisation, and score reading. More complex harmonies will be introduced. The piano repertoire is at an intermediate level. A minimum grade of C- is required to complete pretesting requirements. This class may be repeated for a maximum of 2 credits.
Lecture: 2 hours per week
Prerequisite: MUS 245 or permission of instructor

MUS 251 Introduction to Music History
3 Credits Offered Spring Semester
MUS 251 is a general introductory course in music history designated for music majors. It fulfills an arts and humanities requirement for the A.A. degree. The course is designed for students desiring core humanities credit and for sophomore music majors.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisites: MUS 141 or permission of Instructor

156 COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
NURSING: PRACTICAL NURSING

NOTE: Course enrollment requires prior acceptance into the Practical Nursing Program.

PN 106 Practical Nursing Theory I
6 Credits Offered Fall Semester
This course includes an introduction to the fundamentals of nursing and therapeutic skills. A lifespan approach will be used initially to assist students in the theory of oxygenation, circulation, nutritional, fluid, elimination, activity, and safety needs of patients of all ages. Growth and development and an introduction to both pediatric and geriatric care will be introduced.
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Practical Nursing Program.

PN 106L Practical Nursing Laboratory I
6 Credits Offered Fall Semester
This course involves supervised practice in providing patient care utilizing the campus laboratory for skills practice and clinical settings such as nursing homes, the hospital and day care centers for actual practice. It comprises a progression of nursing skills.
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Practical Nursing Program.

PN 107 Practical Nursing Theory II
8 Credits Offered Spring Semester
PN 107 explores nursing responsibilities in more complex diseases of major body systems. Medical-surgical nursing, pediatrics, maternity nursing, and psychiatric nursing are included.
Prerequisite: ALTH 107, PN 104, 106 and 106L.

PN 107L Practical Nursing Laboratory II
6 Credits Offered Spring Semester
PN 107L correlates PN 107 theory with practice in clinical settings. Students rotate through medical-surgical, maternity and pediatric units, operating room, recovery room, short stay unit, minor care, EKG, respiratory therapy, and Central Services. Students will also have clinical experience in physicians' offices.
Prerequisite: ALTH 107, PN 104, 106 and 106L.

PN 108 Practical Nursing Theory III
3 Credits Offered Summer Session
PN 108 covers oncology, death and dying, emergency nursing, and will introduce advanced concepts of geriatric care. An opportunity for review of all previous nursing theory will be provided.
Prerequisite: PN 107 and 107L.

PN 108L Practical Nursing Laboratory III
3 Credits Offered Summer Session
Supervised clinical experience takes place in various health care settings including acute care hospitals, nursing homes, and physicians' offices. Students complete a clinical preceptorship in a chosen field of interest.
Prerequisite: PN 107 and 107L.

PN 205 Intravenous Therapy for LPNs - Part I
1 Credit Offered On Demand
This course provides theory and hands-on instruction in skills relating to the LPN's role in IV therapy. It will include the essential responsibilities in IV therapy and the initiation and maintenance of IV infusion. The course meets the requirements for Part I of the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Nursing for LPNs who wish to perform functions related to IV therapy.

PN 210 Intravenous Therapy for LPNs - Part II
2 Credits Offered On Demand
This course provides theory and hands-on instruction in all skills relating to the LPN's role in IV therapy. It will include the essential responsibilities in IV therapy; initiation and maintenance of IV infusions; and monitoring and maintenance of central venous lines. The course meets the requirements of the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Nursing for LPNs who wish to perform functions related to IV therapy.

PN 215 Nursing Management for LPNs
3 Credits Offered On Demand
This course provides theory and hands-on instruction in all skills relating to the LPN's role in nursing management. The course is designed to prepare the LPN to function in the role of charge nurse in long-term care facilities according to federal and state regulations. It gives the LPN the means to manage patient care and assess them on a continuing basis.

NURSING: RN

NOTE: Course enrollment requires prior acceptance into the Associate Degree Nursing Program.

NURS 190 Nursing Practice I
8 Credits Offered Fall Semester
NURS 190 provides the foundation for nursing practice and caring relationships. The course focuses on the whole person from birth through the lifespan. The course is designed toward the student's acquiring knowledge, increasing personal and professional understanding, and developing intellectual, interpersonal, and psychomotor nursing skills to assist the person in optimizing health. Learning experiences in health care agencies and community settings provide opportunities for students to apply course content utilizing therapeutic nursing interventions to assist individuals and families in meeting their needs as they adapt to lifespan stresses and environmental stressors.
Lecture: 4 hours per week
Lab: 12 hours per week
Prerequisite: BIOL 227, 228; COMM 101; ENGL 101; PSYC 101

NURS 195 Nursing Practice II
8 Credits Offered Spring Semester
NURS 195 focuses on the medical-surgical management of pathological processes common through the lifespan, effects on person/family, and implications for nursing care. The course emphasizes the application of the nursing process, caring relationships, and other therapeutic nursing interventions to assist the person in adaptation. Learning experiences in health care settings provide students with opportunities to develop skills in implementation of the nursing process, ap-

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS 157
APPLICATION OF COMMUNICATION ABILITIES, CARING BEHAVIORS, AND UTILIZATION OF THERAPEUTIC NURSING INTERVENTIONS.
LECTURE: 4 HOURS PER WEEK
LAB: 12 HOURS PER WEEK
PREREQUISITE: NURS 190; BIOL 250; SOC 101

NURS 198 Nursing Practice Clinical Practicum
1 Credit
Summer Session (Two-week block)
This course is an elective for students enrolled in the Associate Degree Nursing program. It provides students with opportunities to apply the theory and skills from preceding nursing courses in clinical nursing practice. Patient care experience in an acute care health setting will allow students to further develop skills in critical thinking and application of the nursing process, effective communication with patients, family and other health care providers, and implementing therapeutic nursing interventions.
LECTURE: 3 HOURS PER WEEK
PREREQUISITE: NURS 190 and 195

NURS 290 Nursing Practice III
6 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
NURS 290 focuses on providing nursing care for persons/families experiencing pregnancy, childbirth, or acute chronic illness. Emphasis is on utilizing knowledge of the altered physiology/pathology, treatment modalities, critical thinking, and therapeutic nursing interventions to optimize health. Learning experiences in health care settings provide students with opportunities to further develop nursing competencies while collaborating with others in caring for multiple clients.
LECTURE: 4 HOURS PER WEEK
LAB: 12 HOURS PER WEEK
PREREQUISITE: NURS 195; ENGL 102; Math elective

NURS 295 Nursing Practice IV
9 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
NURS 295 focuses on providing nursing care for persons/families with acute, chronic, and crisis related health conditions which require psychiatric, emergency, critical, or terminal care. The course emphasizes the development of critical thinking and competencies required in providing care for groups of patients in a variety of health care settings. Learning experiences take place in mental health facilities, home health agencies, and acute care settings to give students opportunities to develop competencies in providing care, collaborating with other health care providers, clinical decision making, and professional role development.
LECTURE: 4 HOURS PER WEEK
LAB: 15 HOURS PER WEEK
PREREQUISITE: NURS 290

**PARALEGAL**

NOTE: Course enrollment requires prior acceptance into the Paralegal Program.

PLEG 101 Introduction to Law and Legal Practice
2 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course is an introduction to the American and Idaho legal institutions and processes. It examines the sources of law, the relationships between the federal and state court systems, legal reasoning, ethical standards, and the role of the paralegal. This course is a required course in the Paralegal program.
LECTURE: 2 HOURS PER WEEK

PLEG 103 Criminal Procedures
2 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course will introduce students to the process by which the criminally accused is dealt with by the State. The fundamental rights of citizens will be examined in detail, including freedom from unreasonable search and seizures, the right to counsel, and due process. This course is a required course in the Paralegal program. This course, or PLEG 104, is a required course in the Legal Administrative Assistant program.
LECTURE: 2 HOURS PER WEEK

PLEG 104 Civil Litigation
2 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
Civil litigation is a course designed to teach the student the steps necessary to institute and advance a civil lawsuit from the initial client interview through trial. This is a required course in the Paralegal program. This course, or PLEG 103, is a required course in the Legal Administrative Assistant program.
LECTURE: 2 HOURS PER WEEK

PLEG 125 Contracts
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
This course is a study of contract law as found in the Common Law and Article Two of the Uniform Commercial Code. This is a required course in the Paralegal program.
LECTURE: 3 HOURS PER WEEK
PREREQUISITE: PLEG 101 and 103

PLEG 135 Torts
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
This course examines the principles of civil wrongs and liabilities (torts) including causes of action from negligence, industrial injuries, and professional malpractice. The course addresses fault and no-fault actions, strict liability, and intentional torts. Defenses and damages are also explored. This is a required course in the Paralegal program.
LECTURE: 3 HOURS PER WEEK
PREREQUISITE: PLEG 101 and 103

PLEG 201 Legal Ethics
1 Credit
Offered Each Semester
This course is a survey of ethics as applied to the legal profession. The Code of Professional Responsibility and the Code of Judicial Ethics are used to examine the boundaries of authorized practice, confidentiality, and delegation of authority. This is a required course in the Paralegal program.
LECTURE: 1 HOUR PER WEEK
PREREQUISITE: PLEG 101 and 104

PLEG 205 Law Office Management
1 Credit
Offered Each Semester
This course is an overview of procedures for managing a law office. Emphasis is placed on various structures and their organization, legal fees, timekeeping, billing, and docket con-
CONTROL SYSTEMS. Specific management topics include financial, records, file, and library management. This is a required course in the Paralegal program.

Lecture: 1 hour per week
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing in the Paralegal program or permission of the instructor

PLEG 210 Legal Research I
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
This course is an introduction to legal resource materials and methodology. Research skills are developed through law library research and drafting assignments. Emphasis is placed on the use of the legal database and on effective communication of information. This is a required course in the Paralegal program.

Lecture: 1 hour per week
Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: PLEG 101 and 104

PLEG 211 Legal Research II
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
This is a continuation of PLEG 210 with emphasis on further development of research techniques. Discussion topics include administrative and executive agency research, legislative research, non-legal reference materials, and loose-leaf services. This is a required course in the Paralegal program.

Lecture: 1 hour per week
Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: PLEG 210

PLEG 220 Legal Writing I
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
This is an introduction to the drafting and preparation of legal documents and instruments. This is a required course in the Paralegal program.

Lecture: 2 hours per week
Lab: 2 hours per week
Prerequisite: PLEG 210, ENGL 101, or concurrent enrollment in PLEG 210

PLEG 221 Legal Writing II
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
This course is a continuation of PLEG 220. Advanced processes in drafting and preparation of legal documents and instruments are emphasized. This is a required course in the Paralegal program.

Lecture: 1 hour per week
Lab: 4 hours per week
Prerequisite: PLEG 220
Co-requisite: PLEG 211 and 220

PLEG 230 Evidence
3 Credits
Offered Each Semester
This course includes an examination of the statutory and case law regarding judicial methods of proof, hearsay rule, materiality, presumptions, and relevancy. This is a required course in the Paralegal program.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: Paralegal students only

PLEG 240 Real Estate and Property Law
3 Credits
Offered on Demand
This course explores the law of real property including common types of real estate transactions and conveyances, forms and procedures, document recording, and title searches. Discussion topics include deeds, contracts, deeds of trust, joint ventures, lease and rental agreements, mortgages, legal descriptions, liens and encumbrances, zoning and covenants, appraisals, titles, and foreclosure. This is an elective course in the Paralegal program.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: Paralegal students only

PLEG 245 Estate and Probate Practices and Procedures
3 Credits
Offered on Demand
This course is an introduction to the laws, practices, and procedures involving trusts, wills, guardianships, property transfer, and probate. It includes estate and inheritance taxation and estate planning. This is an elective course in the Paralegal program.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: Paralegal students only

PLEG 250 Family Law
3 Credits
Offered on Demand
This course is a study of the Idaho laws and procedures. Discussion topics include marriage and dissolution of marriage; child custody, visitation, and support; adoptions; domestic violence, and property rights. This is an elective course in the Paralegal program.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: Paralegal students only

PLEG 255 Administrative Law
3 Credits
Offered on Demand
This course is a review of federal and state administrative laws. Discussion topics include administrative agencies, administrative law procedures, the use of expert witnesses, evidence, constitutional and judicial limits, and judicial review. This is an elective course in the Paralegal program.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: Paralegal students only

PLEG 260 Criminal Law
3 Credits
Offered on Demand
This course is an exploration of the criminal justice system including the application of Idaho laws. Discussion topics include a study of the definition of a crime; elements of criminal action; defenses to criminal accusation; the court process; negotiated and formal pleadings; constitutional safeguards; and sentencing and probation. This is an elective course in the Paralegal program.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: Paralegal students only

PLEG 265 Corporation and Partnership Law
3 Credits
Offered on Demand
This course is a study of the laws, documents, and procedures involved in the organization, operation, and dissolution of busi-
ness enterprises with emphasis on corporations and partnerships. This is an elective course in the Paralegal program.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: Paralegal students only

PLEG 270 Bankruptcy and Creditor's Rights
3 Credits Offered on Demand
This course is an examination of bankruptcy laws and proceedings. Discussion topics include attachments, collection, executions, garnishment, liquidation, and reorganization. This is an elective course in the Paralegal program.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Prerequisite: Paralegal students only

PLEG 290 Paralegal Internship I
3 Credits Offered on Demand
This course provides a practical application of paralegal skills in a law office or law-related office. There are approximately eight hours per week of supervised work in the office to add breadth and depth to the student's paralegal experiences. The course is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. This is a required course in the Paralegal program.
In-Office Work: 8 hours per week
Prerequisite: Paralegal students only and permission of instructor

PLEG 291 Paralegal Internship II
3 Credits Offered on Demand
This course is a continuation of PLEG 290. This course is graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. This is an elective course in the Paralegal program.
In-Office Work: 8 hours per week
Prerequisite: PLEG 290, Paralegal students only, and permission of instructor

PHARMACY TECHNOLOGY

NOTE: Application and acceptance into the Pharmacy Technology Program is required before enrolling in any of the Pharmacy Technology courses.

PHAR 110 Pharmacy Law and Ethics
2 Credits Offered Fall Semester
This course provides the student with an introduction to federal and state laws regulating the practice of pharmacy. Special emphasis is given to the areas of state law for Idaho and Washington regulating the activities of the technician. This course includes a focus on record keeping and medical ethics to better fulfill the technical needs of the students and bring the program in line with national standards.

PHAR 151 Introduction to Pharmacology
2 Credits Offered Fall Semester
This course is designed to provide an overview of pharmacologic principles with an emphasis on therapeutic drug classifications. For each therapeutic drug classification, basic mechanism of drug actions, side effects, routes of administration, and common indications will be reviewed. Students will become familiar with common abbreviations and vocabulary terms related to drug therapy. Additionally, the course will prepare students to recognize the top 200 drugs (generic and brand name).

PHAR 152 Advanced Pharmacology
3 Credits Offered Spring Semester
PHAR 152 is designed to teach students how to categorize commonly prescribed/dispensed oral and injectable drugs into their therapeutic drug classifications. Emphasis will be on the top 200 prescription drugs prescribed in the U.S. For each top 200 drug, the student will distinguish between generic and brand name, recognize common indications and identify available dosage forms, strengths, routes of administration, common dosing regimens, contraindications, side effect profiles, and significant drug interactions. As the therapeutic drug classifications are studied, human medical conditions (as related to anatomy and physiology) will be reviewed.
Prerequisite: PHAR 151

PHAR 171 Applied Pharmacy Tech I
2 Credits Offered Fall Semester
This course is designed to provide students with the basic, entry-level knowledge of prescription processing and filing in both ambulatory and institutional settings. Students will develop skills by completing laboratory exercises. The knowledge base and skills will focus on preparing students for their first practicum experience during Spring semester.

PHAR 172 Applied Pharmacy Tech II
2 Credits Offered Spring Semester
PHAR 172 continues to provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary for competent performance of technical pharmacy tasks in institutional and ambulatory settings. Institutional pharmacy will be emphasized, especially sterile products preparation, pharmacy calculations, and unit dose drug distribution systems. Emphasis will also be on gaining competency (speed and accuracy) in filling ambulatory prescriptions. Extemporaneous compounding will be introduced with students completing basic compounding recipes. Students will develop skills by completing laboratory exercises.
Prerequisite: PHAR 171

PHAR 180 Pharmacy Technology Practicum and Seminar I
4 Credits Offered Spring Semester
This is a supervised pharmacy technician practice in a retail setting. Instruction and guidance are provided by the staff of participating agencies. Emphasis is on application of classroom content in the pharmacy setting.

PHAR 185 Pharmacy Technology Practicum and Seminar II
4 Credits Offered Summer Session
This is a supervised pharmacy technician practice in the hospital setting. Instruction and guidance is provided by the staff of participating agencies. Emphasis is on application of classroom content in the pharmacy setting. This course occurs during a 10-week summer session.
Prerequisites: PHAR 180
PHILO

PHILO 101 Introduction to Philosophy
3 Credits Offered Each Semester

Introduction to Philosophy is the discovery and exploration of major intellectual problems of humankind through methods of questioning, analysis, synthesis, and critique. It emphasizes developing a world view and higher-order reasoning skills through consideration of such issues as the nature of time and physical reality, mind and consciousness, free will, evil, truth, ethics, and the nature and existence of God. This course is for students interested in the meaning of life and the implications of modern science for understanding our world. It fulfills an arts and humanities requirement for the A.S. degree.

Lecture: 3 hours each week
Recommended: ENGL 101

PHILO 103 Ethics
3 Credits Offered Each Semester

Ethics is the investigation and discussion of personal, social, and professional moral problems and the principles and thinking skills used for their resolution. Emphasis is on the development and application of reasoning skills for problem-solving and decision-making in the moral domain. This course provides awareness, sensitivity, and skills essential to the success and moral integrity of the person in today's morally complex society. It fulfills an arts and humanities requirement for both the A.S. and A.A. degrees.

Lecture: 3 hours each week
Recommended: ENGL 101

PHILO 111 World Religions
3 Credits Offered Each Semester

World Religion presents an overview of the historical and cultural settings, main beliefs, and practices of the great Eastern and Western religions: Hinduism, Buddhism, Taoism, Confucianism, Judaism, Islam, and Christianity. Attention is given to similarities and differences in concepts of humanism and our relationships to society, nature, and the divine. This course is for students interested in humankind's religious heritage and cultures of other parts of the world. It fulfills an arts and humanities requirement for both the A.S. degree.

Lecture: 3 hours each week
Recommended: ENGL 101 strongly recommended

PHILO 131 Introduction to Religion
3 Credits Offered Either Semester

This course introduces the study of religion as a cultural institution. It focuses on the nature, history, functions, structure, and features of religion in society. Emphasis will be given to exploring the psychologizes of religious experience and behavior, the influence of religion on social structures and community, and the patterns and issues of belief, ritual, and symbolism associated with the sacred. The course does not focus on any one or group of religions, but draws on a wide variety of religious contexts to exemplify and illustrate the elements of religion identified above. It is not an introduction to Christianity or a course in Bible study. The course features a strong emphasis on cultural diversity.

This course satisfies Group IV of the Social Science requirement for the Associate of Arts degree and partially satisfies the Arts, Humanities, and Social Science requirement for the Associate of Science degree. Independent of an NIC Associate's degree, the course will transfer as an elective to most colleges and universities in the United States.

Lecture: 3 hours each week

PHILO 201 Logic and Critical Thinking
3 Credits Offered Each Semester

PHILO 120 is a general introduction to the reasoning skills and psychological approaches used for effective decision-making, problem-solving, and argument analysis and evaluation. This course provides instruction in skills essential to success in everyday life, citizenship, and as a professional in any career. It fulfills the critical thinking requirement for the A.A. degree, but does not fulfill an arts and humanities requirement for either the A.A. or A.S. degrees.

Lecture: 3 hours each week
Recommended: ENGL 101 and or COMM 101

PHILO 229 Ethics in Health Care
3 Credits Offered Either Semester On Demand

This course provides an introduction to ethical theories and their practical application to the real issues and bioethical dilemmas encountered by health care professionals. Typical issues include euthanasia, assisted suicide, personhood, human society and disease, costs and access to health care, moral value and responsibility conflicts, patient rights, and the professional relationship.

Lecture: 3 hours each week

PHOTOGRAPHY

PHOTOGRAPHY

COMP 281 Introduction to Photography
3 Credits Offered Each Semester

This course is designed to build basic skills in students who have an interest in photography, but no prior experience. The course uses a combination of lecture/demonstration and hands-on exercises to develop mastery of basic photographic tools and techniques. Students will be exposed to a number of technical and aesthetic concerns involved in making photographs. These include camera handling, shooting color and black and white film, basic darkroom techniques, composition, and developing a photographic vision. Students entering the course must have a 35mm camera with adjustable f-stops, shutter speeds, and focus. Students are also responsible for all photographic film and paper.

Lecture: 3 hours each week

COMP 283 Intermediate Photography
3 Credits Offered Spring Semester

This course is designed to expand the photographic knowledge of motivated students who have completed COMP 281. Basic skills in shooting, printing, and processing black and white film will be refined, and students will work to develop a personal photographic vision. Further photographic experience will enhance students' abilities through exposure to more challenging concepts including the use of exposure control, studio and natural lighting schemes, and print-
ing and presenting the fine print. Students entering this course must have a 35mm camera with adjustable f-stop, shutter speeds, and focus. Students are responsible for all photographic film and paper.

Lecture: 3 hours each week
Prerequisite: COMP 281 or permission of instructor

COMP 285 Nature Photography
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester

This course is an introduction to outdoor and nature photography with a specific focus on understanding common wildlife species, basic photographic skills, marketing opportunities, magazine analysis, and other subjects related to nature photography. It provides basic skills and knowledge for students interested in photographing nature and marketing photographs.

Lecture: 3 hours each week
Prerequisite: COMP 281 or background in basic photography or permission of Instructor/division chair

COMP 289 Photojournalism
3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester

This course provides exposure to the challenge of professional photography for students who have completed an introductory photography course. Through lecture, demonstration, and hands-on exercises, students develop their abilities in visual communication. Students will gain valuable skills in recognizing photo opportunities, covering news events and features, and composing page layouts. Most importantly, students will refine their ability to create storytelling photographs in individual and photo essay formats. The course requires that students have a 35mm camera with adjustable f-stops, shutter speeds, focus, and synchronized strobe flash. Students are responsible for purchasing all photo paper and film stock.

Lecture: 3 hours each week
Prerequisite: COMP 281 or permission of Instructor

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

NOTE: Students in special physical education activity courses are charged extra fees payable at registration. These additional fees includes courses such as bowling, roller skating, scuba diving, kayaking, equitation, firearms, and racquetball. Students enrolled in skeet and trap shooting must pay for the cost of clay pigeons and shells; students enrolled in rifletry must provide their own ammunition.

ACTIVITY COURSES:

The following courses fulfill physical education activity course requirements for the A.A. and A.S. degrees. Courses may be repeated for the maximum number of credits indicated under the course descriptions. In special situations, subject to approval by the division chair, students may be allowed to exceed the maximum number of credits.

PE 105 Varsity Sports
1 Credit
Offered Each Semester

This course is restricted to varsity athletes who compete in cross country, soccer, volleyball, wrestling, basketball, baseball, track and field. Teams compete regionally with two and four-year colleges and may advance to tournament competition. Student athletes practice daily during the season. This course offers development of skills and personal potential for student athletes interested in improving their performance or preparing for further competition at a collegiate level. This course fulfills a physical education requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees and may be repeated for credit.

PE 105Z Cheerleading
1 Credit
Offered Each Semester

This course involves instruction and practice in cheerleading for members of the NIC cheerleading squad. Areas developed include gymnastics, dance, communication, group leadership, and social skills. It provides experience for improving self-confidence, public performance, and gymnastic abilities. Students must participate in team tryouts to earn a place on the squad. It fulfills a partial physical education requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees and may be repeated for credit. Prior completion of other courses is not necessary.

PE 106 Equitation
1 Credit
Offered Each Semester

Equitation provides instruction and practice in horseback riding, focusing on development of skills and techniques for safe Western and English pleasure riding. It fulfills a partial physical education requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees and may be repeated for a total of four credits.

Lab/Activity: 2 hours each week

PE 108 Hiking and Lightweight Camping
1 Credit
Offered On Demand

Instruction and guided practice in hiking and camping techniques, including proper clothing and equipment selection, outdoor cooking, and edible plant identification is part of this course. Students participate in weekend field trips for conditioning and skill development. This course is for students interested in outdoorsmanship and area ecology. Students must furnish their own food and gear for optional overnight trips. It fulfills a physical education requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees and may be repeated for a total of four credits.

Lab/Activity: 2 hours each week

PE 109 Kayaking
1 Credit
Offered On Demand

This course offers instruction in white-water kayaking skills, including basic strokes, Eskimo roll, and river-reading. Through this course, students develop safe kayaking skills and fulfill a physical education requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees. It may be repeated for a total of four credits.

Lab/Activity: 2 hours each week

PE 131 Multiple Sports
1 Credit
Offered Each Semester

This course offers instruction and practice in a variety of individual and team sports including volleyball, touch football, basketball, swimming, tennis, and softball. It requires participation of two hours weekly. It improves athletic skills and explores a variety of sporting activities. It fulfills a physical education requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees and may be repeated for a total of four credits.

Lab/Activity: 2 hours each week
**Tone and Trim**

Offered Each Semester

Tone and Trim is a muscle strengthening, non-aerobic exercise class. Participants will learn a variety of safe and effective exercises to firm and tone the body and to improve balance, posture, coordination, flexibility, strength, and mental well being. Students at all fitness levels, from beginners to advanced, will benefit from the class.

Lab/Activity: 2 hours each week

**Step Aerobics**

Offered Each Semester

Step aerobics is a high intensity, low impact workout achieved through simple, effective patterns performed while stepping up and down on a platform that is 4 to 8 inches high. This cardiovascular activity will tone and strengthen muscles, improve and strengthen the cardiorespiratory systems, and enhance flexibility, agility, coordination, and balance. This course satisfies a PE/Dance requirement for the A.S. and A.A. degrees.

Lab/Activity: 2 hours each week

**Water Aerobics**

Offered Each Semester

Instruction and participation in Water Aerobics is a combination of aquatic toning, strengthening and cardiovascular conditioning. It consists of a thermal warm-up, pre-stretch, cardiovascular workout, toning, cool down, and post-stretch. Water offers 12 times the resistance of air which makes water exercise the perfect place to condition muscles without injury.

Lab/Activity: 2 hours each week

**Beginning Swimming**

Offered Fall Semester

Students are taught fundamental swimming and water safety skills for the non-swimmer or beginner. The course requires two hours of practice weekly. It fulfills a physical education requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees and may be repeated for a total of four credits.

Lab/Activity: 2 hours each week

**Intermediate Swimming**

Offered Each Semester

This course is a continuation of PE 208, focusing on developing intermediate swimming strokes, safety skills, versatility, and endurance. It requires two hours of practice weekly. This course fulfills a physical education requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees and may be repeated for a total of four credits. Beginning swimming ability is necessary.

Lab/Activity: 2 hours each week

Prerequisite: Beginning swimming ability

**Swim Conditioning**

Offered Spring Semester

This course offers instruction and practice for the intermediate or advanced swimmer, emphasizing cardiovascular conditioning by lap swimming. Advanced swimming is designed for physical fitness, developing endurance, and perfecting various styles of swimming. It fulfills a physical education requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees. Two hours of practice weekly is required.

**Lab/Activity: 2 hours each week**

Prerequisite: PE 209 or intermediate swimming skills

**PE 235/236 Individual and Team Sports**

1 Credit

Offered Each Semester

Fundamental instruction in a variety of courses that offer instruction in many different activities including bowling, golf, jogging, tennis, racquetball, roller skating, self-defense, skiing, rillery, skeet & trap shooting, weight training, basketball, softball, volleyball, and more. It fulfills a physical education requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees and may be repeated for a total of four credits. Special activity fees may be required.

Lab/Activity: 2 hours each week

**PROFESSIONAL/ACADEMIC COURSES**

The following courses are professional and/or academic courses and will not fulfill physical education activity requirements for A.A. and A.S. degrees.

**PE 160 Foundations of Physical Education**

3 Credits

Offered Each Semester

This course presents an overview of the history and development of professional physical education and related fields, including principles and objectives of program development and management. It is beneficial for students considering a career in physical education or recreation services.

Lecture: 3 hours each week

**PE 204 Clinical Athletic Training**

3 Credits

Offered Fall Semester

PE 204 offers a traditional work experience for students interested in the field of athletic training. Students will provide care for varsity athletes while being under the direct supervision of a Certified Athletic Trainer. Students will gain knowledge of the daily duties in a traditional athletic training setting - prevention, recognition and rehabilitation of athletic injuries, event set-up, coverage and tear-down, medical terminology, and record keeping.

Lab: 10 hours per week in athletic training room

Prerequisites: PE 248, 288 and instructor permission

**PE 220 Sports and Society**

2 Credits

Offered each semester

The interrelationship of sports with other aspects of culture, economics, drugs, gambling, and media will be among the topics studied in this course. The role of sports in American society will also be discussed.

Lecture: 2 hours each week

**PE 221 Fitness Activities and Concepts**

2 Credits

Offered Fall Semester

Topics in this course relate to individual fitness development with focus on development of personal skills in presenting and teaching fitness activities for public and private sector programs. This is a combined lecture/lab course.

Lab/Lecture: 3 hours each week

**PE 222 Wellness Lifestyles**

3 Credits

Offered Either Semester

Wellness Lifestyles examines contemporary health/wellness with emphasis on personal decision making and behavioral
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Offered</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE 237A</td>
<td>Wilderness Backpacking</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
<td>This course teaches skills and knowledge needed for camping and traveling in a wilderness environment with special attention given to trip leadership. The course focuses on trip leadership, minimum-impact techniques, wilderness navigation, equipment selection, and safety issues.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 237B</td>
<td>Wilderness Survival</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
<td>This course provides students with basic life-support skills and knowledge to predict and prepare for emergencies encountered in a wilderness environment. Focus is on emergency procedures, life-support skills, signaling, equipment selection, and safety issues.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 237C</td>
<td>Whitewater Guiding</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
<td>This course develops whitewater guiding skills and competencies through hands-on experience, with special attention given to the safety concerns of whitewater rafting. The skill and competencies include trip leadership, risk management, reading whitewater, maneuvering rafts, swiftwater rescue, and outfitting. Prerequisite: PE 236B or instructor approval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 237D</td>
<td>Mountaineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
<td>This course provides a foundation of mountaineering skills with special attention given to trip leadership. Focus is on trip leadership, snow and glacier travel, avalanche awareness, winter camping, backcountry travel, rock climbing, minimum-impact techniques, equipment selection, and safety issues. Prerequisite: PE 237A and 237B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 237E</td>
<td>Outdoor Programming and Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
<td>This course develops the skills and knowledge needed for leading and programming outdoor adventure sports with special attention given to leadership and teaching methods. This course will focus on trip leadership, risk management, teaching methods, group dynamics, communication, activity selection, and methods of programming.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 241</td>
<td>Coaching Methods</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
<td>This course offers instruction in methods of coaching a variety of sports with emphasis on fundamentals, strategy, conditioning, and practical applications. This course is beneficial to students considering a career in physical education with a coaching option who will need coaching endorsement for coaching sports at the interscholastic level. Lecture: 2 hours each week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 242</td>
<td>Sports Officiating</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
<td>This course is designed to provide a student the opportunity to acquire knowledge, skill, and experience to function effectively as a sports official.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 243</td>
<td>Play and Game Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>On Demand</td>
<td>This course offers instruction and practice in the principles of play and game strategy for high- and low-organization activities. It is beneficial for students considering a career in physical education or recreation. Lecture: 2 hours each week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 248</td>
<td>Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each Semester</td>
<td>This course offers instruction and practice in the care, prevention, and evaluation of injuries common to athletics. It is designed for PE majors, coaches, and individuals considering a career in athletic training or physical therapy. Lecture: 3 hours each week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 259</td>
<td>Lifeguard Training</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>On Demand</td>
<td>This course offers instruction and skill development for non-surf lifeguarding, including hazard management, rescue procedures, and interaction with the public. Students may elect to qualify for American Red Cross (ARC) certification. This is designed for students interested in aquatic safety and advanced training. To enroll, students must pass a lifeguarding skills test requiring strong swimming ability. Completion of First Aid and CPR training is necessary to qualify for Lifeguard Training Certification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 266</td>
<td>Water Safety Instructor</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>On Demand</td>
<td>This course involves training in water safety for the aquatics instructor and meets requirements for the American Red Cross Water Safety Instructor course. Emphasis is on theory and application of aquatic skills, teaching methods, and practice in instruction. It is designed for students interested in teaching aquatic skills and safety. Students will have the opportunity to qualify for American Red Cross (ARC) certification. Prerequisite: A current ARC Emergency Water Safety or Lifeguarding Certificate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 277</td>
<td>Lifeguard Instructor</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>On Demand</td>
<td>This course offers training for those wishing to teach American Red Cross (ARC) Basic Water Safety, Emergency Water Safety, and Lifeguard Training courses. Emphasis is on practice teaching of ARC methods. Students will have the opportunity to qualify for ARC certification. It is designed for students interested in teaching aquatic skills and safety. Prerequisite: Current lifeguard training certification is required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 288</td>
<td>First Aid</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each Semester</td>
<td>This course offers instruction and practice in the emergency care for victims of injury or sudden illness. Students will have an opportunity to qualify for American Red Cross certification in First Aid and CPR. It is designed for students interested in safety, prevention, and first aid treatment.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANT

NOTE: Course enrollment requires prior acceptance into the Physical Therapist Assistant program.

PTA 105 Professional Orientation
3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course includes the discussion of the history and significance of physical therapy and the role of the physical therapist assistant as a member of the rehabilitation team in various settings. Patient-therapist interaction will be emphasized. Acceptance into the Physical Therapist Assistant program is required to register for this course. The student must also be enrolled in PTA 106, 108, 109 and 210.

PTA 106 Kinesiology
4 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course is the study of normal and abnormal movement of the joints, extremities and trunk, and the relationship of movements to gait and postural patterns. Emphasis is placed on musculoskeletal and neuromuscular relationships and function. Acceptance into the Physical Therapist Assistant program is required to register for this course. The student must also be enrolled in PTA 105, 108, 109 and 210.

PTA 107 Observation and Measurement
2 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course includes the study of measurements used in physical therapy such as manual muscle testing, goniometry, posture, vital signs, sensation, gait, and balance related to the assessment of patient progress. Only students who have been accepted into the Physical Therapist Assistant program and have successfully completed the first semester of coursework are eligible to enroll in this course. Concurrent enrollment in PTA 200, 202, and 206 is required.

PTA 108 Fundamentals of Physical Therapy
4 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course includes the fundamental skills required for successful patient treatment and care. Topics covered include patient hygiene and preparation, bed mobility, transfers, gait training, wheelchair adjustment and repair, tilting table, activities of daily living, architectural barriers, documentation, basic skills for patient/family education and age related considerations. Acceptance into the Physical Therapist Assistant program is required to register for this course. The student must also be enrolled in PTA 105, 106, 109 and 210.

PTA 109 Gross Anatomy
2 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course includes the study of anatomy with particular emphasis on the musculoskeletal and nervous systems. It includes an overview of other regions including the thorax and abdomen. Acceptance into the Physical Therapist Assistant program is required to register for this course. The student must also be enrolled in PTA 105, 106, 108, and 210.

PTA 200 Clinical Pathology
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course is an overview of basic disease progression and classification with special emphasis on musculoskeletal and nervous system pathologies which are treated with physical therapy. Only those students who have been accepted into the physical therapist assistant program and have successfully completed the first semester of coursework are eligible to enroll in this course. Concurrent enrollment in PTA 107, 202, and 206 is required.

PTA 202 Physical Modalities I
4 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course includes the principles of physics, anatomy, kinesiology, heat, cold, sound and their use in therapeutics. The course also includes hydrotherapy, ultrasound, light and cryotherapy. Rationale of use is discussed. Only those students who have been accepted into the Physical Therapist Assistant program and have successfully completed the first semester of coursework are eligible to enroll in this course. Concurrent enrollment in PTA 107, 200, and 206 is required.

PTA 206 Therapeutic Exercise I
4 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course includes the development of therapeutic exercise intervention with emphasis on orthopedic conditions in the patient population. Only those students who have been accepted into the Physical Therapist Assistant program and have successfully completed the first semester of coursework are eligible to enroll in this course. Concurrent enrollment in PTA 107, 200, and 202 is required.

PTA 207 Therapeutic Exercise II
4 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course is designed to instruct the student in the general management and physical therapy treatment of patients with various neurologic disorders. It includes the application of neurophysiological approaches to patient treatment in the pediatric as well as adult population. The course also presents treatment approaches used in cardiopulmonary rehabilitation. Only those students who have been accepted into the Physical Therapist Assistant program and have successfully completed the first three semesters of coursework are eligible to enroll in this course. Concurrent enrollment in PTA 205, 208, and 212 is required.

PTA 208 PTA Seminar
2 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course further develops physical therapy treatment concepts and techniques such as protheses and orthotics, pediatrics, geriatrics, etc. Only those students who have been accepted into the Physical Therapist Assistant program and have successfully completed the first two semesters of coursework are eligible to enroll in this course. Concurrent enrollment in PTA 205, 207, and 212 is required.

PTA 210 Clinical Affiliation I
4 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course is a clinical-instructor-supervised clinical experience. Experience will focus on observation and beginning physical therapy skills as learned from previous coursework. Acceptance into the Physical Therapist Assistant program is required to register for this course. The student must also be enrolled in PTA 105, 106, 108, and 109.
**PTA 211**
Clinical Affiliation II
4 Credits  
Offered Summer Semester
This course is a clinical-instructor-supervised clinical experience to enhance physical therapist assistant skills in the treatment setting. Orthopedic pathologies are emphasized and students may be placed in private practice, acute care, or long term-care sites. Only those students who have been accepted into the Physical Therapist Assistant program and have successfully completed the first two semesters of coursework are eligible to enroll in this course.

**PTA 212**
Clinical Affiliation III
4 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester
This course is the final clinical affiliation. It is a clinical instructor-supervised clinical experience to enhance physical therapist assistant skills in the treatment setting. Neurologic and cardiopulmonary practice arenas will be emphasized. Only those students who have been accepted into the Physical Therapist Assistant program and have successfully completed the first three semesters of coursework are eligible to enroll in this course. Concurrent enrollment in PTA 205, 207, and 208 is required.

**PHYS 101**
Fundamentals of Physical Science
4 Credits  
Offered Each Semester
This course provides a general presentation of the spirit of scientific investigation for the non-science major. It includes treatment of physics, chemistry, astronomy, and geology and their relation to the world in which we live. This course is designed for the non-science major interested in an overview of the physical sciences and developing an appreciation for the nature of the physical universe. It fulfills a laboratory science requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: PHYS 101L (2 hours per week)
Prerequisite: MATH 005
Recommended: MATH 025

**PHYS 103**
Elementary Astronomy
4 Credits  
Offered Each Semester
PHYS 103 is an introductory study of astronomy including properties of stars, stellar evolution, the Milky Way, galaxies, theories of cosmology and cosmogony, and the history of astronomy. It fulfills a laboratory science requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: PHYS 103L (2 hours per week)

**PHYS 111**
General Physics I
4 Credits  
Offered Each Semester
This course is the study of mechanics, sound, linear and rotational motion momentum, energy, vectors, elasticity, vibration, and mechanical wave motion. It fulfills a laboratory science requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: PHYS 111L (2 hours per week)
Prerequisite: High school algebra II or MATH 147 or permission of instructor

**PHYS 112**
General Physics II
4 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester
This is the study of temperature, gas laws, kinetic molecular theory, electricity and magnetism, light, and optics.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: PHYS 112L (2 hours per week)
Prerequisite: PHYS 111 or 211 or permission of instructor

**PHYS 211**
Engineering Physics I
5 Credits  
Offered Each Semester
PHYS 211 is the study of physics applicable to engineering, including examination of statics, dynamics, work and energy, sound, and fluids. Students majoring in engineering, computer science, physics, chemistry, physical science, or mathematics will benefit from this course. It fulfills a laboratory science requirement for the A.S. and A.A degrees.
Lecture: 4 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: PHYS 211L (2 hours per week)
Corequisite: MATH 170
Prerequisite: H.S. physics or permission of instructor

**PHYS 212**
Engineering Physics II
5 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester
This is a continuation of PHYS 211, focusing on the study of heat and thermodynamics, electricity and magnetism, and optics. Students majoring in engineering, computer science, physics, chemistry, physical science, or mathematics will benefit from studying these principles and practices. It fulfills a laboratory science requirement for the A.S. degree.
Lecture: 4 hours per week
Corequisite Lab: PHYS 212L (2 hours per week)
Prerequisite: MATH 170, PHYS 211

**POLITICAL SCIENCE**

**POLS 101**
American National Government
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester
Political Science 101 is the study of the foundation of the United States Government and the evolution of constitutional principles. Special attention is given to the Declaration of Independence, the United States Constitution, the three branches of national government, powers and limits of national government, public ethics, political parties, voter, pressure groups, and public opinion. The topic "Morality and Ethics in American Politics" has a close link to PHI 201. This is an essential course for students majoring in political science, pre-law, or law enforcement. It fulfills a social science requirement for A.A. and A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

**POLS 102**
State and Local Government
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester
Political Science 102 presents a comparative study of the 50 state governments and the local governments operating within those states. Emphasis is placed upon state constitutions, the three branches of state governments, county governments, metropolitan politics, relationships between state and local government, and the powers and limits of these governments. This is an essential course for students wishing to major in
POL 105  Introduction to Political Science  
1 Credit  
Offered Spring Semester  
This is the introductory course in political science. It is a study of the basic concepts, processes, institutions, political culture, and contemporary problems of politics and political science. Students will study the nature of politics, government, and international politics; trace the development of political science; and deal with political science methodology. This course addresses cultural diversity in addressing various political systems of the world. It is strongly recommended that the course be taken as the same time as ENGL 102 so that the Political Science 105 research design can be coordinated with the ENGL 102 research paper. This is an essential course for students majoring in political science or pre-law and should be taken in the freshman year. It fulfills a social science requirement for A.A. and A.S. degrees.  
Lecture: 3 hours per week  
Prerequisite: ENGL 102 is recommended  

POL 237  International Politics and Problems  
3 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
This course offers a basic introduction to the nature of politics in the international arena with special attention to nation-states' power, nongovernmental organizations, diplomacy, international law, human rights and ethics, international economic practices and ideas, military strategy and defense policy, alliance systems, and contemporary global issues such as demographics, energy, environment, terrorism, and refugees.  
Lecture: 3 hours per week  
Recommended: POLS 105  

POL 298  Political Involvement Practicum  
1-6 Credits  
Offered Each Semester  
In this practicum, students are participants and observers within local, state, or national government. They will be supervised by a government employer and an NIC political science instructor. A minimum of two credits per semester is offered to students serving as student government officers/ board members. This course is useful for students wishing to obtain practical experience in government operations. Permission of the instructor, who will find a practicum assignment for the student, is required.  
Prerequisite: Permission of instructor  

PSYC 101  Introduction to Psychology  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester  
This course provides students with a general overview of the science which seeks to understand and explain behavior and mental processing. Variations in psychology faculty training and research interest influence topic emphasis. However, students will be introduced to many of the major contemporary theories and concepts in psychology. This course will prove interesting and useful to those students wishing to better understand human behavior and thinking. It should prove helpful to students preparing for a career that will bring them into contact with other people. This course fulfills a social science elective for both the A.A. and A.S. degrees.  
Lecture: 3 hours per week  
Recommended: Strong reading and writing skills  

PSYC 205  Developmental Psychology  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester  
This course is valuable to students pursuing a career that will necessitate working with and being sensitive to people of various ages (teachers, social workers, nurses, law enforcement officers, etc.). This course fulfills a social science degree elective for both the A.A. and A.S. degrees.  
Lecture: 3 hours per week  
Prerequisite: PSYC 101  
Recommended: Strong reading and writing skills  

PSYC 211  Abnormal Psychology  
3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester  
This course provides a study of the nature, cause, treatment, and prevention of patterns of emotional disturbance and personality disorganization. It introduces the major categories of mental disorders as defined in the DSMIV. This course will not fulfill a requirement for the A.A. or A.S. degree and may not be transferable.  
Lecture: 3 hours per week  

PSYC 218  Intro to Research In the Behavioral Sciences  
4 Credits  
Offered Alternate Spring Semesters  
Psychology 218 is primarily designed for behavioral and social science majors. In this course, students will be introduced to the basic methods of behavioral research. This will be accomplished through active participation in the design, implementation, and analysis of class research projects. This class involves three one-hour lectures and a two-hour lab per week. This course is applicable for those students who plan to pursue an undergraduate and graduate degree in one of the behavioral or social sciences.  
Lecture: 3 hours per week  
Lab: PSYC 218L (2 hours per week)  
Prerequisite: PSYC 101  
Recommended: Strong reading and writing skills  

PSYC 223  Stress Management  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester  
This course explores the concept of stress from a holistic approach, emphasizing identification of sources of stress, understanding physical and emotional consequences, and developing techniques for dealing with stress. Students will gain improved personal stress management skills through discussion and practice in communication techniques, nutrition, exercise, relaxation, values clarification, and will learn strategies for dealing with change, loss, and enhancing self-esteem.  
Lecture: 3 hours per week  

SOC 204  Leadership Development  
3 Credits  
Offered Either Semester  
This course is designed to provide emerging and existing leaders with the tools necessary to be effective leaders.  

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
ers the opportunity to explore the concept of leadership and to develop and improve their leadership skills. The course integrates readings from the humanities, experimental exercises, films, and contemporary readings on leadership. Although there are no prerequisite courses, students must have strong reading and writing skills. Participation in class discussion is required.

Lecture: TBA
Prerequisite: 3.0 GPA and Phi Theta Kappas membership

SOCIAL WORK

**SOWK 240**  
**Introduction to Social Work**  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester

This course presents a survey of social welfare and human service programs in the United States as a response to problems and needs within our society. Issues relating to historical and contemporary social service institutions and their place in both an ethical and public context are examined. The course begins the professional foundation for social work.

Lecture: 3 hours per week

**SOWK 241**  
**Social Work Generalist Practice**  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester

Social Work 241 is a continuation of Social Work 240 which introduced students to the social work profession in relation to social services in a social welfare system context. Elementary social work processes focus on an overview of the theoretical knowledge and methodological skills necessary for entry level practice in social work. Topics covered include generalist practice; social work values; principles of interviewing; assessment; confidentiality; contemporary theories of counseling; social work with individuals, groups, families and community practice; evaluation; general systems theory; cross cultural social work; working within a bureaucratic system; burnout; and the frustrations and satisfactions of being a social worker. Case examples are discussed and role-played to apply the theory that is presented.

Lecture: 3 hours per week
Recommended: SOWK 240

SOCIOLOGY

**SOC 101**  
**Introduction to Sociology**  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester

This introductory course presents the fundamental principles affecting human social systems. The concepts of traditional as well as contemporary theorists will be discussed. Emphasis will be placed on the forces governing groups and the conditions that transform social life. This course fulfills a social science requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees.

Lecture: 3 hours per week

**SOC 102**  
**Social Problems**  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester

This course investigates the persistent problems of American society as they relate to values, attitudes, and social change. Application of sociological principles to the identification and analysis of selected problems will be consistently developed.

SOC 102 fulfills a social science requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

**SOC 103**  
**Cultural Diversity**  
3 Credits  
Offered Spring Semester

This course is designed to increase the awareness and appreciation of diversity within the contemporary U.S. population. It will examine historical and contemporary experiences from perspectives of women and men of diverse races, ethnicities, social classes, religions, sexual orientation, ages, and abilities. Students will explore their particular inherited and constructed traditions, identify communities and significant life experiences while learning from the varied experiences and perspectives of those who are different. Students will become more aware of the nature of personal, institutional, and societal inequalities and the processes leading to a more equitable society. Students will be encouraged to develop a critical consciousness and to explore ways of empowering to help eliminate ideologies of unequal treatment. This course will develop an extended and collaborative dialogue about past, present, and future U.S. democratic aspirations and foster a respect for people's life experiences while teaching skills needed to function in today's diverse and increasingly interconnected global society. This course fulfills a social science requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees or the cultural diversity requirement for the A.A. degree.
Lecture: 3 hours per week
Recommended: College level reading and writing

**SOC 155**  
**Drug Abuse: Fact, Fiction, and the Future**  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester

This course is designed to provide information about drugs, their effects, and the laws and social implications relative to them. Students will learn about the causes of drug abuse, treatment modalities, community resources, alternatives, and problem-solving skills.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

**SOC 220**  
**Marriage and Family**  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester

Sociology 220 is designed to help students understand the responsibilities that marriage creates. Students will have to confront such issues as marriage expectations, money management, interpersonal needs, marriage adjustment, contraception, communication, pregnancy and child care, divorce, and the like. This course fulfills a social science requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees.
Lecture: 3 hours per week

**SOC 251**  
**Race and Ethnic Relations**  
3 Credits  
Offered Each Semester

This course explores the influence of race and ethnic membership in structuring social interaction and behavior amongst people in the United States. Although the primary focus is in the ethnic experience in the U.S., comparative models will also be explored to provide a framework for the American situation. A major element of the course will be an investigation of the five major ethnic groups: Native Americans, Hispanics (Latinos), African-Americans, Asian-Americans, and white Americans; with a special emphasis on the condition of Native Americans. Principal topics will include historical as-
pects of race and ethnicity, theoretical viewpoints, causes of ethnic conflict, racism and prejudice, psychopathology and ethnicity, focal topics (e.g. affirmative action, “reverse” discrimination, bilingual education, immigration issues) and future trends and directions. This course will be helpful for individuals seeking to work in professions or environments where they will be in contact with members of diverse ethnic and racial groups. This course fulfills the social science requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees or the cultural diversity requirement for the A.A. degree.

Lectures 3 hours per week
Recommended: PSYC 101

**SOC 283 Death and Dying**

*Offered Once Each Year*

This course introduces the concepts, attitudes and social dynamics of death and dying, including various cultural perspectives. Topics include demographics, who dies and why, suicide, treatment of the dying and dead, religious and legal perspectives, stages of dying, caregiving, grief, and bereavement.

Lecture: 3 hours per week

---

**THEATRE**

**THEA 101 Introduction to the Theatre**

*2 Credits*

**Offered Each Semester**

Theatre 101 examines the contributions of individual artists to the art of theatre. Through discussion and attendance at plays, students will become familiar with elements of dramatic structure and the roles and responsibilities of the director, lighting designer, costume, playwright, sound technician, actors, and scene designer. This is a nonperformance course open to non-majors. It is designed to enhance students’ understanding of dramatic art and the appreciation and enjoyment of live performance. Skills in observation, writing, critical thinking, and verbal expression are emphasized and developed. Students are required to attend five plays during the semester. This course fulfills an arts and humanities requirement for the A.A. and A.S. degrees.

Lecture: 3 hours per week

**THEA 102 Stage Makeup**

*2 Credits*

**Offered Each Semester**

Theatre 102 offers instruction in the basic principles and techniques of theatrical makeup. Students will explore, through the eye of the makeup artist, concepts of facial structure, aging, style and modeling with paint and will observe demonstrations of basic techniques. Weekly labs offer the opportunity to translate knowledge into design and practical application of theatrical makeup. This course will benefit students seeking careers or further education in the theatre arts as well as community members who participate in the theatre. Students must purchase a theatrical makeup kit which is approximately $40.

Lecture/Lab: 4.5 hours per week

**THEA 103 Introduction to Stagecraft**

*2 Credits*

**Offered Fall Semester**

Theatre 103 offers practical lab experience in applying theories and methods of scenery and prop design and construction. It focuses on the creative use of production tools and stage equipment. This course provides an opportunity to develop technical skills for theatre and media production for students exploring those career areas or who are interested in community theatre participation. Prior completion of other courses is not necessary.

**THEA 104 Stagecraft II**

*3 Credits*

**Offered Spring Semester**

Theatre 104 offers the continuing theater student an important step toward a major in Theatre Arts. It is practical, hands-on experience in construction of major set components (from the preliminary design phase through onsite production). This class emphasizes application of techniques, skills, and an attitude established in THEA 103. The class is also valuable for non-theatre majors who need to develop physical skills in building and construction with an emphasis on a creative approach to problem solving and various media use.

Lecture: 3 hours per week

Prerequisite: THEA 103

**THEA 105 Basics of Performance I**

*2 Credits*

**Offered Fall Semester**

This course is an introduction to the art of stage performance, emphasizing the development of acting skills. It includes basic verbal skills of articulation, projection and inflection as well as the study of script form, actor language, voice, movement, and imagination. Emphasis is on developing an understanding and appreciation for the total performance of the actor, combining creative imagination and discipline. Students will do solo and duo acting, requiring script memorization and performance before an audience. Tickets to area theatrical shows may have to be purchased at a total cost of under $12. Prior completion of other courses is not required.

**THEA 106 Basics of Performance II**

*2 Credits*

**Offered Spring Semester**

This course is a continuation of THEA 105, focusing on enhanced voice and movement and the development of characters from scripts. Students will study and practice techniques actors use in working with ensembles, memorizing parts, and developing stage presence. The skills introduced in THEA 105 are improved upon and includes verbal and nonverbal communication techniques, memorization, script analysis, and the interpretation of character.

Prerequisite: THEA 105

**THEA 163 Basics of Scene Design and Graphics**

*2 Credits*

**Offered Fall Semester**

This course offers an introduction to visual interpretation, research, and rendering techniques used in scenery design. Emphasis is on creation of authentic and appropriate stage environments for theatrical scripts. It provides the opportunity to develop set design skills for theatre and media production for students exploring those career areas or who are interested in community theatre participation. Previous participation in theatre productions is recommended.

Prerequisite: THEA 103

Recommended: THEA 263
THEA 190 Theatre Practice
1 Credit
Offered Each Semester

Students participate in the development and production of an NIC play, gaining experience in one or more areas, including lighting, properties, costuming, set construction, audio and sound support, and stage management. Practical experience in theatrical production may include basic carpentry, electrical, makeup, sewing, painting—skills applied to theatre but useful in other fields.

Students will refine these skills as they develop an appreciation for the total process of theatre art involving organization, creativity, discipline, and ensemble teamwork. The course is open to non-majors and may be repeated for a total of four credits. Some evening and weekend work will be included. Prior completion of other courses is not required.

THEA 263 Technical Production
2 Credits
Offered Spring Semester

Theatre 263 provides instruction and practice in the techniques of stage management and production roles and responsibilities. Students will participate in the design, development, and execution of NIC Theatre Department productions. This course offers an opportunity to develop stage management skills for theatre and media production for students exploring those career areas or who are interested in community theatre participation.

Prerequisite: THEA 103 or permission of instructor

THEA 271 Play Analysis
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester

Focusing on the role of the playwright, students will explore the structure of dramatic works and the process of script creation. The course includes exposure to live and recorded plays of Ibsen, Shakespeare, Chekov, Arthur Miller, and other great playwrights. Different styles of drama including tragedy, comedy, melodrama, and farce are emphasized.

Students will strengthen skills in reading, listening, writing, script, and character interpretation as they develop an appreciation of dramatic literature and the playwright's art and craft. Weekend attendance at plays is anticipated.

Recommended: THEA 101 and strong writing skills

THEA 272 Intermediate Acting
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester

Theatre 272 introduces the student actor to aspects of the Stanislavsky system of acting and realistic acting techniques for the modern theatre. Emphasis is on character analysis, ensemble acting for an audience with exercises in concentration, observation, and use of inner truth and emotional recall.

Skills learned include interpretive and internal techniques for character identification and "bringing a character to life." Attention is given to improving verbal and nonverbal acting qualities. Some evening and weekend participation may be necessary.

Prerequisite: THEA 105, 106 or permission of instructor

NOTE: Course enrollment requires prior acceptance into the Welding Technician program. Successful completion of each semester and/or permission of the instructor is required for enrollment in the next semester.

THEA 273 Stage Lighting
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester

Theatre 273 provides an introduction to the theory and practice of lighting, with attention to visual interpretation and design of the performance environment for theatre, dance, and rock n' roll. This course offers an opportunity to develop technical lighting skills for theatre and media production for students exploring those career areas or who are interested in lighting support for community theatre, dance, and rock bands.

Recommended: Previous participation in theatrical productions and/or completion of THEA 103, 163, and 263.

WELD 100A Welding Theory
2 Credits
Offered Fall Semester

This course will introduce students to the problems associated with heating and cooling metals and the properties of a variety of metals used in the welding process. Students will gain a working knowledge of fabrication techniques and manufacturing processes of metals used in welding. Characteristics of the traditional welding and bonding agents used in welding will be provided to give students a background on metal identification, metallurgical behavior, and the determination of weldability of ferrous and nonferrous metals. This is part one of a three-part class totaling 6 credits.

WELD 100B Welding Theory
2 Credits
Offered Spring Semester

This course is a continuation of WELD 100A. This part is two of a three-part class totaling 6 credits.

WELD 100L Welding Lab
2 Credits
Offered Fall Semester

This course is part of the Diesel Technology program only. It is designed to provide the student with welding skills required by the diesel mechanic industry.

WELD 109L Diesel Welding Lab
2 Credits
Offered Spring Semester

This course is part of the Diesel Technology program only. It is designed to provide students with welding skills required by the diesel mechanic industry. Prior completion of WELD 108L is required.

WELD 111 Safety Applications and Practice
1 Credit
Offered Fall Semester

This course will provide students with required safety practices, operation, and maintenance of welding tools and equipment including OSHA practices and laboratory procedures.

WELD 120 Blueprint Reading
3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester

This course covers basic blueprint reading techniques including drawing and layout work with emphasis on welding terminology and symbols. Students will learn methods of dimensioning drawings and will use AWS adopted standards for welding symbols.
WELD 130 Advanced Blueprint Reading
2 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
Students will interpret drawings and develop materials lists, sketch or draw components for layout, and calculate material costs from blueprints. Specific applications for steel, pipe, or other welding projects will be directed to meet student and community needs. AWS standards for welding symbols will be the primary reference for blueprint interpretation.

WELD 140 Auto Collision Repair Welding
2 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course is part of the Auto Collision Repair Technology program only. It prepares the repair technician to perform basic welding processes and techniques required by industry. Students will gain skills in several welding processes including oxy-acetylene cutting and welding, plasma arc cutting of steel and aluminum, gas tungsten arc welding, and gas metal welding. Students will learn proper safety in operating the welding and cutting equipment. Students may obtain the I-CAR Welder Certification.

WELD 160L Oxyfuel Gas Principles and Practices
3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This is a basic course for welding that provides theory and techniques for all aspects of welding, but concentrates on oxyacetylene fuel applications. Instruction and practice is given in welding ferrous and nonferrous metals, light-gauge metal, brazing, hardsurfacing, and pipe using the four positions. It includes instruction and practice in both welding and cutting.

WELD 165L Shielded Metal Arc Welding
5 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course provides instruction and practice on the basic skills needed to weld with mild steel electrodes. Students will weld using common joints found in related industries. Arc welding theory, equipment setup, polarities, and the metallurgy associated with SMAW is covered. Students will weld on plate, stainless steel, cast, aluminum, and other common materials using open root techniques in all four positions.

WELD 170L Flux Cored Arc Welding
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
Students will be expected to gain competency in FCAW applications on stainless steel and pipe. AWS and ASME standards will apply for welds on top, lap, corner, and lap joints.

WELD 175L Gas Metal Arc Welding
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course will introduce students to the methods and theory of wire feed welding. Instruction and practice on use of metallic inert gas welding with solid, stainless steel and aluminum wire will be the major components of this course.

WELD 180L Shielded Metal Arc Welding
3 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
Students will become proficient in advanced welding techniques of open root welding on plate, cast, aluminum, stainless steel, and other common metals and materials. AWS certification testing will prevail on completion of this course.

WELD 195L Carbon Arc Cutting/Plasma Arc Cutting
1 Credit
Offered Fall Semester
This course includes instruction in the techniques of cutting using manual and machine processes and equipment. Students will practice using manual and machine methods on ferrous and nonferrous metals for both carbon and plasma arc cutting assignments.

WELD 200 Weld Theory Metallurgy
3 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This is a continuation of WELD 100 and includes further discussion on the properties of metals used in the welding process. Students will gain a working knowledge of fabrication techniques and manufacturing processes of the metals used in welding. Characteristics of the traditional welding and bonding agents used in welding will be provided to give students a background on metal identification, metallurgical behavior, and the determination of weldability of ferrous and nonferrous metals.

WELD 210 Welding Theory
2 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course is a continuation of WELD 100. This is part of a three-part class totaling 6 credits.

WELD 214 Mechanical Drawing
2 Credits
Offered Fall Semester
This course will introduce students to the concepts and techniques of mechanical drawing. It will cover basic line drawings, use of mechanical drawing equipment, isometric and orthographic projections, and geometric drawings. Students will prepare geometrical drawings and draw layouts.

WELD 230 Quality Control/NDT Processes
1 Credit
Offered Spring Semester
This course will emphasize ASME and AWS welding test procedures in SMAW, GMAW, and GTAW. Testing will be done in all positions and will include reading blueprints, using welding symbols, mathematics, and equipment setup. All procedures will follow those established in the National Standards for specific classes of certification.

WELD 240 Layout Procedures
2 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course will enable students to perform layout of structural steel using fabricating practices. Students will be able to determine elevations of structures and how to construct using calculating equipment including transits, scientific calculators, and various squaring and leveling tools. The student will also be able to calculate the layout of pipe including fitting offsets, runs, and travel distances.

WELD 280L Shielded Metal Arc Welding
9 Credits
Offered Spring Semester
This course will cover the advanced applications of SMAW and will include small diameter thin wall pipe and tubing in all positions. Additional instruction will cover high-pressure pipe welding using E6010 on root pass, E7018 fill, and cover passes. Qualification in various pipe fitter levels may be offered.
WELD 290  Gas Tungsten Arc Welding  
3 Credits  
Offered Fall Semester  
Students will learn basic GTAW methods and theory on this gauge weld steel, stainless steel, and aluminum in all positions using both direct and alternating current. Equipment setup and adjustment will be emphasized to match with welding applications.

WELD 290L  Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW) Pipe  
5 Credits 
Offered Fall Semester  
This course will cover the advanced applications of GTAW and will include small diameter thin wall pipe and tubing in all positions. Additional instruction will cover high-pressure pipe welding using GTAW on root pass, E7018 fill, and cover passes. AWS certification in various pipe-fitting levels may be offered.
North Idaho College 2000-2001
Board of Trustees

Barbara Chamberlain, Chair
B.A., Washington State University; B.A., Washington State University

Fred Ostermeyer, Vice Chair
B.A., University of Idaho

Sheila Wood, Secretary
B.A., Eastern Washington University; M.Ed., University of Idaho; M.A., Eastern Washington University

Rolly Williams, Treasurer
B.A., University of Idaho

W.W. (Bill) Nixon
B.A., University of Idaho; J.D., University of Idaho

Administration

Dr. Michael L. Burke, Ph.D.
President
B.A., University of Houston; M.A., University of Houston; Ph.D., University of Texas-Austin; Certificate of Completion, Institute for Educational Management, Harvard University

Dr. Jerry Gee, Ph.D.
Vice President for Instruction
B.S., Kansas State University; M.S., Kansas State University; Ph.D., Kansas State University

Rolland T. Jurgens
Vice President for Administrative Services
B.S., Morningside College; M.B.A., University of South Dakota

Steven W. Schenk
Vice President for College Relations and Development
B.S., University of Missouri; M.A., Gonzaga University

Kathleen S. Christie
Assistant Vice President for Institutional Planning and Assessment
B.A., Morningside College; M.Ed., University of Idaho

Dr. Robert G. Ketchum
Assistant Vice President for Instruction, Workforce Training and Community Education
B.A., Eastern Washington University; M.A., Eastern Washington University; Ph.D., Washington State University

Rayelle Anderson
Director, NIC Foundation
A.A.S., North Idaho College; B.S., Montana State University

Richard Bevans
Registrar
B.A., Pacific Lutheran University; M.S., Indiana University

Roger Brockhoff
Director of Physical Plant
H. Joan Brogan
Director of Nursing Education
R.N., University of Denver; B.A., Northwest Nazarene College; B.S.N., Idaho State University; M.S., University of Washington

Gary Coffman
Director of Counseling Services
B.S., Eastern Montana College; M.A., University of Northern Colorado

Connie Dawson-McKenzie
Director of Student Services
B.S., Lewis-Clark State College

Rex Fairfield
Director of Adult Basic Education/GED
B.S., University of Minnesota; M.Ed., University of Idaho

Mike Halpern
Director of Campus Safety and Support Services
A.A., North Idaho College; B.A., Boise State University

Tim Hansen
Director of Human Resources
B.S., Iowa State University; M.Divinity, Louisville Presbyterian Theological Seminary

Jim Headley
Athletic Director
B.A., University of Idaho

Erna Rhinehart
Director of Public Relations
B.A., University of Washington

Stephen Rupple
Director of Computer Services
A.S., University of Wisconsin; B.S., University of Wisconsin

Thomas Saathoff
Controller
B.S., University of Utah

Linda Maxwell Silva
Director of Professional Development
A.A., Monterey Peninsula College; B.A., Boise State University; M.Ed., Boise State University

Lanny A. Stein
Director of Auxiliary Services
B.S., Purdue University

Dr. M. Candace Wheeler
Director of Distance Education
B.A., Gonzaga University; M.S., Eastern Washington University; Ph.D., Gonzaga University

Directors

Judy Adams
Physics/Mathematics
B.S., California State University, Chemistry; M.S., Indiana University, Chemistry

Doug Anderson
Diesel Technology
A.A.S., Peninsula Community College, Automotive Technology; A.A.S., Peninsula Community College, Diesel Technology; A.A., Oregon Institute of Technology; B.S., Oregon Institute of Technology; M.Ed., University of Idaho; Idaho State Vocational Specialist Certificate

Dawna Andrea
Business and Office Technology
B.S., Lewis Clark State College; M.Ed., University of Idaho; Idaho State Vocational Specialist Certificate

Francis Bahr
English
B.A., Eastern Washington University, English; M.A., Eastern Washington University, English/College Instruction

Richard Baron
Welding
A.A., Sheridan College; A.S., Sheridan College; B.S., University of Idaho, Education

Nina Bartlett
Business
B.S., University of Idaho, Business Education; M.S., University of Idaho, Business Education

Laureen Belmont
English
A.A., Contra College, English; B.A., University of Colorado, English; M.A.T., Gonzaga University, English

Donald Bjorn
Counselor
B.A., University of Wyoming, English; M.Ed., University of Idaho, Counseling and Human Services

Robert Bohac
Mathematics
B.S., The Colorado College, Mathematics; H.S., University of Oregon, Mathematics

Randall Boswell
Physical Education
B.A., Point Loma Nazarene College, Physical Education; M.A., San Diego State University, Physical Education

Rolland Bouchard
Business
B.S., University of Idaho, Business Education; M.S., Colorado State University, Business Administration

Sandra Brashear
Speech
B.A., Eastern Washington University, Communications; M.A., Eastern Washington University, Communications/Education

Faculty
Brian Coons
Electronics Technology
A.A.S. Shasta College, Electronics Technology; B.S., Colorado State University, Industrial Sciences & Technology; Idaho State Vocational Advanced Specialist Certificate

Rhena Cooper
Biology
B.S., Western State College, Biology; M.S., Western State College, Biology

Philip Cortis
Photography
B.S., Lewis Clark State College, Art/Speech; M.F.A., University of Idaho, Art

Susan Hill Crowley
Coordinating Instructor Allied Health Diploma, St. Luke's School of Nursing, RN; B.S., University of California, Nursing; H.S., University of California, Mental Health Nursing Administration

James M. Cultra
Maintenance Mechanics
A.A.S. North Idaho College, Milwright; B.S., Western State University, Industrial Education; M.Ed., University of Idaho, Vocational Education; Idaho State Vocational Specialist Certificate

David Cunningham
Biology
A.S., Big Bend Community College; B.A., Eastern Washington University; B.S., Eastern Washington University, Zoology

Barbara Davis
Mathematics
A.A., Spokane Falls Community College; B.A., Eastern Washington University, Mathematics/Education; M.Ed., Eastern Washington University, Math/Computer Science/Secondary Education

Dr. Victor Durante
Psychology
A.A., City College of San Francisco; B.A., San Francisco State College, Psychology; M.Ed., University of Idaho, Counseling and Human Services; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, Educational Psychology

Lloyd Duman
English
B.S., Southern Oregon State College, Education; B.S., Southern Oregon State College, English; M.A., University of Montana, English

John Dunn
Electronics Technology
Certified Electronics Technician; Idaho State Vocational Specialist Certificate

Debbie Edwards
Applied Technology
B.A., Whitworth College, Business/Communications; H.S., Eastern Washington University, Technical Education/Human Resource Training and Development

Randy Edwards
Program Director, Physical Therapist Assistant
B.S., Loma Linda University, Fine Arts; B.S., Loma Linda University, Physical Therapy

Jeanne Emerson
English
B.S., University of Idaho, Education; M.Ed., University of Idaho, Education

Dan Eriacher
English
A.A.S., Illinois Central College, General Education; B.S., San Diego State University, Business Administration Marketing; M.A., San Francisco State University, English Literature

Dr. Peggy Federici
Education and Sociology
B.S., Bowling Green State University, Education; M.A., California State University, English/Education; Ph.D., University of Idaho, Education/Sociology

Margaret Fedje
Counselor
B.A., University of North Dakota, Spanish; M.A., Washington State University, Spanish; M.A., Washington State University, Counseling

Thomas Flint
Philosophy
B.A., Colorado State University, Philosophy; M.A., Colorado State University, Philosophy

David Foster
Biology
B.S., University of Idaho, Wildlife/Rangeland Management; M.Ed., University of Idaho, Biology Education

Donald Frills
Business
B.S., University of Northern Colorado, Business; M.S., Montana State University, Business; M.S., University of Montana, Education

Victor Gilica
Machine Technology
B.A., Eastern Washington University, Liberal Studies

Richard Gaertner
Automotive Technology
B.S., Bradley University, M.A. Voc.Ed., University of Idaho; Idaho State Vocational Specialist Certificate

Janet Gossett
Mathematics
B.S., University of California, Physics; M.A.T., University of Idaho, Mathematics

Kathleen Guiska
Practical Nursing
Nursing Diploma, St. Paul's Hospital School, Nursing; B.S.N., University of Saskatchewan, Nursing; M.Ed., University of Saskatchewan, Adult & Continuing Education
James Haner  
Computer Applications in Business  
B.A., University of LaVerne, Mathematics;  
M.S., American University, MIS/CIS; M.B.A., Claremont Graduate School, Business Management; Idaho Advanced Occupational Specialist Certificate  
Judy Halverson  
Nursing  
A.S.N., Southern College; B.S.N., University of Phoenix; M.S.N., Whitworth College  
Michael Harrod  
Biology  
B.S., Washington State University, Agronomy; M.S., Eastern Washington University, Biology  
Beverly Hatrock  
Nursing  
B.S., University of North Carolina, Nursing;  
M.S., University of North Carolina, Nursing  
Babette Hess  
Nursing  
B.S.N., Incarnate Word College, Nursing;  
M.N., Washington State University, Nursing Education  
George Ives  
English  
B.A., Southern Oregon College, English;  
M.S., Southern Oregon College, Humanities  
Jill Jascha  
Librarian  
B.A., University of Maryland; M.L.I.S., University of Oklahoma, Library Science  
Michelle Jerde  
Division Chair College Skills  
A.A., North Hennepin Community College;  
B.A., Augsburg College; M.Ed., University of Idaho  
Dr. Virginia Tinsley Johnson  
English  
B.A., College of Idaho, English; M.A., University of Idaho, English; D.A., Idaho State University, English  
Terry Jones  
Music  
B.A., Montana State University, Music Education; M.A., Eastern Washington University, Music Education; M.M., Eastern Washington University, Conducting  
Ann Johnston  
Librarian  
B.A., University of Montana, Biology; M.L.I.S., Brigham Young University, Library Services  
Eydie Kendall  
Physical Therapist Assistant  
B.S., California State University, Physical Therapy; M.S., University of Idaho, Zoology  
Chad Kilinger  
English  
B.A., Gettysburg College, English; M.A., Columbia University, English/Literature  
Ramona Kilinger  
Speech  
B.A., University of Hawaii, Speech Communication; M.A., University of Hawaii, Speech Communication  
Alan Lamb  
Division Chair Social Sciences  
B.A., Humboldt State University, Anthropology; M.A., Humboldt State University, Sociology  
Edward (Tad) Leach  
Law Enforcement  
A.A.S., Harper College, Criminal Justice;  
B.S., Bowling Green State University, Business Administration; M.B.A., Loyola University, Marketing; M.A., Webster University, Administration of Justice  
Joyce Lider  
Division Chair English and Foreign Language  
B.A., Humboldt State University, Spanish; M.A.; University of Nevada-Reno, Spanish Language & Literature  
Carol Lindsay  
Child Development  
B.A., College of Idaho, Education; M.A., Boise State University, Early Childhood Education  
Patrick Lippert  
Philosophy  
B.A., University of Washington, English Literature; M.A., St. Louis University, Philosophy; M.A., Jesuit School of Theology, Divinity; Ph.L., St. Louis University, Philosophy  
Lisa Lynes  
Art  
B.A., University of California, Art; M.A., Eastern Washington University, Art Instruction  
David Mann  
Mathematics/Computer Science  
B.A., University of Idaho, Psychology; M.S., University of Idaho, Computer Science  
Dale Marcy  
Chemistry and Environmental Science  
B.S., University of Idaho, Secondary Education, Chemistry; M.S., University of Idaho, Chemistry  
Gerard Mathes  
Music  
B.Mus., University of Idaho, Music Education; M.Mus., University of Idaho, Composition  
Joanne Matthews  
Business  
B.S., Ohio State University, Education; M.S., University of Idaho, Business Education  
Anna McKinley  
Speech  
B.A., Eastern Washington University, Merchandising; M.S., Eastern Washington University, Communications  
James McLeod  
English  
B.A., University of Washington, English; History; M.A., Eastern Washington University, English  
David McRae  
Carpentry  
B.A., Bucknell University, Psychology; B.A., Eastern Washington University, Education  
Michael L. Miller  
Business  
B.S., University of Missouri, Agricultural Economics; M.B.A., University of Missouri, Finance  
Robert Murray  
Division Chair, Natural Sciences  
B.S., Washington State University, Botany; M.S., Washington State University, Botany  
JoAnn Nelson  
Business and Office Technology  
B.S., University of Idaho, Business Education; M.S., University of Idaho, Business Education; Ed.S., University of Idaho, Vocational Education  
Kay Nelson  
Business  
B.S., University of Idaho, Education; M.S., University of Idaho, Education  
Robert Newell  
Counselor  
M.A., University of California; M.S., Cal State-Hayward  
Kevin E. Olson  
Mathematics  
A.A., Spokane Falls Community College; B.A., Eastern Washington University, Economics; B.E.D., Eastern Washington University, Mathematics; M.S., Eastern Washington University, Mathematics  
Laurie Olson-Horswill  
English  
B.A., Montana State University, English; M.A.T., Gonzaga University, English  
John Owen  
Physical Education  
A.A., Yakima Valley College; B.A., Central Washington State College, Physical Education; M.Ed., Whitworth College, Education  
Judy Parker  
Business  
A.A., North Idaho College; B.A., Eastern Washington University, Business Education; M.Ed., University of Idaho, Business Education  
Dr. Pat Pidcock-Olson  
History  
B.A., Eastern Washington University, Education; M.A., Washington State University, History; Ph.D., Washington State University, History
Gina Prindle  
Nursing  
B.S., Boston College, M.S., University of Colorado Health Science Center, Nurse Midwife; Post Masters Certificate, State University of New York, Family Nurse Practitioner

Tim Ratliff  
Theatre  
B.S., Washington State University, Education; M.S., University of Oregon, Theatre/English

Bill D. Richards  
Geology/Geography  
B.S., Stephen Austin State University; Geology; M.S., Kansas State University; Geology

Dr. Thomas Rigles  
Math/Computer Science  
B.A., University of Michigan, Mathematics; M.A., Western Michigan University, Mathematics; M.S., Western Michigan University, Applied Statistics, Ph.D., Washington State University, Computer Science

Hills Rosdahl  
Journalism  
B.A., University of Montana, Journalism; M.A., University of Washington, Communications

Donna Runge  
Counselor  
B.S., University of Idaho, Business Education; M.Ed., University of Idaho, Counseling and Human Services

Richard Schultz  
Culinary Arts  
Idaho State Vocational Specialist Certificate

Sue Shibley  
Business and Office Technology  
A.A., North Idaho College; B.A., Eastern Washington University; Home Economics; M.Ed., University of Idaho, Adult Education; Certified Medical Transcriptionist; Idaho State Vocational Specialist Certificate

Cynthia Stelaff  
Reading  
B.S., NW Missouri State University, Elementary Education; M.Ed., NW Missouri State University, Diagnostic & Clinical Reading License

Marcia Skinner  
Nursing  
Diploma, Deaconess Hospital School of Nursing, R.N.; B.S., Whitworth College, Nursing Certificate; B.S., University of Washington, Community Health Nursing; M.Ed., University of Florida, Health

Todd Snyder  
Music  
B.M.E., University of Iowa, Music Education; M.F.A., University of Iowa, Music

Dr. Debra Sprague  
English  
B.A., Eastern Washington University; English/Psychology; M.A., Eastern Washington University, English; Ph.D., University of Washington, English

Donald Sprague  
Psychology  
B.A., Eastern Washington University; Psychology; M.S., Western Washington University, Psychology

D. Tony Stewart  
Political Science  
B.A., Western Carolina University, Political Science; M.A., University of Tennessee, Political Science; B.S., Western Oregon State University, Education

Edwina Stowe  
Mathematics  
B.S., College of Idaho, Mathematics; M.S., Stephen F. Austin State University, Mathematics

James J. Straub  
Machine Technology  
B.S., University of Idaho, Idaho State Vocational Specialist Certificate

Michael A. Swalm  
Automotive Technology  
B.S., University of Idaho, Idaho State Vocational Specialist Certificate

Judith Sytte  
History  
B.A., Whitworth College, History; M.A., University of California, English/History

Milton D. Turley  
Welding  
Certified Welding Inspector; A.A., North Idaho College; B.S., University of Idaho; M.Ed., University of Idaho; Ed.S., University of Idaho; Idaho State Vocational Specialist Certificate

Alice Vogt  
Art  
B.F.A., Colorado State University, Painting; M.F.A., Colorado State University, Painting

Bernice Wright  
Nursing  
B.S., Columbia Union College, Nursing; M.S., University of Maryland, Nursing

M. Fay Wright  
English  
B.A., Washington State University, English; M.A., Western Washington University, English

Dr. Kenneth Wright  
Chemistry/Environmental Science  
B.S., Portland State University, Chemistry; Ph.D., University of Idaho, Chemistry

Peter Zuo  
Zoolgy  
B.A., University of California, Biology; M.A., University of California, Biology
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index Page</th>
<th>Content</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Academic Renewal ........................................... 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Academic Transfer Programs ............................. 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Accounting .................................................... 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Accounting Assistant .................................... 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Accreditation ................................................. 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adding/Dropping Classes .................................. 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adult Basic Education ..................................... 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Administrative Assistant ................................ 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Admissions ..................................................... 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Degree-Seeking Students (Matriculating Students) ...... 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dual Enrollment ............................................. 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Former Students .............................................. 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>International Students .................................... 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Non-High School Graduates ................................ 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Non-Degree-Seeking Students (Non-matriculating) ..... 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professional-Technical Programs ......................... 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Selective Programs .......................................... 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Skills Assessment ........................................... 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tech Prep Articulation .................................... 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Administration of Justice ................................ 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Advising ....................................................... 12, 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Allied Health .................................................. 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American Indian Studies ................................... 57, 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anthropology .................................................. 58, 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Appeals ........................................................ 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Financial Aid ................................................... 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Academic .......................................................... 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Applied Technology Courses ................................ 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Art .............................................................. 58, 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Associate of Applied Science Degree .................... 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Associate of Arts Degree .................................... 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Associate of Science Degree ............................... 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Associate Students (ASNICO) ............................... 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Astronomy .................................................... 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Athletics .......................................................... 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Attendance .................................................... 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Auditing Courses ........................................... 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Automotive Technology ..................................... 59, 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Bacteriology .................................................. 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biology ........................................................ 61, 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bookstore ...................................................... 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Botany .......................................................... 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bridge Program ............................................... 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Administration ................................... 61, 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business and Office Technology ......................... 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Education ......................................... 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business-Management ....................................... 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business-Marketing ......................................... 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Office ............................................. 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Calendar ...................................................... 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Campus Life .................................................... 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Career Center .................................................. 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Carpentry ...................................................... 63, 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Center for New Directions .................................. 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Certificate of Completion ................................ 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Certificate of Residency .................................. 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Challenging for Credit (see Credit by Examination) .... 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chemistry ...................................................... 63, 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child Care (See Children's Center) ....................... 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child Development ............................................ 64, 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cinema Arts ................................................... 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>College Skills Center ...................................... 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>College Skills Courses ..................................... 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Collision Repair Technology ............................. 64, 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Communications ................................................. 65, 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Community Education ........................................ 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Community Services ......................................... 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Information Technology ......................... 67, 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Labs ............................................... 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science ............................................. 69, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conduct .......................................................... 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Continuing Education Unit ................................ 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Convocations ................................................... 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cooperative Education ....................................... 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Costs ............................................................. 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Counseling ..................................................... 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Course Descriptions ........................................ 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Course Numbering System ................................... 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Credit by Examination (Challenging Course for Credit) . 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Credit Limitations ............................................ 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Crime Statistics ............................................... 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Criminal Justice .............................................. 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Culinary Arts .................................................. 70, 130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Customized Training ......................................... 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Dance ........................................................... 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dean's List (Honor Roll) ................................... 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Requirements ......................................... 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Developmental Education .................................... 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diesel Technology ............................................ 70, 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Directory ...................................................... 173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Directory Information ....................................... 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Disability Support Services ................................ 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Distance Education ........................................... 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Drafting Technology and Design ......................... 72, 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Drama (Theatre) .............................................. 100, 169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dual Enrollment .............................................. 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Economics ...................................................... 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Education ....................................................... 73, 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics Technology</td>
<td>73, 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Phonex</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>74, 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>75, 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Language Program</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English as a Second Language (ESL)</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Health</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>76, 141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equal Opportunity Statement</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facilities Use</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees and Expenses</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid Refund Policy</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GED</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Studies</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>78, 144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grading Procedure</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Design</td>
<td>78, 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headstart</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Insurance</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Services</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heating, Ventilation, Refrigeration, AC</td>
<td>79, 144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>79, 145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of NIC</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honor Roll (Dean's List)</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Services</td>
<td>80, 147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID Cards</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incompletes</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independent Studies</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Student Admissions, Advising</td>
<td>12, 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intramural Sports</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>81, 148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>81, 148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law Enforcement</td>
<td>82, 148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning Resources</td>
<td>82, 148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Advice</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Administrative Assistant</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Skills</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lost and Found</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>84, 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine Technology</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance Mechanics/Therowright</td>
<td>85, 151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing (See Business)</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>85, 152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Administrative Assistant</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Claims Assistant</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Transcriptionist</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minority Student Support</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>87, 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;NIC Online&quot;</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nurse (Health) Services</td>
<td>88, 157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing (PN)</td>
<td>88, 157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing (RN)</td>
<td>89, 157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Information Specialist</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Receptionist</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Pursuits</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>92, 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paralegal</td>
<td>92, 160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy Technology</td>
<td>93, 161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phi Theta Kappa</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photography</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>30, 94, 162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Therapist Assistant</td>
<td>94, 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>95, 166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>95, 166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Popcorn Forum</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Nursing (PN)</td>
<td>88, 157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Agriculture</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Law</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Medical Related Fields</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Physical Therapy</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Veterinary Medicine</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probation and Disqualification</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional-Technical Programs</td>
<td>11, 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>98, 167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Relations</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range Management</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reciprocity</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refund Policy</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registrar's Office</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX
APPLICATION FOR UNDERGRADUATE ADMISSION to Idaho's Public Colleges & Universities

Mail the completed application or a photocopy along with the appropriate nonrefundable application fee(s) to each Idaho public institution to which you are applying.

Applying to:

□ Boise State University
1910 University Dr S, Boise, ID 83725
Fees: $100 Phone: 208-334-2000

□ College of Southern Idaho
PO Box 1238, Twin Falls, ID 83301
Fees: $50 Phone: 208-733-5544

□ Eastern Idaho Technical College
Student Services, 1600 S 25th E, Idaho Falls, ID 83404
Fees: $50 Phone: 208-662-0261

□ Idaho State University
Campus Box 8054, Pocatello, ID 83209
Phone: (208) 282-2475
Fees: $50 (SS # due fall)

□ Lewis-Clark State College
500 Bldg, Lewiston, ID 83501
Fees: $20 Phone: 208-933-1246

□ North Idaho College
1000 W Garden Ave, Coeur d'Alene, ID 83814
Fees: $50 Phone: (208) 769-3311

□ University of Idaho
Admissions Office, Moscow, ID 83844-3111
Fees: $50 Phone: 208-888-8412

Start Date: □ Fall □ Spring □ Summer □ Summer/Fall (beginning summer & continuing into fall)
Year __________ Year __________ Year __________ Year __________

APPLICANT INFORMATION

Name: __________________________ Name You Prefer: __________________________
First __________________________ Last __________________________
First Name As On Social Security Card: __________________________
Middle __________________________
E-mail Address: __________________________
Other Names Appearing On Records: __________________________
U.S. Social Security Number: __________ Date of Birth (mo/day/year): __________________________
Permanent Home Address: __________________________
Current Mailing Address: __________________________
Area Code Phone: __________________________
Valid Until The Following: __________________________

GENERAL INFORMATION

Citizenship: □ USA □ Other
Native Language: □ English □ Other: __________________________
If citizenship is "other," answer the following questions:
Country of citizenship: __________________________
Race/Ethnicity: (optional) □ African American/Black □ Caucasian/White □ Other: __________________________
□ American Indian/Native American/Alaska Native □ Hispanic/Latino/Latina □ Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
Gender: (optional) □ Male □ Female
Resident Alien of U.S.: □ Yes (resident alien number: __________________________) □ No (current visa type: __________________________)
Are you a U.S. veteran? □ Yes □ No If yes, military branch: __________________________ Dates of service: __________________________
Highest level of education attained by either parent: □ Some High School □ High School Diploma/GED □ Some College
□ Associate's Degree □ Bachelor's Degree □ Other Degree: __________________________
Emergency Contact: __________________________
(For all to complete, if under 18, list parents or guardians here)
Name: __________________________ Relationship: __________________________
Area Code Phone: __________________________

ENROLLMENT INFORMATION

Intended Degree Type: □ Certificate □ Associate □ Bachelor □ Second Bachelor □ Not Seeking Degree or Certificate
Intended Program: □ Academic Program □ Applied Technical Program
Intended Major(s) (Refer to each institution's publication for a list of available majors):
First __________________________ Second __________________________ Undecided
Enrollment Status: □ New □ Transfer □ Returning (readmission) □ High School Student Seeking Dual Enrollment
Do you plan to apply for federal financial aid? □ Yes □ No
Campus Location: If planning to take courses primarily at outreach locations, list these locations: __________________________
**Academic Information**

Have you taken the:  
- ☐ ACT: Date ____________________  
- ☐ SAT: Date ____________________  
- ☐ Compass: Date ____________________  
- ☐ ASSET: Date ____________________  
- ☐ CPT: Date ____________________

List the last high school you attended and any schools since, including colleges, trade schools, correspondence, etc. Do not omit any schools. Attach a separate sheet if more space is needed. Failure to list all schools attended, or submission of inaccurate information, is considered fraud and is cause for refusal of admission or dismissal from the institution. Students seeking certificates or degrees must have official transcripts submitted from each school listed. To be considered official, transcripts must be mailed directly from the school to the institution's admissions office.

High School __________________________ City __________________________ State __________________________

DID/WILL YOU GRADUATE FROM HIGH SCHOOL?  ☑ YES (MONTH/YEAR _____/____)  ☐ NO

If not a high school graduate, do you have a GED or High School Equivalency Diploma?  ☑ Yes (Month/Year _____/_____ )  ☐ No

If yes, degree-seeking applicants are required to submit official GED test scores.

Are/were you a Tech Prep Student?  ☑ Yes  ☐ No  If yes, in which program area did you enroll?

**Residency**

Idaho residency status MAY be determined by one or more of the following. Please check all boxes that are applicable if claiming Idaho residency for tuition purposes. Residency for community colleges is determined by county of residence.

State of Residence: __________________________ From _____/_____ to _____/_____/ If less than 12 months, previous state:

County of Residence: __________________________ From _____/_____ to _____/_____/ If less than 12 months, previous county:

☐ A. *One or more of my parents, legal guardians or spouse's parents is a resident of the State of Idaho and has maintained a bona fide domicile in Idaho for at least one year prior to the opening day of the school term during which I plan to enroll.

What is the address: __________________________ From _____/_____ to _____/_____/ If less than 12 months, previous address:

☐ B. I receive less than fifty percent of my support from parents or legal guardians who are not residents of the State for voting purposes. I have continuously resided in the State of Idaho for at least twelve (12) months before the opening day of the school term at this institution.

☐ C. I have purchased a house or other residence which is my permanent domicile.

☐ D. I have been employed full time in Idaho for the past 12 months.

☐ E. I am a graduate of an accredited high school in the State of Idaho and I will attend this institution during the term immediately following graduation.

☐ F. I am married to an Idaho resident. My spouse is a resident of __________________________ County.

☐ G. I am a member of the Armed Forces stationed in the State of Idaho on military orders. I am stationed in __________________________ County.

☐ H. I have been separated under honorable conditions from the Armed Forces after at least two years of service. At the time of separation, I designated the State of Idaho as my intended domicile or indicated Idaho as my home of record, and I am entering this institution within one year of the date of separation.

☐ I. I have been away from the State of Idaho for a period of less than one calendar year. I have not established legal residence elsewhere. I was a resident of the State of Idaho for the continuous twelve month period immediately prior to departure.

☐ L. *I am a member of one of the following Idaho American Indian tribes: Coeur d'Alene tribe; Shoshone-Palute tribe; Nez Perce tribe; Shoshone-Bannock tribe; Kootenai tribe.

*These items may not be applicable to determine residency for community colleges.

**Signature**

In signing this form, I acknowledge that failure to disclose and submit accurate information may result in denial of admission or dismissal from the institution. I certify that all information provided is complete and true. By signing this application, I certify that I am in compliance with the Federal Military Selective Service Act, 50 U.S.C. sec. 453, or that I am exempt from the same. Men between the ages of 18 and 25 must be registered with Selective Service to be eligible for enrollment at a state college, to receive state and federal financial aid, and to be employed in a state or federal job. You may register on-line at http://www.sss.gov

Signature of Applicant: __________________________ Date: __________________________

Idaho public colleges subscribe to the principles and laws of the State of Idaho and the Federal Government, including applicable executive orders pertaining to civil rights. These institutions are committed to the policy that all persons shall have equal access to programs and facilities without regard to age, color, creed, marital status, national or ethnic origin, physical handicap, race, religion, or sex.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OFFICE</th>
<th>LOCATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Admissions Office</td>
<td>Lee Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult Basic Education</td>
<td>Kildow Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advising</td>
<td>Edminster Student Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allied Health Department</td>
<td>Post Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Dept</td>
<td>Boswell Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Gallery</td>
<td>Boswell Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associated Students</td>
<td>Edminster Student Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletics</td>
<td>Christianson Gymnasium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Technology</td>
<td>Siebert Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary Services</td>
<td>Edminster Student Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookstore</td>
<td>Edminster Student Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business &amp; Professional Programs</td>
<td>Hedlund Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Office</td>
<td>Lee Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Safety</td>
<td>River Avenue Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Center</td>
<td>Edminster Student Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpenter</td>
<td>Industrial Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's Center Day Care</td>
<td>Children's Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Skills Center</td>
<td>Kildow Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Relations</td>
<td>Sherman Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collision Repair Technology</td>
<td>Hedlund Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications Division</td>
<td>Boswell Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Ed Dept</td>
<td>Workforce Training Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Services</td>
<td>Siebert Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Labs</td>
<td>Boswell Hall &amp; Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling</td>
<td>Edminster Student Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culinary Arts</td>
<td>Hedlund Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customized Training</td>
<td>Workforce Training Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diesel Technology</td>
<td>Hedlund Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drafting Technology</td>
<td>Hedlund Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics Technology</td>
<td>Hedlund Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English/Foreign Language Division</td>
<td>Lee Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid Office</td>
<td>Lee Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language Lab</td>
<td>Lee Hall Annex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GED</td>
<td>College Skills Center/Kildow Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Design</td>
<td>Boswell Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Services</td>
<td>Edminster Student Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heating/Ventilation/AC/Refrigeration</td>
<td>Hedlund Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructional Technology</td>
<td>Boswell Hall, 2nd Floor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intramural Sports</td>
<td>Edminster Student Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>Siebert Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law Enforcement</td>
<td>Hedlund Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>Molstead Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Sciences Division</td>
<td>Selter Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine Technology</td>
<td>Hedlund Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance</td>
<td>McLain Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance Mechanics</td>
<td>Siebert Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Lab</td>
<td>Molstead Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Department</td>
<td>Boswell Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences Division</td>
<td>Selter Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Division</td>
<td>Post Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Instruction</td>
<td>Sherman Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Pursuits Program</td>
<td>Edminster Student Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peer Tutoring</td>
<td>College Skills Center/Kildow Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Division</td>
<td>Post Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Therapist Assistant</td>
<td>Hedlund Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Nursing</td>
<td>Post Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President's Office</td>
<td>Sherman Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional-Technical Division</td>
<td>Hedlund Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Relations (College Relations)</td>
<td>Sherman Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registrar's Office</td>
<td>Lee Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sentinel, Student Newspaper</td>
<td>Siebert Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences Division</td>
<td>Lee Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Activities</td>
<td>Edminster Student Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Government (ASNIC)</td>
<td>Edminster Student Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Services</td>
<td>Edminster Student Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switchboard</td>
<td>Lee Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Dept</td>
<td>Boswell Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation</td>
<td>River Avenue Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Idaho Extension Office</td>
<td>Molstead Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Information</td>
<td>Registrar's Office, Lee Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VP for Administration</td>
<td>Lee Hall, Business Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VP for Instruction</td>
<td>Sherman Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VP for College Relations</td>
<td>Sherman Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VP for Student Services</td>
<td>Edminster Student Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welding</td>
<td>Cd'A Industrial Park</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Important Dates for 2000-2001:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Application for Admission</td>
<td>August 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester begins</td>
<td>August 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Semester begins</td>
<td>January 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Session begins</td>
<td>June 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Admissions: (208) 769-3311

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLLEGE TRANSFER PROGRAMS</th>
<th>PROFESSIONAL-TECHNICAL PROGRAMS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Indian Studies</td>
<td>Pre-Veterinary Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacteriology</td>
<td>Theatre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology, Botany, Zoology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry/Wildlife/Range/ Wildland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing (RN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science/Pre-Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Agriculture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Medical-Related Fields</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Physical Therapy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Veterinary Medicine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting Assistant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Assistant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpentry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collision Repair Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Information Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culinary Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diesel Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drafting Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heating, Ventilation, Refrigeration,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Conditioning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law Enforcement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Administrative Assistant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance Mechanic/Millwright</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Claims Assistant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Transcriptionist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing (PN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Information Specialist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Receptionist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paralegal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Therapist Assistant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welding Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>